



Canada | January 2020

PRICELIST

THIS PRICE LIST IS INTERACTIVE

Clicking on the Series in the Table of Contents page will take you to the beginning of that Series.

INTRODUCTION	
Terms & Conditions	3
Shipping Program	4
Cleaning & Maintenance	5
SEATING	
Bean	7
Bud	9
Calvin	11
Companion	22
Cooper Collection	
Bala	34
Dwight	50
Huntsville	65
Midland	77
Cooper Rocks	88
Crayon	91
Dignity	94
Dignity2	102
Eighteen5 & Twenty2	



The "Back to Contents" button on the top left of each page will take you back to the Table of Contents page.



INTRODUCTION	
Terms & Conditions	3
Shipping Program	4
Cleaning & Maintenance	5
SEATING	
Bean	7
Bud	9
Calvin	11
Companion	22
Cooper Collection	
Bala	34
Dwight	50
Huntsville	65
Midland	77
Cooper Rocks	88
Crayon	91
Dignity	94
Dignity2	102
Eighteen5 & Twenty2	117
Eighteen5	117
Twenty2	122
TABLES	
Acute	306
Annex	315
Ark	317
Boardgames	328
Conductor	346
Cooper Tables	355
Dart	357
Drum, Cube & Oval	362
Drum Bases	364
EndZone	377
Factory	396
Fit	398
Half Round	401
Heavy Duty Tables	410
Manhattan	416
Round Column	428
Rectangle Column	428
Accessories	435



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Terms & Conditions 4
 Shipping Program 5
 Cleaning & Maintenance 6

SEATING

Bean 8
 Bud 10
 Calvin 12
 Companion 23
 Cooper Collection
 Bala 35
 Dwight 51
 Huntsville 66
 Midland 78
 Cooper Rocks 89
 Crayon 92
 Dignity 95
 Dignity2 103
 Eighteen5 & Twenty2
 Eighteen5 118
 Twenty2 123
 EndZone Benches 128
 Gravity 134
 Hardi 144
 Heavy Duty Seating
 Calvin HD 150
 Companion HD 151
 Cooper Dwight HD 153
 Dignity 155
 Dignity2 160
 Hardi 172
 Midway HD 176
 Snowball 2 HD 178
 Tailor HD 179
 Traffic Dining 181
 1000 Series HD 182
 2000 Series HD 183
 Jazzy 184
 Midway 191
 Snowball
 Snowball 1 203
 Snowball 2 214
 Snowball 3 225
 Snowflake 237
 Tailor
 Freestanding 242
 Bench 249
 Modular 252
 Booth 266
 Traffic 270
 Urban
 Poly Seat & Plastic Back 276
 Poly Seat & Upholstered Back 283
 Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back 289
 Fully Upholstered 295
 2000 Series 304

TABLES

Acute 317
 Annex 326
 Ark 328
 Askew 339
 Boardgames 343
 Conductor 360
 Cooper Tables 368
 Dani 371
 Docker 376
 Drum, Cube & Oval 381
 Drum Bases 383
 EndZone 396
 Factory 415
 Fitt 417
 Half Round 420
 Heavy Duty Tables 429
 Manhattan
 Round Column 437
 Rectangle Column 448
 With Footring 455
 With Media Wall 457
 Midway & Companion Tables 459
 Post Legs 462
 Sidekick 480
 Tailgate 483
 Tailor Tables 496
 Trumpet & Flat Base Tables
 Trumpet 500
 Disc 501
 Square Metal 502
 Rectangle Metal 503
 Tubular 504
 Varsity 513
 Table Accessories
 Modesty Panels 519
 Power Modules 520
 Wire Management & Other 532

OVERBED TABLES & BEDSIDE CABINETS

Bedside Cabinets & Casegoods 535
 Overbed Tables 541

CREDENZAS, CARTS & LECTERNS

Credenzas 544
 Buffet Height Credenzas 547
 Hospitality Carts 549
 Lecterns 550

QUICKSHIP 551

REVISIONS 559



TERMS & CONDITIONS

PRICES

Canadian shipments are FOB our plant (refer to Spec's Canadian prepaid shipping program). Prices include all carton and crating charges and do not include any taxes, storage, shipping or installation charges. Prices are subject to change without notice.

WARRANTY

We are pleased to provide the initial purchaser with a Lifetime Structural Warranty against defects in design, construction and materials. Finishes and cover materials are warranted for two years subject to normal wear and tear. Electrical and mechanical parts are warranted for two years. Our warranty will not apply where there is evidence of alteration, misuse, negligence or abuse. No warranty shall apply to COM fabrics. During the warranty period, we will repair, or at our option, replace any product where we are satisfied the product is defective. Decisions on warranty rest solely with Spec. All freight charges for items being returned for service must be prepaid by the customer. If a claim is accepted, we will gladly refund the charges incurred.

CREDIT

All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

DAMAGE AND CLAIMS

All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service department would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

CANCELLATIONS, RETURNS AND CHANGES

Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be cancelled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for returns are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

Please submit all orders in writing and fax, e-mail or forward directly to the factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use our model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged promptly and in writing to you (usually by fax or e-mail) once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 5 business days from the acknowledgement date.

CUSTOM ORDERS

Custom orders are encouraged. Our constant design innovation and adaption to new ideas is fueled by our customers. If you can't find what you require, or have a unique application, simply call us.

COM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

All COM fabrics should be ordered and shipped directly to our factory at 165 City View Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M9W 5B1. For fabric originating in the United States, most suppliers are aware of the required documentation for entry into Canada. Please have your COM supplier mark on the customs documentation that BCB Canada is our customs broker. If there are any questions, please feel free to contact us. All COM fabric shipments should be shipped freight prepaid.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP

The 10 Day Quickship Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. Spec ships your confirmed order within 10 business days – or it's free. Refer to our 10 Day Quickship for more details.



SHIPPING PROGRAM

Shipping costs will be added to your invoice. For orders outside of the zoned area, contact us for a freight quote.



ZONE 1

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped Prepaid.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$65 Net.

ONTARIO
Barrie, Collingwood, Hamilton, Kingston, London, Orillia, Ottawa, Toronto, Windsor

QUEBEC
Hull, Montreal, Sherbrooke, St. Hyacinthe

ZONE 2

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped at 1% of List.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$90 Net.

ONTARIO
North Bay, Saulte Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay

QUEBEC
Chicoutimi, Gaspé, Quebec City, Trois Rivières

ZONE 3

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped at 2% of List.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$110 Net

ALBERTA
Calgary, Edmonton

MANITOBA
Brandon, Winnipeg

ATLANTIC
Charlottetown, Halifax, Saint John

SASKATCHEWAN
Prince Albert, Regina, Saskatoon

ZONE 4

Orders exceeding \$5,000 List, are shipped at 3% of List.
Orders less than \$5,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$130 Net

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Kamloops, Vancouver, Victoria

NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR
St. John's

CLEANING & MAINTENANCE

SPECTONE EPOXY FINISH

Light soiling may be removed with a damp cloth or household glass cleaners. Heel marks, heavy soiling and surface marring may be removed with automotive grade polishing compounds or car wax. Do not apply abrasive cleaners, polish or lubricants to table bases or moving parts.

Damaged paint may be repaired with touch-up paint which is available from the factory. Touch-up paint is supplied in powder form to provide an exact match with the existing color. To use the powder, add a small quantity of commercially available lacquer thinner to a small quantity of the powder, stirring with a metal stirrer until the desired consistency is achieved. The paint solution may then be applied using a brush. Avoid using too thick a consistency resulting in brush marks. Allow at least one hour to dry.

LAMINATE TABLE TOPS

Clean with mild soap and water. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax. Avoid flooding laminate surfaces as water can seep between laminate joints, loosening the finish from the wooden substrate and damaging the substrate.

VENEER TABLE TOPS

Clean with mild soap and water. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the wood grain and ensure there is no pooling of liquid at the seams. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax.

FOLDING BASES

Remove plastic caps & add 2 drops of WD-40. Move column back and forth to lubricate. Let sit for one hour. Replace plastic caps. To maintain ease of movement, repeat every 6 months.

CHROME

Minor marks may be removed with a household cleaning solvent such as Windex. Chrome polish may be used to restore luster on chrome products.

FABRICS

Care of fabrics varies with the type of fabric. To prevent damage, Spec recommends using only mild water based solutions. For stubborn stains, we recommend that you check the website of the fabric manufacturer or call them for specific cleaning instructions for the fabric. For healthcare applications, stronger cleaning solutions are used for infection control. These solutions must be cleaned off with clean water following their use.

WOOD FRAMES

For light cleaning/dusting, use soft cloth or duster. For stubborn stains, use non-abrasive, water-based cleaners only.

LLDPE - POLYETHYLENE (ROTO-MOLDED MATERIAL)

Minor marks may be cleaned with soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol with a cotton swab.

POLYURETHANE (DURASPEC, ARMS, ARM CAPS)

Clean with mild soap and water. Diluted cleaners and disinfectants may also be used, but wiped dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

POLYPROPYLENE

Clean with mild soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol or hydrogen peroxide in low concentration with a cotton swab. Wipe dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

GLASS-FILLED NYLON ARMS

Clean with mild soap and water.



SEATING

BEAN Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

BASE



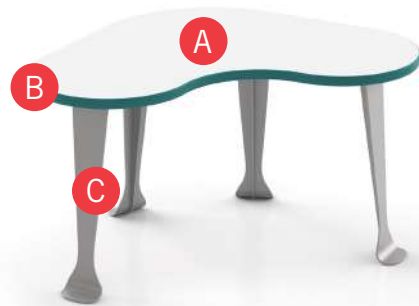
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Laminate Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Color
PVC Flat
- C** Specify Base Finish

Optional: Custom Solutions

Model	Laminate Surface	Edge Type and Color	Base Finish
3030SQ BEAN	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVC Flat, RAL 6000	Silver



BEAN Children's Series

Standard Features

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- 1" NU Green earth friendly core
- Ships KD

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom table shapes, contact Spec for pricing

Bean Stool

MODEL PRICE
4020 245

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 12.0 total W 18.0 depth 18.0



4020
14 lbs

Bean Tables

MODEL PRICE
30x30 SQ BEAN 616

Square Shape

Dimensions (inches)
 table H 21.0 total W 30.0 depth 30.0



30 x 30 SQ BEAN
38 lbs

MODEL PRICE
32x32 BN BEAN 616

Bean Shape

Dimensions (inches)
 table H 21.0 total W 32.0 depth 32.0



32 x 32 BN BEAN
35 lbs

BUD Collaborative Stool



PRODUCT CODE

2501

Series

- 2501 : Round
- 2502 : Square
- 2503 : Crescent

FINISHES

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Body
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Top
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: CAL 133

Model	Fabric - Body	Fabric - Top
2501	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow



BUD Collaborative Stool

Standard Features

- Glides
- Ships 1/carton 8 cu ft
- Weight load tested to 250 lbs

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133
- Different fabrics on seat and sides are available. If two fabrics are the same grade, add \$56 List per stool. For different grades of fabric, average the two grades and add \$56 List per stool.
- Custom height may be available, contact Spec

Collaborative Stools - Round

COM 1.3 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
0.8 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2501	357	416	437	478	540	587	648

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18 DIA 16

CAL 133, add \$134 List per stool



2501
14 lbs

Collaborative Stools - Square

COM 1.9 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
1.4 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2502	396	502	536	607	714	797	907

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18 total W 18 depth 18

CAL 133, add \$134 List per stool



2502
23 lbs

Collaborative Stools - Crescent

COM 1.3 yd
0.5 yd COM per seat
0.8 yd COM for sides

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
2503	417	478	497	540	600	647	709

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18 DIA 16

CAL 133, add \$134 List per stool



2503
13 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

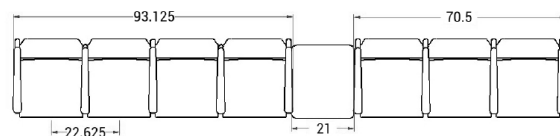
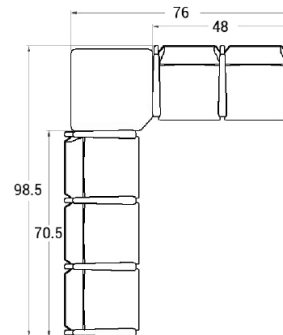
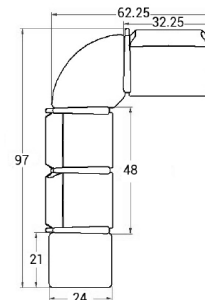
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Calvin offers an oval steel frame with either wood or aluminum side rails.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms.
- Wood and polyurethane arms are replaceable in the field.
- Two and three seat models offer a choice of no center arms or half arms between seats.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



CALVIN Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

8101M

Series
81 : Calvin

Center Arm
0 : No center arm
1 : Half arms

Seats
1 : Single Seat
2 : Two-Seat
3 : Three-Seat

Chair Type
M : Mid Back
H : Highback
G : Bariatric
L : Loveseat
ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SIDE RAIL



Wood



Aluminium

ARMS



Wood



Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black



Sterling Grey



Taupe



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

CALVIN Public Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Side Rail Type and Color
- E** Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Wood Side Frame, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Vinyl Headrest Insert

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Type and Color	Arm Type and Color
8101M	Momentum, Icon, Lacquer	Momentum, Estrella, Lumen	Silver	Wood, Asian Night Stain	Wood, Asian Night Stain





CALVIN Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color.
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$114 list. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101M	860	952	983	1046	1141	1212	1304

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



8101M
44 lbs



CALVIN Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color.
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$114 list. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8102M	1377	1560	1626	1750	1936	2080	2266

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



8102M
73 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8103M	1839	2111	2209	2398	2678	2891	3171

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



8103M
102 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color.
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$114 list. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8112M	1544	1727	1792	1918	2104	2247	2434

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



8112M
74 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8113M	2146	2419	2516	2706	2986	3197	3479

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



8113M
103 lbs



CALVIN Public Seating

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color.
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$114 list. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
 1.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101L	1298	1482	1546	1671	1858	2001	2188

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$173 List per chair



8101L
73 lbs



CALVIN Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color.
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$114 list. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
 1.5 yd COM per single seat
 1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101G	1045	1201	1258	1367	1525	1646	1808

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



8101G
53 lbs



CALVIN Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color.
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$114 list. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$45 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101H	928	1060	1106	1195	1328	1431	1564

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.50	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



8101H
50 lbs



CALVIN Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color.
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$114 list. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101ME	953	1044	1077	1140	1233	1304	1398

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	31.5
total H	46.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



8101ME
47 lbs

CALVIN Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Oval steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Durable injection molded plastic glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

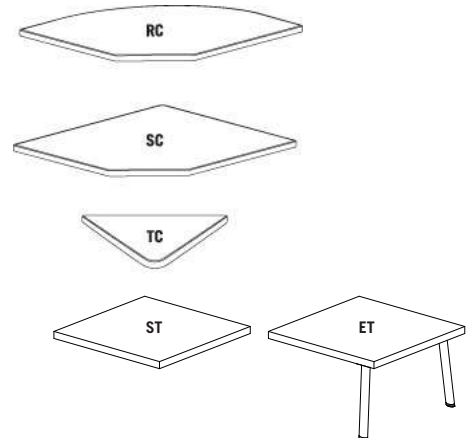
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
81 - 24 x 24 SQ	562	735	872	47	7.2
81 - 24 x 48 RE	707	894	1086	64	18
81 - 30 x 30 SQ	657	783	930	57	13.5
81 - 22 DIA	722	1036	1219	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
81RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	26	2
81SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	851	1033	1140	26	2
81TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	19	2
81ST - 21 x 21 <i>Spacer Table</i>	528	747	855	19	2
81ET - 21 x 21 <i>End Table</i>	705	922	1032	19	2



SOLID EDGE HOME USE

COMPANION Lounge Seating

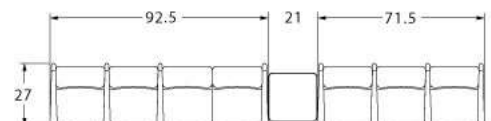
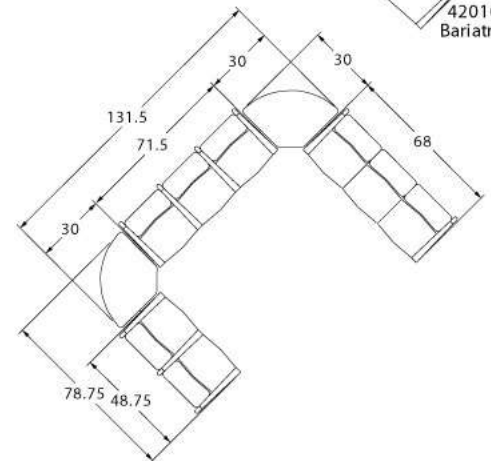
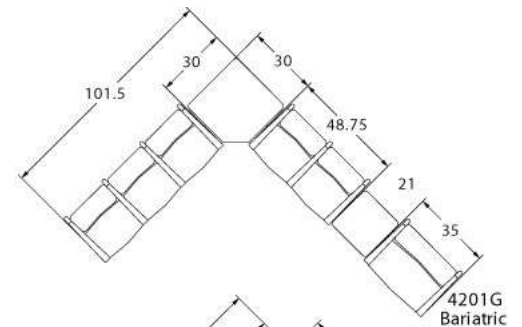
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec presents the high performance Companion Series, offering warmth, durability, value and an unbeatable array of options and features.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- Velcro removable seats and backs are standard.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- High and medium back contours fit perfectly and provide exceptional comfort.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- A 5° seat pitch is standard. An optional 7° pitch can be specified at no upcharge. A 3° pitch may be specified at an upcharge.
- 1.75" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Rear glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COMPANION Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

4201M

Series

42 : Companion

Arm/Other

- 0 : Outside Arms
- 1 : Half Arms
- 2 : Full Arms
- 3 : Easy Access Hip Chair

Number of Seats

- 1 : Single Seater
- 2 : Two Seater
- 3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

- M : Mid Back
- H : Highback
- G : Bariatric
- ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SEAT PITCH



3°, 5° (standard) or 7° Seat Pitch

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane

Wood

HALF PANEL ARM



FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

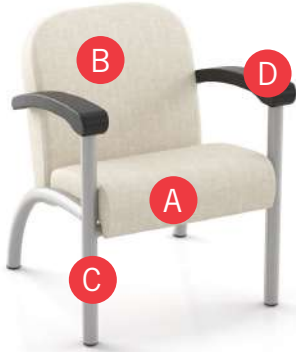
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COMPANION Lounge Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: 3°/7° Seat Pitch, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half Panel Arm, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color	Seat Pitch
4201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	5°



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match at no upcharge
- 7° seat pitch at no upcharge; 3° seat pitch, add \$25 List/seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds
 1.0 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201M	1033	1136	1168	1236	1336	1412	1515

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



4201M
45 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match at no upcharge
- 7° seat pitch at no upcharge; 3° seat pitch, add \$25 List/seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Two Seater with outside arms

COM 4.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4202M	1581	1784	1851	1985	2189	2341	2545

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	47.0	depth	27.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$204 List per two seater



4202M
75 lbs

Medium Back Three Seater with outside arms

COM 6.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4203M	2146	2448	2549	2753	3054	3288	3590

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	68.0	depth	27.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$306 List per three seater



4203M
105 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match at no upcharge
- 7° seat pitch at no upcharge; 3° seat pitch, add \$25 List/seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Two Seater with half arms

COM 4.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4212M	1772	1973	2039	2176	2376	2531	2733

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$204 List per two seater



4212M
79 lbs

Medium Back Three Seater with half arms

COM 6.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4213M	2448	2750	2852	3054	3357	3590	3893

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$306 List per three seater



4213M
114 lbs



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match at no upcharge
- 7° seat pitch at no upcharge; 3° seat pitch, add \$25 List/seat
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Two Seater with full arms

COM 4.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4222M	1796	2000	2066	2201	2403	2557	2760

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$204 List per two seater



4222M
82 lbs

Medium Back Three Seater with full arms

COM 6.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4223M	2575	2881	2979	3183	3485	3716	4020

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$306 List per three seater



4223M
120 lbs



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds
 1.5 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201G	1225	1399	1455	1570	1745	1874	2050

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	35.0	depth	27.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair



4201G
56 lbs



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms
Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match at no upcharge
- 7° seat pitch at no upcharge; 3° seat pitch, add \$25 List/seat
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$45 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.25 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.25 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201H	1086	1197	1236	1309	1423	1509	1618

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	45.0	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



4201H
48 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4230F	379	410	421	441	474	498	530

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------

CAL 133, add \$51 List



4230F
16 lbs



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Half Panel Arm

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 4201HZ

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
z	72	96	102	116	136	156	178

CAL 133, add \$54 List per half panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable seat and back covers
- 24" seat height, 3° seat pitch
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds
 1.0 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4231ME	1127	1229	1263	1330	1432	1510	1608

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	33.75
total H	39.75	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



4231ME
47 lbs

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables
 Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.75" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

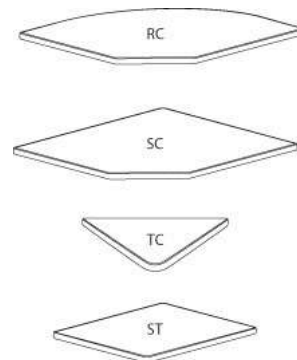
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42 - 24 DIA	703	1018	1200	27	7.2
42 - 24x24 SQ	728	902	1038	30	7.2
42 - 24x48 RE	874	1061	1252	44	18
42 - 30 DIA	792	1107	1292	37	13.5
42 - 30x30 SQ	824	950	1097	40	13.5



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42RC - 30x30 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	31	2
42SC - 30x30 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	32	2
42TC45 - 19x23 <i>45 Degree Corner Table</i>	622	26	2
42ST - 21x24 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	477	23	2



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

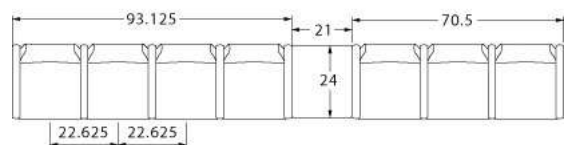
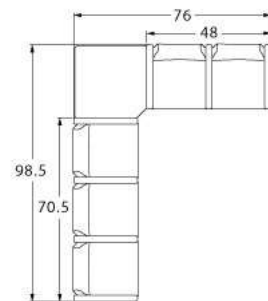
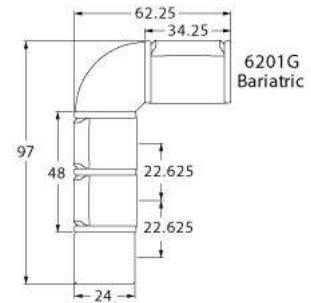
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Bala offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in European Beech in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 2 2 3 M - WF

Collection 6 : Cooper	Series 2 : Bala	Center Arm 0 : Outside Arms 1 : Half Arms 2 : Full Arms	Number of Seats 1 : Single Seater 2 : Two Seater 3 : Three Seater	Chair Type M : Mid Back H : Highback G : Bariatric ME : Hip Chair B : Bench BG : Bariatric Bench L : Loveseat	Arm Type and Profile WF : Wood Flat WR : Wood Round PF : Poly Flat PR : Poly Round K: KYDEX® Flat Profile
---------------------------------	---------------------------	---	---	---	---



OPTIONS

ARM TYPE

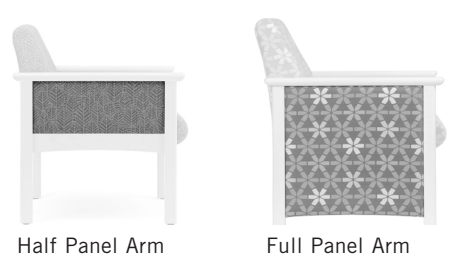


Polyurethane

Wood

KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS

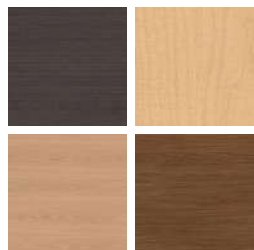


Half Panel Arm

Full Panel Arm

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

Note: flat polyurethane arm available in Black only.

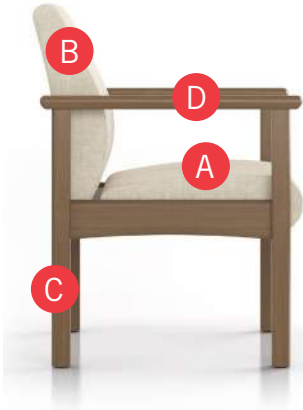
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) / KYDEX[®] (\$) (Flat)

Optional: KYDEX[®] Arm, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Flat, Studio Teak Stain





COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201M	961	1040	1067	1119	1199	1260	1342

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



6201M
40 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202M	1384	1545	1600	1705	1866	1988	2146

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 46.5 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6202M
66 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203M	1812	2050	2129	2290	2530	2711	2950

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 67.5 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6203M
92 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6212M	1778	1938	1992	2095	2256	2377	2539

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 48.0 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$363
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6212M
68 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6213M	2595	2834	2913	3074	3311	3495	3734

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 70.5 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$484
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6213M
96 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222M	1778	1938	1992	2095	2256	2377	2539

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 48.0 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$363
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6222M
73 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6223M	2595	2834	2913	3074	3311	3495	3734

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 70.5 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$484
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6223M
99 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 4.0 yds
 2.0 yd COM per single seat
 2.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201L	1499	1688	1750	1873	2059	2200	2387

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
 Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$173 List per chair



6201L
66 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201G	1143	1302	1356	1463	1622	1745	1903

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



6201G
47 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
 Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$46 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201H	1047	1175	1218	1302	1431	1527	1656

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0	

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
 Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



6201H
43 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6230F	444	474	487	508	541	564	594

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------

CAL 133, add \$51 List



6230F
16 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half and Full Panel Arms

Options

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 6201**Z**

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number, e.g. 6201**ZC**

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Half and Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	70	92	99	113	132	152	172

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	128	171	182	211	249	281	308

CAL 133, add \$42 List per half panel arm / \$82 List per full panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm



3 lbs per full panel arm



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Velcro replaceable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201ME	1182	1263	1291	1344	1423	1483	1563

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



6201ME
45 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201B	769	821	839	875	928	969	1022
<i>No arms</i>							
6201B	983	1037	1055	1088	1143	1185	1237
<i>End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)</i>							
Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	24.25	total W	25.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per bench
CAL 133, add \$51 List per bench



6201B
25 lbs

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202B	1000	1107	1142	1213	1320	1402	1507
<i>No arms</i>							
6202B	1216	1322	1356	1427	1534	1614	1721
<i>End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)</i>							
6212B	1526	1633	1668	1739	1845	1927	2032
<i>Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)</i>							
Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	45.25	total W	46.25	total W	47.75
		w/o arms		w/end arms		w/arms between and at ends	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seat bench
CAL 133, add \$102 List per two seat bench



6202B
41 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203B	1290	1450	1500	1606	1766	1889	2049
<i>No arms</i>							
6203B	1500	1660	1714	1819	1978	2102	2262
<i>End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)</i>							
6213B	2179	2337	2451	2496	2657	2779	2939
<i>Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)</i>							

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	66.25	total W	67.25	total W	70.50
		w/o arms		w/end arms		w/arms between and at ends	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seat bench
CAL 133, add \$153 List per three seat bench



6203B
56 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (single seater), 20 cu ft (2 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile, 6" in height, at ends of bench and between seats
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater Bench

COM 1.5 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201BG	1132	1193	1214	1254	1315	1360	1423

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	24.0	total W	34.25					

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per bench
CAL 133, add \$75 List per bench



6201BG
35 lbs

Bariatric Two Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222BG	1754	1876	1918	2000	2122	2214	2337

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	24.0	total W	66.0					

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$363
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per two seat bench
CAL 133, add \$150 List per two seat bench



6222BG
50 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Beech legs and Beech table skirts stained the same
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

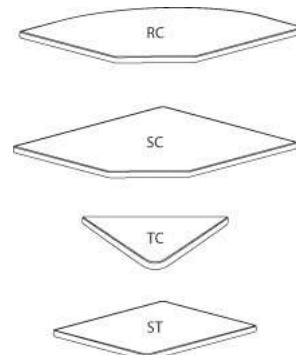
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
62 - 24 x 24 SQ	714	889	1025	47	7.2
62 - 24 x 48 RE	861	1048	1240	64	18
62 - 30 x 30 SQ	811	937	1084	57	13.5
62 - 22 DIA	875	1190	1373	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
62RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	42	2
62SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	851	1033	1140	46	2
62TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	40	2
62ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	528	747	855	27	2
62ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	705	922	1032	37	2



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

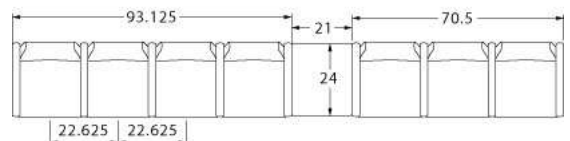
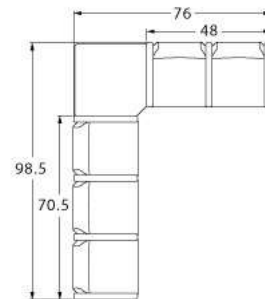
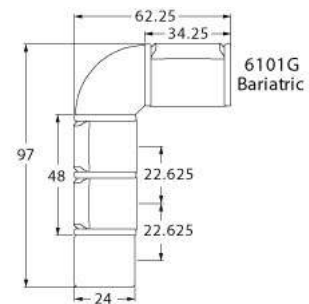
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Dwight offers a steel leg frame with elements of wood giving it a softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in European Beech in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile.
- Arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 1 2 3 M - WR

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

1 : Dwight

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms
 1 : Half Arms
 2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater
 2 : Two Seater
 3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back
 H : Highback
 L : Loveseat
 G : Bariatric
 ME : Hip Chair
 B : Bench

Arm Type

WF : Wood Flat Profile
 WR : Wood Round Profile
 PF : Poly Flat Profile
 PR : Poly Round Profile
 K : KYDEX® Flat Profile

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS



Half Panel Arms

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

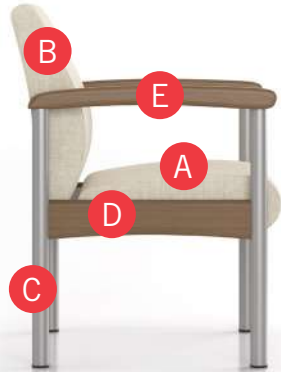
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Side Rail Finish
- E** Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) / KYDEX® (\$) (Flat)

Optional: KYDEX® Arm, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6101M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Round, Studio Teak Stain





COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101M	941	1020	1046	1101	1179	1240	1321

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



6101M
40 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms removable in the field
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102M	1367	1526	1579	1686	1844	1967	2126

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 46.5 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6102M
66 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103M	1790	2030	2110	2268	2508	2689	2931

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 67.5 depth 25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6103M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6112M	1741	1900	1954	2059	2219	2341	2499

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	seat W	total W	arm H	depth
total H	18.0	21.0	48.0	25.0	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$363
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6112M
68 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6113M	2541	2780	2858	3018	3257	3440	3681

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	seat W	total W	arm H	depth
total H	18.0	21.0	70.5	25.0	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$484
Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6113M
96 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6122M	1741	1900	1954	2059	2219	2341	2499

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$363
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6122M
73 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6123M	2541	2780	2858	3018	3257	3440	3681

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$484
Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6123M
99 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 4.0 yds
 2.0 yd COM per single seat
 2.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101L	1479	1666	1727	1851	2036	2179	2367

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242

Dynamic Load Tested to 750 lbs per chair

CAL 133, add \$173 List per chair



6101L
66 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101G	1123	1282	1335	1440	1601	1722	1882

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242

Dynamic Load Tested to 750 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



6101G
47 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
 Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$45 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101H	1025	1154	1195	1282	1408	1505	1633

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0	

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242
 Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



6101H
43 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6130F	417	451	461	480	515	538	571

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------

CAL 133, add \$51 List



6130F
16 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half Panel Arm

Options

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 6101Z

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	70	92	99	113	132	152	172

CAL 133, add \$42 List per half panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101ME	1163	1241	1268	1322	1403	1463	1543

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242

Dynamic Load Tested to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



6101ME
47 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101B	591	644	661	698	750	790	844

No arms

6101B	805	858	875	912	964	1005	1057
--------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	24.25	total W	25.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per bench
CAL 133, add \$51 List per bench



6101B
22 lbs

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102B	822	928	964	1036	1141	1223	1328

No arms

6102B	1036	1142	1178	1249	1354	1436	1542
--------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

End arms (WF/WR or PF/PR)

6112B	1237	1344	1378	1451	1556	1637	1745
--------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Arms between and at ends (WF/WR or PF/PR)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	45.25	total W	46.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seat bench
CAL 133, add \$102 List per two seat bench



6102B
41 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103B	1109	1267	1321	1427	1588	1708	1868
<i>No arms</i>							
6103B	1323	1483	1536	1641	1802	1924	2083
<i>End arms (WF WR or PF PR)</i>							
6113B	1779	1939	1993	2097	2257	2378	2540
<i>Arms between and at ends (WF WR or PF PR)</i>							



6103B
60 lbs

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	66.25	total W	67.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			

Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seat bench
CAL 133, add \$153 List per three seat bench



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Steel legs and Beech table skirts
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Self edge available at same cost as PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

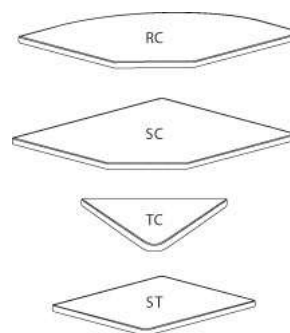
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
61 - 24 x 24 SQ	562	735	872	47	7.2
61 - 24 x 48 RE	707	894	1086	64	18
61 - 30 x 30 SQ	657	783	930	57	13.5
61 - 22 DIA	722	1036	1219	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
61RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	42	2
61SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	851	1033	1140	46	2
61TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	40	2
61ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	528	747	855	27	2
61ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	705	922	1032	37	2



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

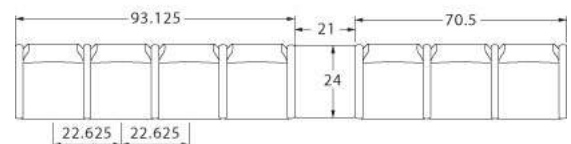
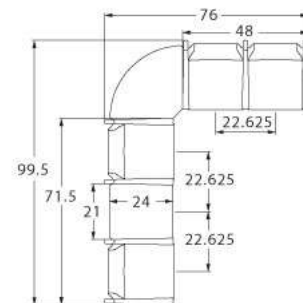
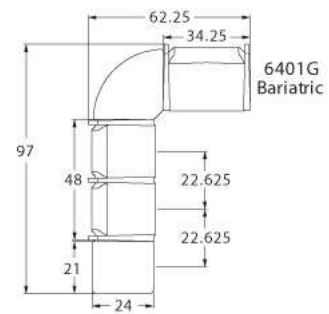
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Huntsville offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in European Beech in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 4 2 1 M



OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane or Wood
**This image does not represent actual product arm.*

PANEL ARMS

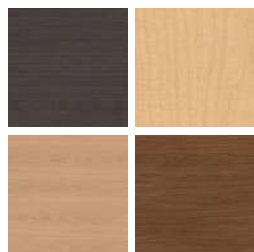


Half Panel Arms

Full Panel Arms

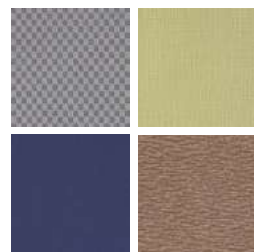
FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

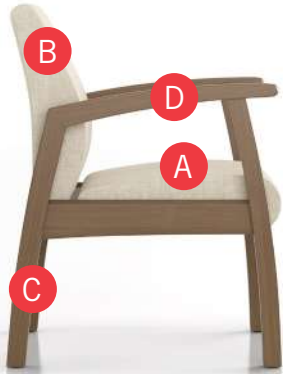
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood

Optional: Polyurethane Arm, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Velcro Removable Headrest, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
6401M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Studio Teak Stain





COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$134 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401M	978	1057	1083	1137	1217	1278	1357

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$114 List per seat



6401M
40 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$134 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6402M	1403	1561	1614	1720	1880	2002	2161

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 46.5 depth 27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6402M
66 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6403M	1827	2066	2147	2306	2546	2727	2967

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 67.5 depth 27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6403M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$201 List for 6412M, or \$268 List for 6413M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6412M	1810	1968	2022	2127	2287	2409	2568

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6412M
68 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6413M	2640	2881	2958	3118	3356	3539	3779

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6413M
96 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$201 List for 6422M, or \$268 List for 6423M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6422M	1810	1968	2022	2127	2287	2409	2568

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6422M
73 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6423M	2640	2881	2958	3118	3356	3539	3779

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6423M
99 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$134 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 4.0 yds
 2.0 yd COM per single seat
 2.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401L	1518	1707	1769	1893	2079	2218	2407

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$173 List per chair



6401L
66 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$134 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401G	1160	1318	1373	1479	1638	1760	1919

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



6401G
47 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
 Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$134 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$45 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401H	1064	1192	1233	1320	1445	1543	1670

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



6401H
43 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6430F	482	515	524	546	579	602	634

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------

CAL 133, add \$51 List



6430F
16 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half and Full Panel Arms

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 6401**Z**

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number, e.g. 6401**ZC**

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Half & Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	70	92	99	113	132	152	172

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	128	171	182	211	249	281	308

CAL 133, add \$42 List per half panel arm/ \$80 List per full panel arm



1.5 lbs per half panel arm



3 lbs per full panel arm

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Beech legs and Beech table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

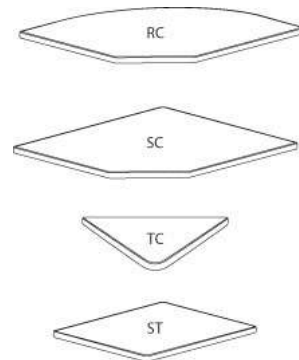
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
64 - 24 x 24 SQ	794	968	1104	47	7.2
64 - 24 x 48 RE	940	1127	1319	64	18
64 - 30 x 30 SQ	890	1016	1163	57	13.5
64 - 22 DIA	953	1268	1451	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
64RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	42	2
64SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	851	1033	1140	46	2
64TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	40	2
64ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	528	747	855	27	2
64ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	705	922	1032	37	2



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

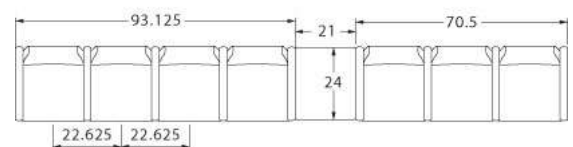
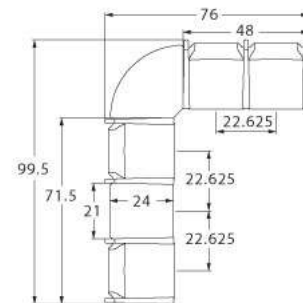
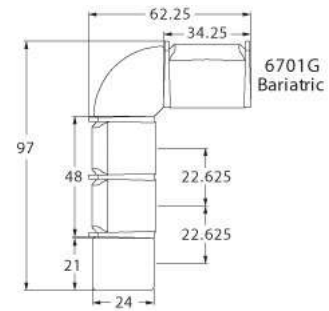
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Midland offers a lighter, residential feel at a value price with extensive environmental considerations.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in European Beech in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arm caps which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS





COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 7 2 3 M

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

7 : Midland

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

L : Loveseat

G : Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM CAP



Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARM CAP



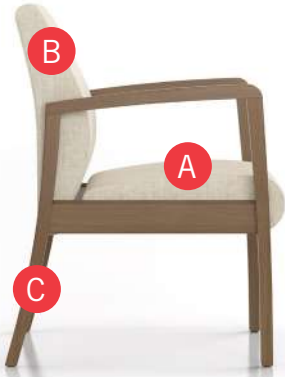
Black

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Polyurethane Arm Cap, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
6701M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, add \$98 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701M	849	929	955	1008	1087	1147	1228

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$114 List per seat



6701M
36 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, add \$98 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6702M	1294	1455	1509	1614	1774	1894	2054

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6702M
62 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6703M	1782	2025	2103	2263	2499	2680	2921

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6703M
88 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, add \$147 List for 6712M, or \$196 List for 6713M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6712M	1459	1621	1672	1780	1939	2059	2220

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 48.0 depth 26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6712M
64 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6713M	2136	2377	2456	2616	2855	3035	3277

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 33.75 total W 70.5 depth 26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6713M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, add \$147 List for 6722M, or \$196 List for 6723M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6722M	1459	1621	1672	1780	1939	2059	2220

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



6722M
69 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6723M	2136	2377	2456	2616	2855	3035	3277

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



6723M
93 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, add \$98 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Loveseat with arms

COM 4.0 yds
 2.0 yd COM per single seat
 2.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701L	1272	1461	1523	1646	1832	1972	2160

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.25	depth	26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$173 List per chair



6701L
62 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, add \$98 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701G	1080	1240	1294	1402	1559	1680	1841

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



6701G
43 lbs



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, add \$98 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$45 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701H	963	1098	1141	1229	1362	1463	1597

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 21.0 arm H 25.0
total H 47.5 total W 25.25 depth 26.25

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



6701H
39 lbs

Ottoman

COM 0.5 yd

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6730F	510	541	551	572	603	628	659

Dimensions (inches)
H 11.5 W 19.25 depth 12.25

CAL 133, add \$51 List per Ottoman



6730F
16 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Beech legs and Beech table skirts stained the same
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Self edge available at same cost as PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

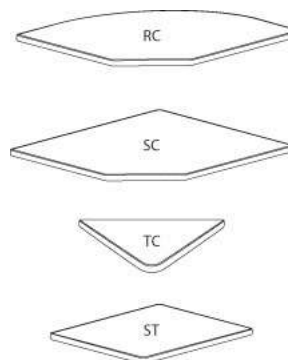
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
67 - 24 x 24 SQ	794	968	1104	47	7.2
67 - 24 x 48 RE	940	1127	1319	64	18
67 - 30 x 30 SQ	890	1016	1163	57	13.5
67 - 22 DIA	953	1268	1451	47	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
67RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	42	2
67SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	851	1033	1140	46	2
67TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	778	1074	1259	40	2
67ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	528	747	855	27	2
67ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	705	922	1032	37	2

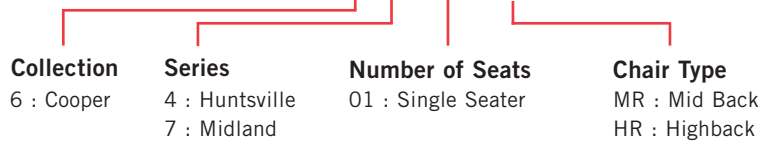


COOPER COLLECTION - COOPER ROCKS Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 7 01 HR



OPTIONS

BACK OPTIONS



Highback

Mid Back

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARM OPTIONS

Arm options will vary depending on the Series. Please refer to the price list for more information on the Series you would like to specify.

COOPER COLLECTION - COOPER ROCKS Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Huntsville Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back), 1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

Options

- Rounded polyurethane arms, field-replaceable
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Huntsville Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401MR	1444	1525	1551	1604	1685	1746	1823

For polyurethane arms add suffix P and \$134

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 350 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$114 List per seat



6401MR
46 lbs

Hunstville Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401HR	1700	1828	1870	1956	2083	2182	2309

For polyurethane arms add suffix P and \$134

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 350 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$126 List per seat



6401HR
50 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - COOPER ROCKS Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Midland Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Wall-saving frame
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back), 1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps, add \$98 List
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Midland Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701MR	1325	1407	1433	1485	1565	1627	1706

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.5	depth	27.5	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 350 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$114 List per seat



6701MR
44 lbs

Midland Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701HR	1600	1735	1778	1867	2000	2101	2235

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 350 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$126 List per seat



6701HR
48 lbs

CRAYON Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

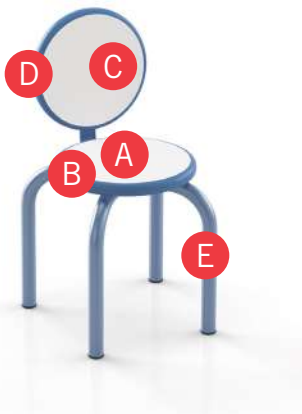
EDGE



PVC

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Laminate Surface - Seat
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Color - Seat
PVC Flat
- C** Specify Laminate Surface - Back
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify Edge Type and Color - Back
PVC Flat
- E** Specify Base Finish

Optional: Custom Solutions

Model	Laminate Surface - Seat	Edge Type and Color - Seat	Laminate Surface - Back	Edge Type and Color - Back	Base Finish
4001	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVC Flat, RAL 5007	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVC Flat, RAL 5007	RAL 5007

CRAYON Children's Series

Stool and Chair without arms

Standard Features

- Seat is an 12" laminate disk
- Back is an 11" laminate disk
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.25" fully welded frame in any Spectone color
- 1" NU Green earth friendly core
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Seat height 14"
- Glides
- Ships 2/carton 2 cu ft

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing

Stool

MODEL	PRICE
4001-14	223

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	arm H	N/A
total H	14.0	total W	14.0	depth	14.0



Chair without arms

MODEL	PRICE
4002-14	321

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	back W	11.0
total H	26.0	total W	14.0	depth	16.0





CRAYON Children's Series

Freestanding Table

Standard Features

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.50" post legs in any Spectone color
- 1" NU Green earth friendly core
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Height 22"
- Glides
- Top and base ship in separate cartons

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing

Freestanding Table

Model	Top Size (inches)	Laminate PVC Flat Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
4004	24 DIA	479	31	11
	30 DIA	569	41	16
	36 DIA	656	52	22
	24 SQ	504	31	11
	30 SQ	600	41	16
	24 x 48	650	48	20



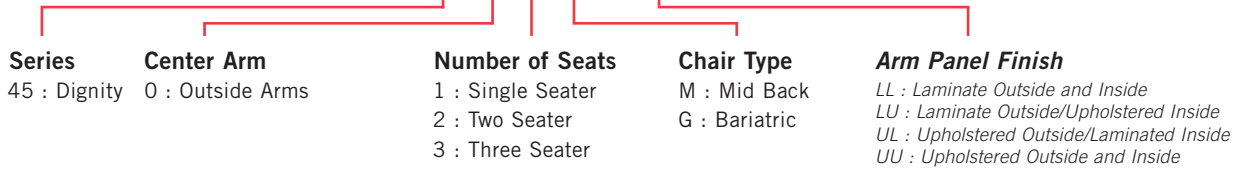
4004

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

4501M - UU



OPTIONS

SEAT PAN

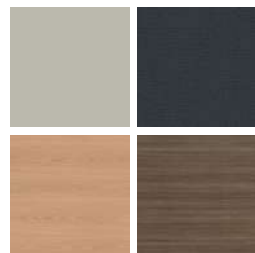


FINISHES

FRAME / ARMS

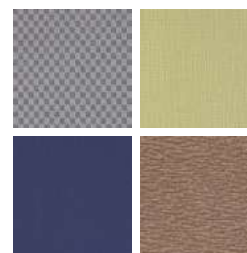


LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

FABRIC



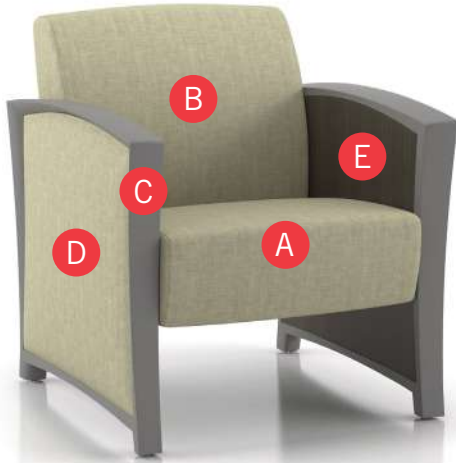
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
- E** *For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: Additional Weight, Floor Mounting Straps, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4501M-UL	Momentum, Beeline, Eucaliptus	Momentum, Beeline, Eucaliptus	Sterling Grey	Momentum, Beeline, Eucaliptus	Wilsonart, Asian Night, 7949K-18





DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LL	1296	1388	1421	1483	1576	1646	1740

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LU	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UL	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UU	1487	1691	1754	1889	2087	2238	2439

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	29.0	depth	29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair



4501M
107 lbs



DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LL	1877	2065	2127	2252	2437	2576	2765

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LU	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UL	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 5.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UU	2071	2367	2461	2658	2949	3170	3466

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$386 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H 18.0 seat W 46.0 arm H 25.25

total H 32.75 total W 52.0 depth 29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater



4502M
152 lbs



DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 39 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LL	2460	2740	2834	3020	3300	3511	3791

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LU	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UL	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UU	2652	3041	3169	3426	3812	4101	4492

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$500 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	69.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	75.0	depth	29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater



4503M
197 lbs



DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LL	1607	1783	1840	1955	2128	2259	2434

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair



4501G
116 lbs

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LU	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UL	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UU	1802	2083	2176	2363	2643	2851	3132

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$312 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.25	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	36.25	depth	29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel levelling glides

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

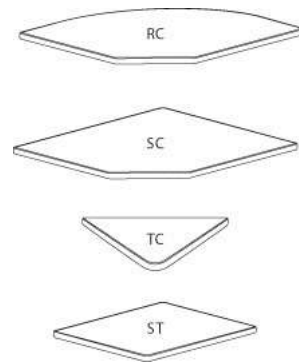
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1114	1289	1321	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1251	1377	1424	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	1367	1563	1616	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	1685	1970	2057	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	1793	2044	2137	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1088	1404	1438	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1220	1534	1576	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	1348	1803	1882	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	1671	2182	2290	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	1666	2347	2465	104	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	748	893	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	477	649	787	27	2



DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	505	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0





DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

4601M-N-UU

Series	Center Arm	Number of Seats	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Panel Finish
46 : Dignity2	0 : Outside Arms	1 : Single Seater 2 : Two Seater 3 : Three Seater	M : Mid Back G : Bariatric	N/A : Regular Arm N : No Arm	LL : Laminate Outside and Inside LU : Laminate Outside/Upholstered Inside UL : Upholstered Outside/Laminated Inside UU : Upholstered Outside and Inside

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane Wood KYDEX®
Corian arms available. Call for pricing. End arm caps only.

WALL SAVING



EXTENDED SIDE PANEL



SEAT PAN



FINISHES

ARM PANEL LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

FABRIC



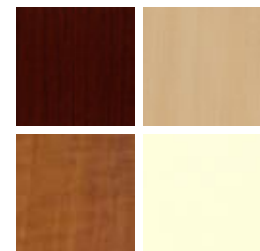
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black Sterling Grey
Taupe Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

ARM PANEL THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our 8 standard Thermofoil finishes

FRAME



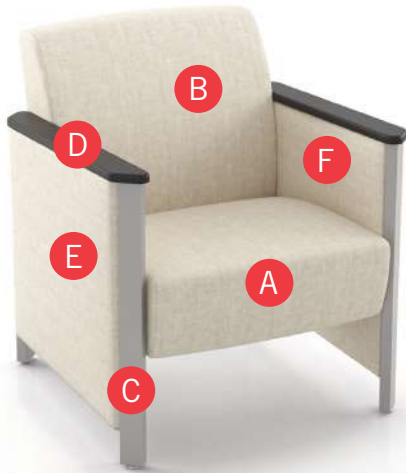
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Cap Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood / KYDEX® (\$)
- E** Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
F *For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: KYDEX® Arm Cap, Thermofoil side panels, Additional Weight, Floor Mounting Straps, Wall Saving, Extended Side Panel, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Cap Type and Color	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4601M-LU	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	1296	1388	1421	1483	1576	1646	1740

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU	1487	1691	1754	1889	2087	2238	2439

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair



4601M
94 lbs



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL	1877	2065	2127	2252	2437	2576	2765

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



4602M
148 lbs

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 5.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU	2071	2367	2461	2658	2949	3170	3466

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$386 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.5	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL	2460	2740	2834	3020	3300	3511	3791

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU	2652	3041	3169	3426	3812	4101	4492

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$500 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264

Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater



4603M
203 lbs



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL	1607	1783	1840	1955	2128	2259	2434

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair



4601G
112 lbs

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU	1802	2083	2176	2363	2643	2851	3132

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$312 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per chair



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL-N	1272	1368	1398	1459	1553	1624	1716

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU-N	1370	1516	1565	1664	1810	1919	2065

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL-N	1370	1516	1565	1664	1810	1919	2065

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU-N	1463	1667	1732	1865	2064	2215	2416

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair



4601M-N
90 lbs



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with no arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL-N	1855	2043	2104	2227	2413	2554	2741

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU-N	1950	2192	2271	2432	2671	2850	3090

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL-N	1950	2192	2271	2432	2671	2850	3090

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 5.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU-N	2047	2342	2439	2633	2928	3146	3443

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$386 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater



4602M-N
144 lbs



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with no arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL-N	2438	2719	2811	2998	3277	3486	3767

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU-N	2533	2869	2978	3200	3533	3782	4117

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL-N	2533	2869	2978	3200	3533	3782	4117

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU-N	2628	3018	3145	3404	3788	4078	4468

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$500 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264

Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater



4603M-N
199 lbs



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with no arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL-N	1585	1759	1816	1931	2105	2235	2410

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU-N	1681	1910	1982	2136	2362	2531	2760

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL-N	1681	1910	1982	2136	2362	2531	2760

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU-N	1778	2059	2153	2338	2619	2829	3111

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$312 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per chair



4601G-N
108 lbs



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LL	2225	2412	2475	2599	2785	2929	3115

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater

COM 5.0 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LU	2320	2589	2674	2854	3120	3322	3590

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered
CAL 133, add \$544 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UL	2320	2589	2674	2854	3120	3322	3590

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated
CAL 133, add \$544 List per two seater

COM 6.0 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UU	2418	2737	2842	3058	3377	3621	3941

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$781 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	48.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	54.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$396
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater



4612M
153 lbs



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LL	3168	3436	3527	3715	3997	4209	4489

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LU	3251	3639	3763	4024	4412	4705	5092

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

CAL 133, add \$737 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UL	3251	3639	3763	4024	4412	4705	5092

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

CAL 133, add \$737 List per three seater

COM 8.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UU	3348	3788	3930	4227	4669	5001	5442

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$974 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	75.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	80.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$528

Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater



4613M
209 lbs

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tamper proof fastenings

To order full panel side panels, add ZC-LL, or ZC-U to model number, e.g. 4601M-ZC-LL

To order wall-saving side panels, add WS-LL or WS-U to the model number, e.g. 4601M-WS-U

Pricing is for entire chair (2 end side panels).

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Extended Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
ZC-LL	75

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 0.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-LU	75	84	87	96	105	111	121
ZC-UL	75	84	87	96	105	111	121

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 1.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-U	75	84	87	96	105	111	121



Side panel extended to floor

Wall-Saving Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
WS-LL	118

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 1.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-LU	118	245	276	343	441	517	591
WS-UL	118	245	276	343	441	517	591

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 2.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-U	118	245	276	343	441	517	591



Wall-saving side panels

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel levelling glides

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

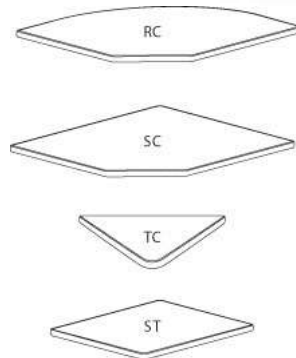
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1114	1289	1321	62	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1251	1377	1424	80	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	1367	1563	1616	101	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	1685	1970	2057	124	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	1793	2044	2137	151	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1088	1404	1438	49	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1220	1534	1576	61	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	1348	1803	1882	76	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	1671	2182	2290	93	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	1722	2347	2465	111	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	748	893	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	477	649	787	27	2



Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity2 - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	505	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

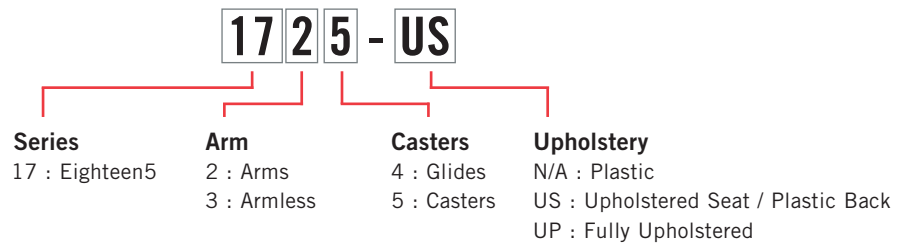
height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY



Plastic



Upholstered Seat



Fully Upholstered

FOOT



Glide



Casters

FINISHES

FRAME



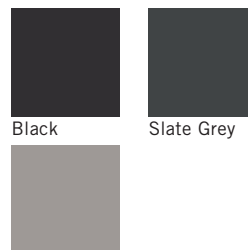
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC



Black

Slate Grey

Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, 1/2" Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters

Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1725	Plastic, Slate Grey, Slate Grey	Plastic, Slate Grey	Silver



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Plastic seat and back
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$20 List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- CAL 133

EIGHTEEN5 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1724	441
1734	404

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$104 List



1724
With arms
18 lbs



1734
Without arms
16 lbs

EIGHTEEN5 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1725	441
1735	404

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$104 List



1725
With arms
18 lbs



1735
Without arms
16 lbs



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$20 List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

EIGHTEEN5 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-US	508	524	530	544	562	576	594
1734-US	469	488	493	506	523	538	557

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$114 List
1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1724-US
With arms
22 lbs



1734-US
Without arms
19 lbs

EIGHTEEN5 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-US	508	524	530	544	562	576	594
1735-US	469	488	493	506	523	538	557

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$114 List
1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1725-US
With arms
22 lbs



1735-US
Without arms
19 lbs



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$20 List to the chair with casters
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Eighteen5 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
 0.35 yd COM per single seat
 0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-UP	518	557	570	598	638	668	707
1734-UP	480	519	532	561	600	629	671

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$125 List
 1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1724-UP
 With arms
 22 lbs



1734-UP
 Without arms
 19 lbs

Eighteen5 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
 0.35 yd COM per single seat
 0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-UP	518	557	570	598	638	668	707
1735-UP	480	519	532	561	600	629	671

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$125 List
 1/2" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1725-UP
 With arms
 22 lbs



1735-UP
 Without arms
 19 lbs

TWENTY2 Nesting Series



PRODUCT CODE

1705 - US



OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY



Plastic



Upholstered Seat



Fully Upholstered

FOOT



Glide



Casters

FINISHES

FRAME



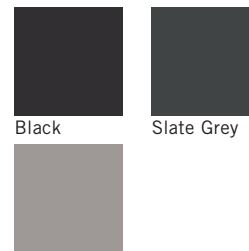
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC



Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



TWENTY2 Nesting Series

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, 1/2" Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters

Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1705-US	Upholstery, Momentum, Millennium, Thrill	Plastic, Black	Silver



TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Plastic seat and back
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$20 List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- CAL 133

Twenty2 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1704	472
1714	434

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$104 List



1704
With arms
21 lbs



1714
Without arms
19 lbs

Twenty2 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1705	472
1715	434

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$104 List



1705
With arms
21 lbs



1715
Without arms
19 lbs



TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$20 List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-US	543	564	570	584	605	623	644
1714-US	503	523	530	545	566	583	604

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$114 List
1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$23 List



1704-US
With arms
23 lbs



1714-US
Without arms
21 lbs

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-US	543	564	570	584	605	623	644
1715-US	503	523	530	545	566	583	604

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$114 List
1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$23 List



1705-US
With arms
23 lbs



1715-US
Without arms
21 lbs



TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$20 List to the chair with casters
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
 0.35 yd COM per single seat
 0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-UP	555	597	612	640	682	714	758
1714-UP	515	557	571	600	643	675	720

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$125 List
 1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$23 List



1704-UP
 With arms
 23 lbs



1714-UP
 Without arms
 21 lbs

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
 0.35 yd COM per single seat
 0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-UP	555	597	612	640	682	714	758
1715-UP	515	557	571	600	643	675	720

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$125 List
 1/2" extra foam, specify and add \$23 List



1705-UP
 With arms
 23 lbs



1715-UP
 Without arms
 21 lbs

ENDZONE BENCHES



PRODUCT CODE

END B3 - CCT - 20

Series	Base	Seat-Table Specification	Depth
EndZone Benches	B2: Two Seats B3: Three Seats B4: Four Seats	<p><i>Two Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CC: Two Cushion Seats</p> <p><i>Three Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CCC: 3 Cushion Seats TCCT: 2 Cushion Seats Centered CCT: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned TCC: 2 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CTC: 1 Cushion Seat On Each End</p> <p><i>Four Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CCCC: 4 Cushion Seats TCCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Centered CCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Left Aligned TCCC: 3 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CTCC: 1 Cushion Seat Left Aligned, 2 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CCTC: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned, 1 Cushion Seat Right Aligned</p>	16: 16" 20: 20"

OPTIONS

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



POWER OPTION



FINISHES

LAMINATE



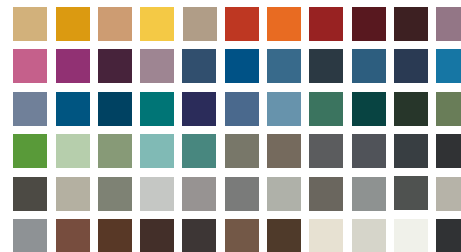
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



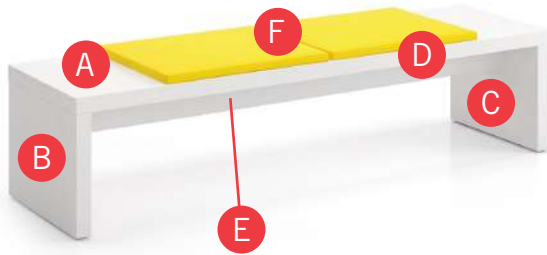
2MM

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ENDZONE BENCHES

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Top Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify End Panel Outside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- C** Specify End Panel Inside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify Edge Type and Color
2mm Bio / 2mm PVC Woodgrain
- E** Specify Support Beam Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- F** Specify Cushion Fabric¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: 16" Depth, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Cove Mini Power Module with Vertical Wire Manager

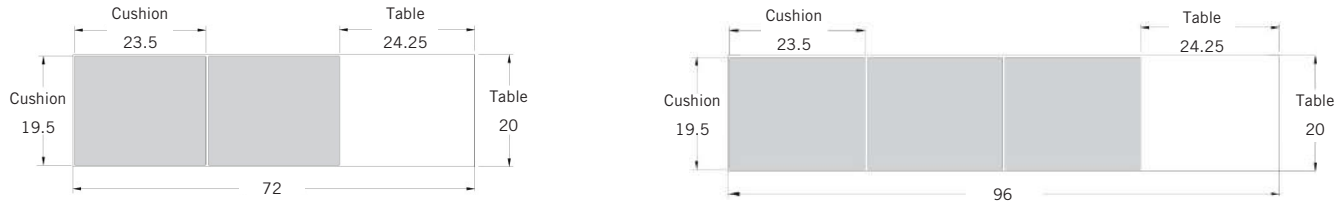
¹ When multiple fabrics are specified please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement. For custom cushion location, please provide drawing.

Model	Top Surface	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	Edge Type and Color	Support Beam Finish	Cushion Fabric
ENDB3-TCCT	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow



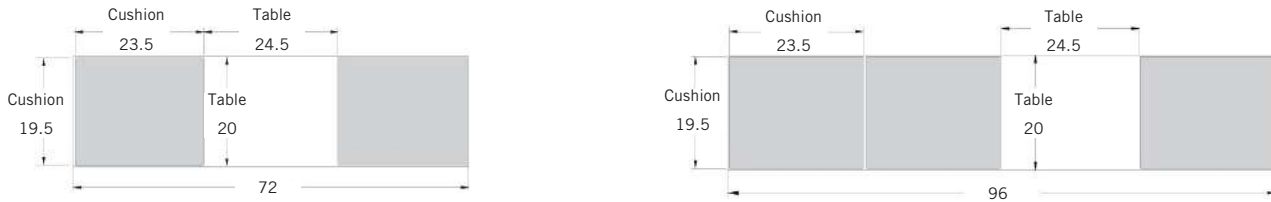
ENDZONE BENCHES DIMENSION OVERVIEW

WHEN TABLE IS AT THE END OF THE BENCH



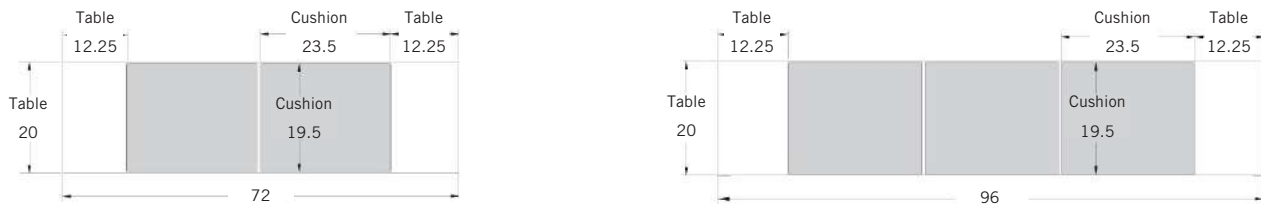
Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE BENCH



Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS ON EACH END OF THE BENCH



Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.



ENDZONE BENCHES

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- Weight load tested to 250 lbs per seat
- 20" deep

Options

- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- CAL 133, add \$56 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						DIMENSIONS			LBS	
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	H (in)	W (in)		D (in)
<i>Two Seat</i>												
ENDB2	No Cushions	2076						17	48	20	74	
ENDB2-CC	2 Cushions	2357	2417	2438	2479	2541	2589	2651	18	48	20	80
<i>Three Seat</i>												
ENDB3	No Cushions	2439							17	72	20	96
ENDB3-CCC	3 Cushions	2861	2952	2982	3045	3138	3208	3302	18	72	20	105
ENDB3-TCCT	2 Cushions Centered	2721	2781	2802	2842	2904	2952	3014	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CCT	2 Cushions Left Aligned	2721	2781	2802	2842	2904	2952	3014	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-TCC	2 Cushions Right Aligned	2721	2781	2802	2842	2904	2952	3014	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CTC	Cushion Seat on Each End	2721	2781	2802	2842	2904	2952	3014	18	72	20	102





ENDZONE BENCHES

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- Weight load tested to 250 lbs per seat
- 20" deep

Options

- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- CAL 133, add \$56 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

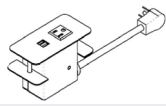


MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						DIMENSIONS			LBS	
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	H (in)	W (in)		D (in)
<i>Four Seat</i>												
ENDB4	No Cushions	2792						17	96	20	118	
ENDB4-CCCC	4 Cushions	3355	3478	3517	3600	3724	3819	3945	18	96	20	130
ENDB4-TCCCT	3 Cushions Centered	3215	3306	3336	3400	3491	3563	3657	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CCCT	3 Cushions Left Aligned	3215	3306	3336	3400	3491	3563	3657	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-TCCC	3 Cushions Right Aligned	3215	3306	3336	3400	3491	3563	3657	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CTCC	1 Cushion Left Aligned, 2 Cushions Right Aligned	3215	3306	3336	3400	3491	3563	3657	18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CCTC	2 Cushions Left Aligned, 1 Cushion Right Aligned	3215	3306	3336	3400	3491	3563	3657	18	96	20	127



ENDZONE BENCHES

POWER & COMMUNICATION

Cove Power Modules

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
		Cove, Clamp Mounted		
	COV-1U-B	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Black	453	
	COV-1U-S	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Silver Pearl	453	
	COV-1U-W	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Gloss White	453	
		<i>Cord is 108". USB is for charging only.</i>		
	RVWM-L RVWM-R	Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager for EndZone Benches Fixed sheet metal cover. Specify placement on the inside of the left (RVWM-L) and/or right (RVWM-R) end panel as viewed from the front.	139 139	



GRAVITY Public Seating

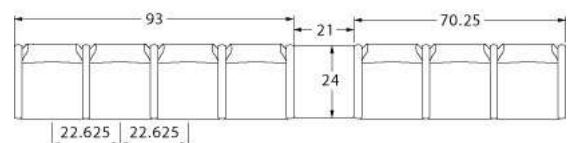
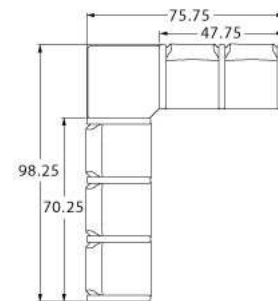
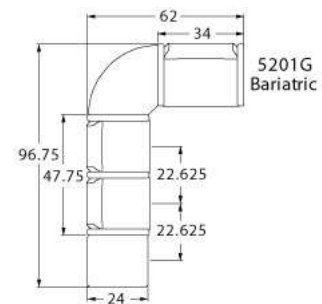
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Gravity Public Seating offers specifiers outstanding value in an eco-friendly design.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard with steel arms.
- Choice of wood or black polyurethane arms at an upcharge.
- Wood and polyurethane arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and Flex Back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



GRAVITY Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

52 2 1 M

Series	Center Arm	# Seats	Chair Type
52 : Gravity	0 : Outside Arms 1 : Half Arms 2 : Full Arms	1 : Single Seat 2 : Two-Seat 3 : Three-Seat	M : Mid Back H : Highback G : Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane

Wood

Steel

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

GRAVITY Public Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Wood or Polyurethane Arms, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Shown with optional Polyurethane arm.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
5201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black

GRAVITY Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$102 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$160 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201M	727	807	832	886	965	1025	1106

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	25.0	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$123 List per chair



5201M*
39 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$102 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$160 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5202M	1302	1464	1517	1624	1783	1903	2064

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	46.0	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$246 List per two seater



5202M*
65 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5203M	1930	2174	2252	2411	2650	2831	3072

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	67.0	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$369 List per three seater



5203M*
91 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$153 List for 5212M or \$204 List for 5213M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$240 List for 5212M or \$320 List for 5213M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5212M	1423	1585	1637	1745	1901	2023	2184

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$246 List per two seater



5212M*
67 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5213M	2134	2376	2455	2615	2854	3034	3276

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$369 List per three seater



5213M*
93 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms



GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$153 List for 5222M or \$204 List for 5223M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$240 List for 5222M or \$320 List for 5223M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5222M	1423	1585	1637	1745	1901	2023	2184

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$246 List per two seater



5222M*
68 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5223M	2134	2376	2455	2615	2854	3034	3276

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$369 List per three seater



5223M*
94 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms



GRAVITY Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$102 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$160 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
 1.5 yd COM per single seat
 1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201G	911	1071	1124	1231	1388	1511	1670

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	34.0	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$165 List per chair



5201G*
53 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman and Headrest

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 18 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$102 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$160 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201H	779	880	912	977	1076	1148	1249

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	44.5	total W	25.0	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$130 List per chair



5201H*
42 lbs

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- 1.75" post legs in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

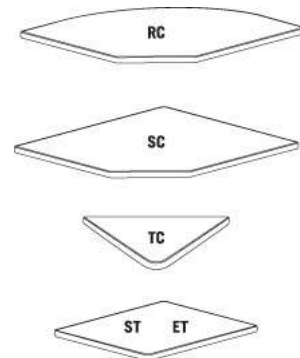
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52 - 24 x 24 SQ	577	752	888	28	7.2
52 - 24 x 48 RE	724	911	1102	48	18
52 - 30 x 30 SQ	674	800	946	43	13.5
52 - 24 DIA	552	867	1050	26	7.2
52 - 30 DIA	643	956	1141	40	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	26	2
52SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	762	893	26	2
52TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	19	2
52ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	477	649	787	19	2
52ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	525	700	836	19	2



HARDI Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

8701

Series

- 8701 : Hardi Dining, Armless
- 8702 : Hardi Children's, Dining, Armless
- 8708 : Hardi Dining, with Arms
- 8801 : Hardi Lounge, Armless
- 8808 : Hardi Lounge, with Arms
- 8840 : Hardi Rocker
- 8901 : Hardi Stool

OPTIONS

GLIDES



ADDITIONAL WEIGHT



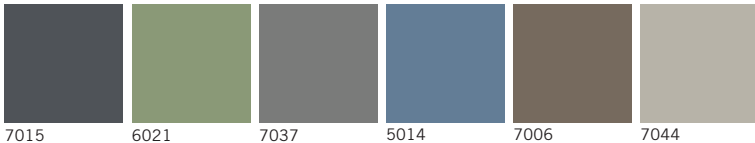
FLOOR MOUNT



GANGING



FINISHES



Select from 6 standard colors. Custom colors may be available based on quantity. Contact Customer Service.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

A Specify Shell Color

Optional: Non-removable Glides, Ganging, Floor Mounting Straps

Model	Shell Color
8701	RAL 5014

HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Options

- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$20 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together (\$20 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits (\$36 List). In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$20 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$36 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Dining

MODEL	Price
8701	531
8708	610

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	24.0	total W (no arms)	22.0	total W (arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8701
Without arms
23 lbs



8708
With arms
28 lbs

Lounge

MODEL	Price
8801	573
8808	681

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W (no arms)	26.0	total W (arms)	27.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8801
Without arms
25 lbs



8808
With arms
31 lbs



HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Rocker ships 1/carton 26 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Rocker

MODEL	Price
8840	1181

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.25	seat W	20.0	arm H	25.0	total H	37.5
depth	33.75	total W	28.0				

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8840
36 lbs



HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Stool ships 1/carton 4 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$20 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each stool that you want to mount to the floor (\$20 List per stool), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$36 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 stool, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.



Stool

MODEL	Price
8901	379

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0
total H	18.0	total W	17.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8901
10 lbs



HARDI CHILDREN'S Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$20 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$20 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$36 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.



Children's Dining

MODEL	Price
8702	495

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	18.0	total H	27.0
depth	20.5	total W (no arms)	18.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8702
Without arms
15.5 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating



PRODUCT CODE

4201M HD

Product Code

Specification

HD: Heavy Duty*

*The code for our heavy duty seating options featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the chair you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof



Weighted



LOCTITE®-secured Glides



Secured Zippers



Springless Seat Cushion



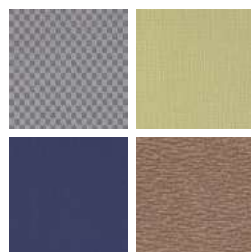
FINISHES

FRAME



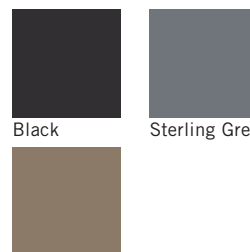
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

CALVIN HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Injection molded plastic glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft, bariatric ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Calvin HD Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101MHD	1290	1382	1413	1477	1570	1639	1732

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



8101MHD
64 lbs

Calvin HD Bariatric with arms

COM 3.0 yds
 1.5 yd COM per single seat
 1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101GHD	1581	1740	1793	1902	2061	2180	2339

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per seat
 CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



8101GHD
74 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COMPANION HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Medium Back ships 1/carton 15 cu ft
- Highback ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Floor mounting glides, add \$50 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Companion HD Medium Back armless – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4101MHD	1141	1242	1275	1344	1444	1520	1623

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0				
total H	32.5	total W	25.0	depth	27.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



4101MHD
65 lbs

Companion HD Medium Back with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201MHD	1315	1415	1451	1517	1618	1695	1795

For steel arms add suffix S and \$73

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0		
total H	32.5	total W	26.0	depth	27.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



4201MHD
65 lbs

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COMPANION HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Medium Back ships 1/carton 15 cu ft
- Highback ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Floor mounting glides, add \$50 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Companion HD Highback with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.25 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.25 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201HHD	1370	1480	1517	1591	1704	1788	1899

For steel arms add suffix S and \$73

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	45.0	total W	26.0	depth	27.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



4201HHD
71 lbs

Companion HD Bariatric with arms – Sled Base

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201GHD	1604	1757	1809	1909	2059	2175	2328

For steel arms add suffix S and \$73

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	35.0	depth	27.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair



4201GHD
78 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arm caps, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Wood arm caps in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL	1250	1354	1388	1460	1566	1648	1756

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



6101MHD-LL
75 lbs

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LU	1316	1461	1509	1610	1758	1872	2023

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UL	1316	1461	1509	1610	1758	1872	2023

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.75 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UU	1350	1537	1598	1728	1919	2065	2260

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242

Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arm caps, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Wood arm caps in Beech, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL-N	1212	1316	1350	1422	1527	1610	1716

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LU-N	1267	1401	1444	1537	1673	1778	1917

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UL-N	1267	1401	1444	1537	1673	1778	1917

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.75 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-UU-N	1301	1464	1518	1631	1797	1926	2095

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	20.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0

For KYDEX® flat arms add suffix K and \$242

Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair



6101MHD-LL-N
70 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LL	1296	1388	1421	1483	1576	1646	1740

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



4501M
107 lbs

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LU	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UL	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-UU	1487	1691	1754	1889	2087	2238	2439

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	29.0	depth	29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LL	1877	2065	2127	2252	2437	2576	2765

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-LU	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UL	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 5.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4502M-UU	2071	2367	2461	2658	2949	3170	3466

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$386 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	46.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	52.0	depth	29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per two seater



4502M
152 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 39 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LL	2460	2740	2834	3020	3300	3511	3791

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-LU	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UL	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4503M-UU	2652	3041	3169	3426	3812	4101	4492

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$500 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	69.0	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	75.0	depth	29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 1000 lbs per three seater



4503M
197 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LL	1607	1783	1840	1955	2128	2259	2434

Arm panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair



4501G
116 lbs

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-LU	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UL	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501G-UU	1802	2083	2176	2363	2643	2851	3132

Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$312 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.25	arm H	25.25
total H	32.75	total W	36.25	depth	29.75

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	505	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0





BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	1296	1388	1421	1483	1576	1646	1740

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL	1394	1539	1588	1686	1832	1942	2088

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU	1487	1691	1754	1889	2087	2238	2439

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair



4601M
94 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL	1877	2065	2127	2252	2437	2576	2765

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



4602M
148 lbs

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL	1973	2215	2295	2454	2694	2874	3115

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 5.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU	2071	2367	2461	2658	2949	3170	3466

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$386 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.5	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL	2460	2740	2834	3020	3300	3511	3791

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL	2556	2892	3002	3225	3557	3805	4141

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU	2652	3041	3169	3426	3812	4101	4492

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$500 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264

Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater



4603M
203 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL	1607	1783	1840	1955	2128	2259	2434

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair



4601G
112 lbs

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL	1704	1932	2006	2158	2384	2553	2783

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU	1802	2083	2176	2363	2643	2851	3132

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$312 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per chair



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Single Seater with no arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL-N	1272	1368	1398	1459	1553	1624	1716

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LU-N	1370	1516	1565	1664	1810	1919	2065

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 2.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UL-N	1370	1516	1565	1664	1810	1919	2065

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
CAL 133, add \$193 List per chair

COM 3.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-UU-N	1463	1667	1732	1865	2064	2215	2416

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$277 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	28.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 500 lbs per chair



4601M-N
90 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with no arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LL-N	1855	2043	2104	2227	2413	2554	2741

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



4602M-N
144 lbs

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-LU-N	1950	2192	2271	2432	2671	2850	3090

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UL-N	1950	2192	2271	2432	2671	2850	3090

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
CAL 133, add \$307 List per two seater

COM 5.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4602M-UU-N	2047	2342	2439	2633	2928	3146	3443

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$386 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	45.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	51.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with no arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LL-N	2438	2719	2811	2998	3277	3486	3767

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-LU-N	2533	2869	2978	3200	3533	3782	4117

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UL-N	2533	2869	2978	3200	3533	3782	4117

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$421 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4603M-UU-N	2628	3018	3145	3404	3788	4078	4468

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$500 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	68.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	74.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264

Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater



4603M-N
199 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with no arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LL-N	1585	1759	1816	1931	2105	2235	2410

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$154 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-LU-N	1681	1910	1982	2136	2362	2531	2760

Side panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 4.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UL-N	1681	1910	1982	2136	2362	2531	2760

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside

CAL 133, add \$233 List per chair

COM 5.25 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat / 1.75 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601G-UU-N	1778	2059	2153	2338	2619	2829	3111

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$312 List per chair

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	31.0	arm H	17.5
total H	31.75	total W	36.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$264
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per chair



4601G-N
108 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LL	2225	2412	2475	2599	2785	2929	3115

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater

COM 5.0 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LU	2320	2589	2674	2854	3120	3322	3590

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered
CAL 133, add \$544 List per two seater

COM 4.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UL	2320	2589	2674	2854	3120	3322	3590

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated
CAL 133, add \$544 List per two seater

COM 6.0 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-UU	2418	2737	2842	3058	3377	3621	3941

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside
CAL 133, add \$781 List per two seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	48.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	54.0	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$396
Dynamic load tested to 750 lbs per two seater



4612M
153 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel levelling glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G).
- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$140 List per seat
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- CAL 133
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LL	3168	3436	3527	3715	3997	4209	4489

Side panel – laminated, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater

COM 7.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-LU	3251	3639	3763	4024	4412	4705	5092

Side panel – laminated outside, upholstered inside, half arms will be upholstered

CAL 133, add \$737 List per three seater

COM 6.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UL	3251	3639	3763	4024	4412	4705	5092

Side panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside, half arms will be laminated

CAL 133, add \$737 List per three seater

COM 8.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 1.0 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4613M-UU	3348	3788	3930	4227	4669	5001	5442

Side panel – upholstered, outside and inside

CAL 133, add \$974 List per three seater

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	75.0	arm H	26.0
total H	31.75	total W	80.5	depth	30.0

For KYDEX® arms add suffix K and \$528

Dynamic load tested to 1000 lbs per three seater



4613M
209 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Tamper proof fastenings

To order full panel side panels, add ZC-LL, or ZC-U to model number, e.g. 4601M-ZC-LL

To order wall-saving side panels, add WS-LL or WS-U to the model number, e.g. 4601M-WS-U

Pricing is for entire chair (2 end side panels).

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Thermofoil side panels on inside and outside of arm, call Customer Service for pricing and finishes
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Extended Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
ZC-LL	75

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 0.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-LU	75	84	87	96	105	111	121
ZC-UL	75	84	87	96	105	111	121

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 1.5 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-U	75	84	87	96	105	111	121



Side panel extended to floor

Wall-Saving Side Panels

Laminate Panels Inside & Outside

MODEL	LIST
WS-LL	118

Laminate & Upholstered Combination Panels

COM 1.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-LU	118	245	276	343	441	517	591
WS-UL	118	245	276	343	441	517	591

Fully Upholstered Panels

COM 2.0 yd per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-U	118	245	276	343	441	517	591



Wall-saving side panels



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity2 - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	505	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0





BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge ships 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Options

- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$20 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together (\$20 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits (\$36 List). In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$20 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$36 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Dining

MODEL	Price
8701	531
8708	610

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	24.0	total W (no arms)	22.0	total W (arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8701
Without arms
23 lbs



8708
With arms
28 lbs

Lounge

MODEL	Price
8801	573
8808	681

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	17.25	seat W	23.0	arm H	25.0	total H	29.50
depth	27.0	total W (no arms)	26.0	total W (arms)	27.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8801
Without arms
25 lbs



8808
With arms
31 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Rocker ships 1/carton 26 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Rocker

MODEL	Price
8840	1181

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.25	seat W	20.0	arm H	25.0	total H	37.5
depth	33.75	total W	28.0				

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8840
36 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Stool ships 1/carton 4 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$20 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each stool that you want to mount to the floor (\$20 List per stool), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$36 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 stool, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.

Stool

MODEL	Price
8901	379

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0
total H	18.0	total W	17.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8901
10 lbs



Shipping
Jan 1, 2020

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Standard without glides
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information

Options

- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$20 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$20 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$36 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.



Children's Dining

MODEL	Price
8702	495

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	18.0	total H	27.0
depth	20.5	total W (no arms)	18.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



8702
Without arms
15.5 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Floor mounting glides, add \$50 List/chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Midway HD Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yds
 0.5 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201UHD	1216	1316	1348	1412	1513	1586	1684

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat
 CAL 133, add \$114 List per seat



3201UHD
48 lbs

Midway HD Highback with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.6 yds
 0.5 yd COM per single seat
 1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201HHD	1340	1440	1475	1542	1643	1719	1820

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat
 CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



3201HHD
50 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Floor mounting glides, add \$50 List/chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Midway HD Bariatric with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.55 yds
 0.8 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GHD	1585	1730	1777	1870	2016	2122	2267

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per seat
 CAL 133, add \$189 List per seat



3201GHD
56 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

SNOWBALL 2 HD

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft
- Staples on the bottom of the seat are covered by a 100% recycled plastic seat pan

Options

- Floor mounting glides, add \$50 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Snowball 2 HD Armless – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
 0.5 yd COM per single seat
 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1891HD	592	644	659	696	747	784	836

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	21.5
total H	33.0	total W	20.25		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$61 List per chair
 1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1891HD
44 lbs

Snowball 2 HD with Steel Arms – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
 0.5 yd COM per single seat
 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881HD	630	683	700	735	786	826	877

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	21.5
total H	33.0	total W	23.5		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$61 List per chair
 1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1881HD
45 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating TAILOR HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- No pass-through
- Perforations in the metal frame allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL7037
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat per carton, 24 cu ft
- Ships 1 bariatric seat per carton, 32 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$16 List
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Tailor HD Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.75 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MHD	1665	1908	1993	2166	2410	2597	2840

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	29.0	total D	30.0

CAL 133, add \$350 List per unit
 Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per single seater



9101MHD
119 lbs

Tailor HD Bariatric With Arms

COM 5.5 yds
 1.5 yds COM per single seat
 2.0 yds COM per single back
 1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GHD	1852	2136	2235	2438	2723	2942	3227

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.0	total D	30.0

CAL 133, add \$405 List per unit
 Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per bariatric chair



9101GHD
133 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

TAILOR HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- No pass-through
- Perforations in the metal frame allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL7037
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat per carton, 62 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$16 List
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Tailor HD Two Seat With Arms

COM 7.5 yds
 2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
 3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
 1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MHD	2447	2826	2957	3226	3605	3896	4274

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	52.0	total D	30.0

CAL 133, add \$555 List per unit
 Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 450 lbs per two seater



9102MHD
175 lbs

Tailor HD Three Seat With Arms

COM 10.25 yds
 3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
 4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
 1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MHD	3267	3780	3958	4324	4838	5233	5747

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.0	total D	30.0

CAL 133, add \$757 List per unit
 Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 675 lbs per three seater



9103MHD
231 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating TRAFFIC DINING

Standard Features

- Tabletop standard in Laminate with PVC Flat (PVF), 2MM or Self Edge (SE)
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- PVC Flat edge and 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Floor Mounting plates
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Welded steel end caps

Options

- 30" Bariatric seats are available. Contact factory for pricing
- Coated steel tabletop available. Contact factory for pricing
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Traffic Dining without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	PRICE
7100NHD	4328

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

Traffic Dining without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7100UHD	4396	4546	4594	4722	4868	4982	5130

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

CAL 133, add \$245 List per unit





BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

1000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Fully welded 1.25" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Floor mounting glides, add \$50 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

1000 Series HD Armless Medium Back – Sled Base

1.25 yds COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1014HD	1006	1073	1091	1138	1201	1250	1316

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	22.0
total H	33.0	total W	18.5		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$57 List per chair



1014HD
46 lbs



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating 2000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Floor mounting glides, add \$50 List/chair
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

2000 Series HD One Piece Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.75 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201CHD	993	1074	1101	1154	1233	1295	1374

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$102 List per seat



2201CHD
67 lbs

2000 Series HD Separate Seat and Back with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.75 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201CHDS	1174	1254	1282	1333	1413	1476	1554

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair

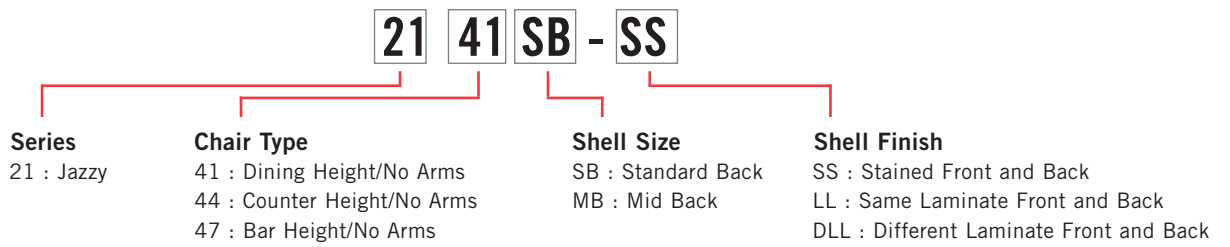


2201CHDS
67 lbs

JAZZY



PRODUCT CODE



STANDARD

GLIDE



Clear Glide

STACKING



Jazzy Dining and Counter Heights

OPTIONS

GLIDE



Clear Glide with Felt

SHELL FINISH



Stained Front & Back

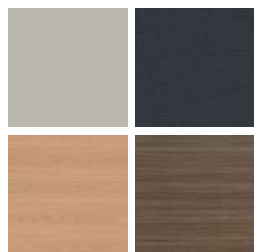
Laminate Front & Back

DOLLY



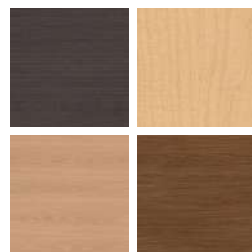
FINISHES

LAMINATE SHELL



Choose any standard postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates at no upcharge.

STAIN SHELL



Select clear maple shell finish or one of our 9 standard wood stains at no upcharge.

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors. Chrome is also available.












JAZZY

MAPLE PLY SHELL FINISHES

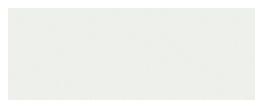














STAINS

Available in clear maple shell finish or one of our 9 standard wood stains. For custom stains please call Customer Service.

				
Fusion Maple Stain Best Laminate Match: Fusion Maple Wilsonart 7909-60	Walnut Heights Stain Best Laminate Match: Walnut Heights Wilsonart 7965K-78	Wild Cherry Stain Best Laminate Match: Wild Cherry Wilsonart 7054-60	Studio Teak Stain Best Laminate Match: Studio Teak Wilsonart 7960K-18	Empire Mahogany Stain Best Laminate Match: Empire Mahogany Wilsonart 7122K-78
				
New Age Oak Stain Best Laminate Match: New Age Oak Wilsonart 7938-38	Cafelle Stain Best Laminate Match: Cafelle Wilsonart 7933K-07	River Cherry Stain Best Laminate Match: River Cherry Wilsonart 7937-38	Asian Night Stain Best Laminate Match: Asian Night Wilsonart 7949K-18	

LAMINATES

Available in postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica and Arborite laminates at no upcharge.

				
Designer White Wilsonart D354-60	Black Wilsonart 1595-60	Dove Grey Wilsonart D92-60	Carbon Mesh Wilsonart 4880-38	Shadow Wilsonart D96-60
				
Antique White Wilsonart 1572-60	Fusion Maple Wilsonart 7909-60	New Age Oak Wilsonart 7938-38	Wild Cherry Wilsonart 7054-60	Walnut Heights Wilsonart 7965K-78
				
Empire Mahogany Wilsonart 7122K-78	Cafelle Wilsonart 7933K-38	River Cherry Wilsonart 7937-38	Studio Teak Wilsonart 7960K-18	Asian Night Wilsonart 7949K-18

For other laminates, please visit manufacturers' websites and select from the grades and finishes below:

	Grade	Finish
Arborite	VGP (0.028" t)	-CA; -EV; -SR; -T
Formica	Grade 20	-58, -NT, -42, -46, -RD, -JN, -34, -NG, -WR
Wilsonart	Grade 335	-38, -60, -12, -16, -18, -28, -78

JAZZY

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Shell Finish

For Stained Shell: Wood Stain

For Same Laminate Front & Back Shell: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

For Different Laminate Front & Back Shell:

- a) Front: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
- b) Back: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*

- B** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Dolly, Felt Glides, Chrome Frame, Clear Footrest Protector

Model	Shell Finish	Frame Finish
2147MB-DLL	Different Laminate Front and Back. Front: Formica Stop Red 839-58. Back: Wilsonart Pewter D73-60	Silver

JAZZY DIMENSION OVERVIEW



SHELL PROFILE STANDARDS



JAZZY DINING
2141SB



JAZZY COUNTER
2144MB



JAZZY BAR
2147MB

JAZZY DINING HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear polycarbonate glides
- 18" seat height
- Dining height chair ships with Standard-back (SB) as standard
- Dining height chair stacks 12 high with dolly, 8 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 15 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$988 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- For custom stain contact Factory. Upcharge or minimum order quantity may apply.
- Chrome frame finish, add \$62 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$10 List per chair
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at \$468 List



Jazzy – Dining Height

MODEL Price
2141SB-SS **473**

stained front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



2141SB
16 lbs

MODEL Price
2141SB-LL **567**

same laminate front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2141SB-DLL **593**

different laminate front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	16.0	total H	33.75
depth	20.75	total W	20.75		

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 Compliant. Structural Durability Tested to 275 lbs

JAZZY COUNTER HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Counter height is 24" seat height
- Counter height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Counter height chair stacks 10 high with dolly, 5 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$988 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- For custom stain contact Factory. Upcharge or minimum order quantity may apply.
- Chrome frame finish, add \$62 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$10 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add \$16 List
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at \$468 List



Jazzy – Counter Height

MODEL Price
2144MB-SS **504**

stained front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



2144MB
17 lbs

MODEL Price
2144MB-LL **598**

same laminate front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2144MB-DLL **624**

different laminate front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	16.0	total H	33.5
depth	20.5	total W	21.0		

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 Compliant. Structural Durability Tested to 275 lbs

JAZZY BAR HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain.
- Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Standard with clear glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Bar height is 29" seat height
- Bar height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Ships assembled 2/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$988 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- For custom stain contact Factory. Upcharge or minimum order quantity may apply.
- Chrome frame finish, add \$62 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$10 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add \$16 List

Jazzy – Bar Height

MODEL Price
2147MB-SS **572**
stained
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2147MB-LL **666**
same laminate
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2147MB-DLL **692**
different laminate
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$ 988 List setup charge applies.



Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 29.0 seat W 16.0 total H 38.5
 depth 20.5 total W 21.0

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2017 Compliant. Structural Durability Tested to 275 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

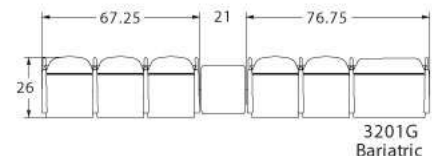
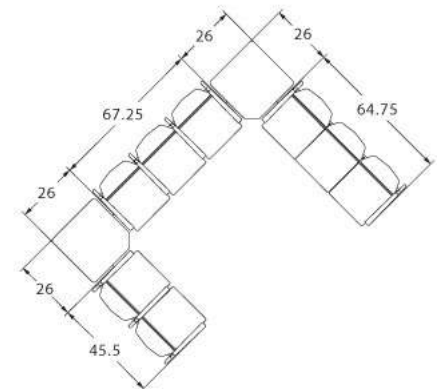
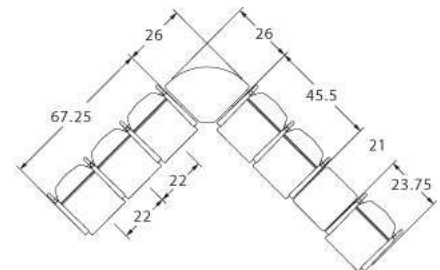
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's high durability public seating in a lighter scale allows specifiers to maximize space requirements.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 20.5" seat width is standard.
- Choice of polyurethane or wood arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- 1.25" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Separate seat and back provide exceptional comfort and ease of maintenance.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting glides available.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



MIDWAY Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

32 1 2 U

Series	Arm/Other	# Seats	Chair Type
32 : Midway	0 : Outside Arms 1 : Half Arms 2 : Full Arms 3 : Easy Access Hip Chair	1 : Single Seat 2 : Two-Seat 3 : Three-Seat	U : Mid Back H : Highback G : Bariatric GH : Highback Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM



Wood



Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

MIDWAY Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Flex Back, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
3201U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black



MIDWAY Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and \$146 List.
Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201U	863	963	996	1060	1159	1233	1332

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



3201U
30 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3202U	1380	1576	1642	1775	1971	2121	2317

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	44.25	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



3202U
56 lbs

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3203U	1845	2141	2239	2436	2731	2956	3251

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	64.75	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



3203U
84 lbs



MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3212U	1550	1747	1813	1944	2141	2292	2488

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



3212U
58 lbs

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3213U	2154	2449	2548	2742	3038	3264	3560

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



3213U
86 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3222U	1600	1795	1863	1994	2190	2340	2538

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$228 List per two seater



3222U
60 lbs

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3223U	2261	2554	2653	2850	3143	3371	3666

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$342 List per three seater



3223U
88 lbs



MIDWAY Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Baratric ships 1/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 2.55 yds
 0.8 yd COM per single seat
 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201G	1052	1189	1233	1323	1459	1563	1698

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$166 List per chair



3201G
38 lbs



MIDWAY Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and \$146 List.
Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$45 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201H	986	1083	1114	1178	1273	1347	1441

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	25.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$138 List per chair



3201H
32 lbs

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3230F	352	386	397	416	451	472	506

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------

CAL 133, add \$38 List



3230F
12 lbs



MIDWAY Public Seating

Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Baratric Highback ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
 0.8 yd COM per single seat
 2.2 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GH	1179	1341	1394	1497	1658	1779	1939

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$204 List per chair



3201GH
40 lbs



MIDWAY Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Velcro removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no up charge
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
 0.75 yd COM per single seat
 1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3231	964	1064	1098	1161	1259	1333	1434

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	32.0
total H	42.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$114 List per chair



3231
37 lbs

MIDWAY Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables
 Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

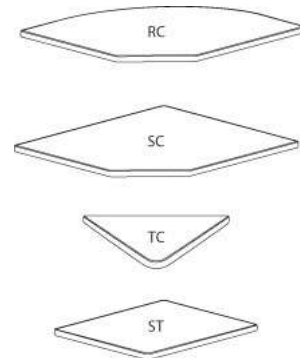
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32 - 24 x 24 SQ	600	775	911	28	7.2
32 - 24 x 48 RE	747	934	1125	48	18
32 - 30 x 30 SQ	697	822	969	43	13.5
32 - 24 DIA	575	890	1073	26	7.2
32 - 30 DIA	666	979	1164	40	13.5



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32RC - 26 x 26 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	26	2
32SC - 26 x 26 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	26	2
32TC45 - 19 x 23 <i>45 degree Corner Table</i>	622	19	2
32ST - 19 x 21 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	477	19	2





SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

18 01

Series

18 : Snowball 1

Chair Type

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 01 : Four Point/Arms | 04 : 22"/4-point/Arms | 43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms | 24 : 22"/Stool/Arms |
| 11 : Four Point/No Arms | 14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms | 02 : Casters/Arms | 26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms |
| 31 : Sled Base/Arms | 03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms | 21 : Stool/Arms | 21E : Hip Chair |
| 41 : Sled Base/No Arms | 44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms | 25 : Stool/No Arms | 24E : 22" Hip Chair |

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



FINISHES

FRAME



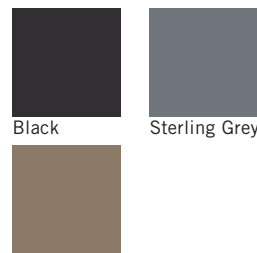
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1801	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks 10 high with dolly, 6 without dolly
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1801	308	355	370	401	448	484	530
1811	308	355	370	401	448	484	530

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1801
With arms
20 lbs



1811
Without arms
19 lbs

Snowball 1 – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1831	323	369	384	415	460	497	543
1841	323	369	384	415	460	497	543

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1831
With arms
23 lbs



1841
Without arms
22 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Midsized and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks 4 high on floor or with dolly
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsized and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add \$22 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Midsized – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1804	356	450	482	543	634	706	800
1814	356	450	482	543	634	706	800

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 26.0 total H 33.0
depth 22.0 total W 26.9 total W (no arms) 24.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1804
With arms
22 lbs

1814
Without arms
21 lbs

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1803	495	588	619	680	774	843	937

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 26.0 arm H 26.0
total H 33.0 total W 31.0 depth 22.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$30 List



1803
With arms
26 lbs



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Midsized and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Midsized – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1844	391	487	516	578	672	742	835

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1844
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1843	530	623	654	716	809	880	973

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$30 List



1843
Without arms
27 lbs



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Four-point stacks 10 high with dolly, 6 without dolly
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Casters

COM 1.0 yd
 0.5 yd COM per single seat
 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1802	426	474	489	519	566	601	649

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$62 List
 1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1802
With arms
 19 lbs



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Stools

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821	414	460	476	508	555	589	636
1825	414	460	476	508	555	589	636

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1821
With arms
23 lbs



1825
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 1 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824	493	589	619	681	773	843	937
1826	493	589	619	681	773	843	937

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1824
With arms
25 lbs



1826
Without arms
24 lbs



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821E	451	497	513	544	592	625	673

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1821E
With arms
32 lbs

Snowball 1 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824E	538	632	664	725	816	888	981

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1824E
With arms
34 lbs



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 10 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program

Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	335
22" Midsize	1899M	485
26" Bariatric	1899G	485

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899G/1899M
Midsize/Bariatric
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge, PVC Flat and 2mm edge available. PVC Flat edge and 2 mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back



Snowball 1 – Connected and Tables



DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	347	238	130	244	83

*End table is handed, provide layout

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Snowball 1 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket



DESCRIPTION
MODEL
PRICE

Standard Tablet Arm
TR (right) or TL (left)
241

Laptop Tablet Arm
LTR (right) or LTL (left)
275

Wire Basket
WB
Call For Pricing

Dimensions (inches)

height 27.5
width 12.75
total W 24.5
length 24.0
tablet extends 6" from seat

height 27.5
width 16.0
total W 24.5
length 24.75
tablet extends 7" from seat

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

18 51

Series

18 : Snowball 2

Chair Type

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 51 : Four Point/Arms | 54 : 22"/4-point/Arms | 93 : 26"/Sled/No Arms | 74 : 22"/Stool/Arms |
| 61 : Four Point/No Arms | 64 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms | 52 : Casters/Arms | 76 : 22"/Stool/No Arms |
| 81 : Sled Base/Arms | 53 : 26"/4-Point/Arms | 71 : Stool/Arms | 71E : Hip Chair |
| 91 : Sled Base/No Arms | 94 : 22"/Sled/No Arms | 75 : Stool/No Arms | 74E : 22" Hip Chair |



OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



FINISHES

FRAME



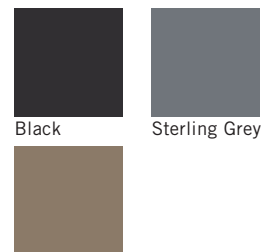
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Taupe

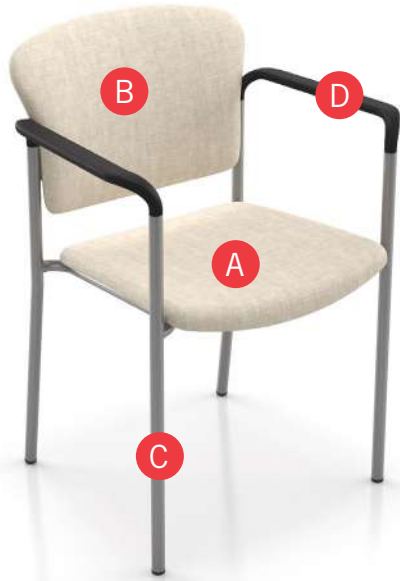
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1851	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks 10 high with dolly, 6 without dolly
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1851	329	381	397	433	484	522	573
1861	329	381	397	433	484	522	573

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 18.0 arm H 26.0 total H 33.0
depth 21.5 total W 23.5 total W (no arms) 20.1

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1851
With arms
20 lbs



1861
Without arms
19 lbs

Snowball 2 – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881	341	394	410	445	497	537	588
1891	341	394	410	445	497	537	588

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 18.0 arm H 26.0 total H 33.0
depth 21.5 total W 23.5 total W (no arms) 20.1

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1881
With arms
23 lbs



1891
Without arms
22 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks 4 high on floor or with dolly
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add \$22 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1854	387	484	515	578	674	747	841
1864	387	484	515	578	674	747	841

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1854
With arms
22 lbs

1864
Without arms
21 lbs

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1853	525	621	653	714	811	885	980

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$30 List



1853
With arms
26 lbs



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Midsized and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Midsized – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1894	424	519	551	615	710	782	878

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1894
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1893	562	656	687	751	847	920	1016

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$30 List



1893
Without arms
27 lbs



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Four-point stacks 10 high with dolly, 6 without dolly
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Casters

COM 1.0 yd
 0.5 yd COM per single seat
 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1852	447	498	515	549	601	641	693

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$62 List
 1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1852
 With arms
 19 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
 - Seat and back upholstered
 - Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
 - Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
 - Frame in any Spectone color
 - Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Stools

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871	438	489	505	540	592	629	682
1875	438	489	505	540	592	629	682

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1871
With arms
23 lbs



1875
Without arms
22 lbs

Snowball 2 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874	525	621	652	716	812	884	980
1876	525	621	652	716	812	884	980

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1874
With arms
25 lbs



1876
Without arms
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
 - Seat and back upholstered
 - Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
 - Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
 - Frame in any Spectone color
 - Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871E	474	524	542	575	627	668	721

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 24.0 seat W 18.0 arm H 32.0
total H 38.5 total W 23.5 depth 31.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$62 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1871E
With arms
32 lbs

Snowball 2 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874E	570	666	697	760	857	928	1024

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 24.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 32.0
total H 38.5 total W 26.9 depth 31.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1874E
With arms
34 lbs



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 10 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program

Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	335
22" Midsize	1899M	485
26" Bariatric	1899G	485

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899G/1899M
Midsize/Bariatric
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge, PVC Flat and 2mm edge available. PVC Flat edge and 2 mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back



Snowball 2 – Connected and Tables



DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	347	238	130	244	83

*End table is handed, provide layout

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

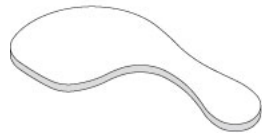
Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Snowball 2 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket



DESCRIPTION
MODEL
PRICE

Standard Tablet Arm
TR (right) or TL (left)
241

Laptop Tablet Arm
LTR (right) or LTL (left)
275

Wire Basket
WB
Call For Pricing

Dimensions (inches)

height 27.5
width 12.75
total W 24.5
length 24.0
tablet extends 6" from seat

height 27.5
width 16.0
total W 24.5
length 24.75
tablet extends 7" from seat

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

19 01

Series

19 : Snowball 3

Chair Type

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 01 : Four Point/Arms | 04 : 22"/4-point/Arms | 43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms | 24 : 22"/Stool/Arms |
| 11 : Four Point/No Arms | 14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms | 02 : Casters/Arms | 26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms |
| 31 : Sled Base/Arms | 03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms | 21 : Stool/Arms | 21E : Hip Chair |
| 41 : Sled Base/No Arms | 44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms | 51 : Stool/No Arms | 24E : 22" Hip Chair |

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



WOOD BACK OPTIONS



Cutout A



Cutout B



Cutout C



Cutout D



Cutout E



Custom Engraving*



Custom Cutout*



Custom Decal*

**Custom engravings, cutouts and decals are available. Please call for pricing.*

FINISHES

FRAME



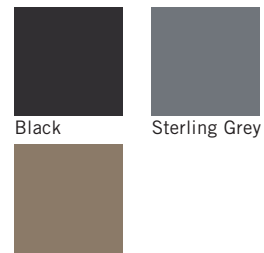
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

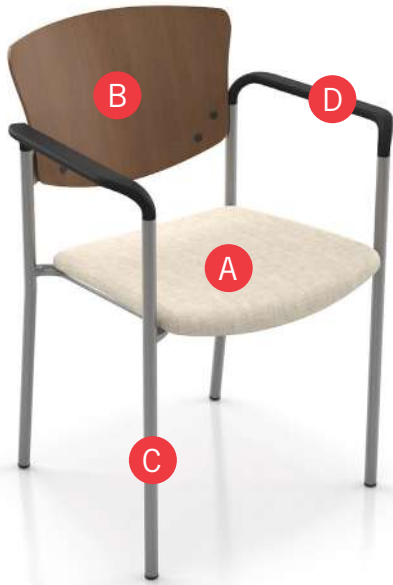
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Wood Stain - Back
Specify Back Design
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Seat, Custom Back Design, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Wood Stain - Back, Back Design	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1901	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain, No Back Design	Silver	Black



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks 10 high with dolly, 6 without dolly
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wood seat, add \$56 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Four-point

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1901	398	424	435	450	476	496	520
1911	398	424	435	450	476	496	520

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$32 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1901
With arms
18 lbs



1911
Without arms
17 lbs

Snowball 3 – Sled Base

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1931	411	439	447	463	490	509	536
1941	411	439	447	463	490	509	536

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$32 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1931
With arms
21 lbs



1941
Without arms
20 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Midsized and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks 4 high on floor or with dolly
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsized and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

Options

- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame, add \$22 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Midsized – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1904	435	476	491	516	558	590	630
1914	435	476	491	516	558	590	630

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$44 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1904
With arms
20 lbs



1914
Without arms
19 lbs

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1903	540	580	596	622	665	695	736

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$44 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$30 List



1903
With arms
25 lbs



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Midsized and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Midsized – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1944	470	511	526	552	594	625	668

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$44 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1944
Without arms
21 lbs

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1943	574	618	630	657	699	730	773

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$44 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$30 List



1943
Without arms
26 lbs



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Four-point stacks 10 high with dolly, 6 without dolly
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Wood seat, add \$56 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Casters

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1902	517	543	551	569	596	616	641

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	armless W	20.125
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$32 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1902
With arms
19 lbs



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Wood seat, add \$56 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Stool

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921	504	530	539	557	580	601	626
1951	504	530	539	557	580	601	626

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$32 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1921
With arms
21 lbs



1951
Without arms
20 lbs

Snowball 3 – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924	573	614	629	653	697	727	768
1926	573	614	629	653	697	727	768

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$44 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1924
With arms
25 lbs



1926
Without arms
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
 - Seat and back upholstered
 - Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
 - Frame in any Spectone color
 - Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wood seat, add \$56 List to COM price
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Easy Access Hip Chair

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921E	541	567	574	594	618	639	665

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$32 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1921E
With arms
30 lbs

Snowball 3 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924E	617	657	673	698	740	772	812

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$44 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1924E
With arms
32 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 10 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program

Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	335
22" Midsize	1899M	485
26" Bariatric	1899G	485

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899G/1899M
Midsize/Bariatric
24 lbs

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge, PVC Flat and 2mm edge available. PVC Flat edge and 2 mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back



Snowball 3 – Connected and Tables



DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	347	238	130	244	83

*End table is handed, provide layout

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Snowball 3 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket



Standard Tablet Arm

TR (right) or TL (left)

241



Laptop Tablet Arm

LTR (right) or LTL (left)

275



Wire Basket

WB

Call For Pricing

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

Dimensions (inches)

height 27.5
width 12.75
total W 24.5
length 24.0
tablet extends 6" from seat

height 27.5
width 16.0
total W 24.5
length 24.75
tablet extends 7" from seat

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Wood Back Options

Wood Back

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- On the 10 Day Program; only back design A is available in Cherry stain or Natural Maple stain

Custom Wood Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$281 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add suffix A-E following the model number, e.g. 1901BA (Snowball 3 with black arms and back design A)

Custom Wood Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$57 List/chair
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of \$57 List/chair, plus a \$281 List set up fee **per order**

Engravings: Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowball 3 – Wood Back Designs



Wood Back Design "A"



Wood Back Design "B"



Wood Back Design "C"



Wood Back Design "D"



Wood Back Design "E"

Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Cut-out



Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Engraving



Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Vinyl Decals



Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR

1805

Series

- 1805 : Snowflake 1
- 1855 : Snowflake 2
- 1905 : Snowflake 3

TABLE

24 SF

Size

- 24 : 24"
- 30 : 30"
- 36 : 36"

Collection

SF : Snowflake

OPTIONS

SNOWFLAKE 3 BACK



**Custom engravings and cutouts are available. Please call for pricing.*

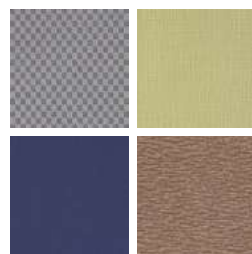
FINISHES

FRAME



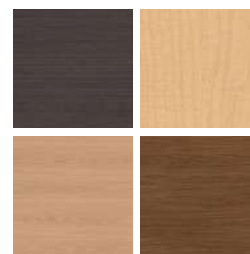
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

BACK STAIN



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

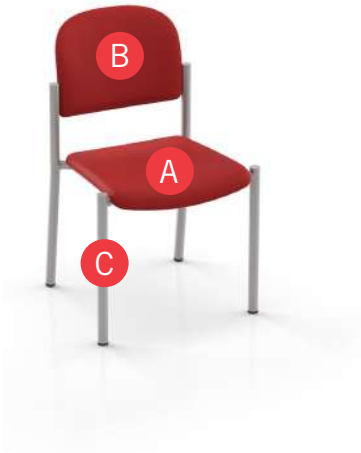
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Back
For Snowflake 1 and Snowflake 2: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Snowflake 3: Wood Stain - Back, and Standard Back Design
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Custom Back Design, Wood Seat, CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Freestanding Tables

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Back	Frame Finish
1805	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	Silver



SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

Snowflake 1 and 2

Standard Features

- Snowflake 1; seat and back upholstered
- Snowflake 2; seat and back upholstered, back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Snowflake 1

COM 0.83 yds

0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1805	291	324	335	355	388	411	444

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

CAL 133, add \$63 List per seat



1805
10 lbs

Snowflake 2

COM 0.83 yds

0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1855	303	336	346	367	400	423	457

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0

CAL 133, add \$63 List per seat



1855
10 lbs

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

Snowflake 3

Standard Features

- Seat upholstered with wood back
- Natural maple back in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Snowflake, Star, Sun and Moon cut-outs at no upcharge
- Custom cut-outs and engravings
- Wood seat, add \$56 List to COM price
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$281 List applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Custom Seat Back Engraving

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$56 List/chair
- For quantities under 25 add an upcharge of \$56 List/chair, plus a \$281 List set up **fee per order**

Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowflake 3

COM 0.33 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1905	317	334	339	347	364	375	394

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	14.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0	

CAL 133, add \$34 List per seat



1905
10 lbs

Snowflake – Seat Back Designs



Snowflake



Star



Sun



Moon



SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

Freestanding Table

Standard Features

- Tops constructed from 0.75" particle board core with laminate surface and backer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 22" height
- Ships 1/carton

Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Other shapes such as round or square are available in non-stacking designs
- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Table

Top Size (inches, OD)	Snowflake (SF)	Round (SFR)	Square (SFSQ)	Weight	Cu.Ft.
24	491	491	491	27	11
30	624	624	624	37	16
36	680	680	680	48	22





TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING



PRODUCT CODE

91 02 M

- Series**
91 : Tailor
- Number of Seats**
01 : Single Seat
02 : Two Seat
03 : Three Seat
- Chair Type**
M : Mid Back

OPTIONS

ARM GAP



ARM CAP



POWER



In table



In seat

FINISHES

FRAME



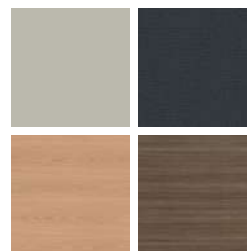
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

EDGE



SE

ARM CAPS



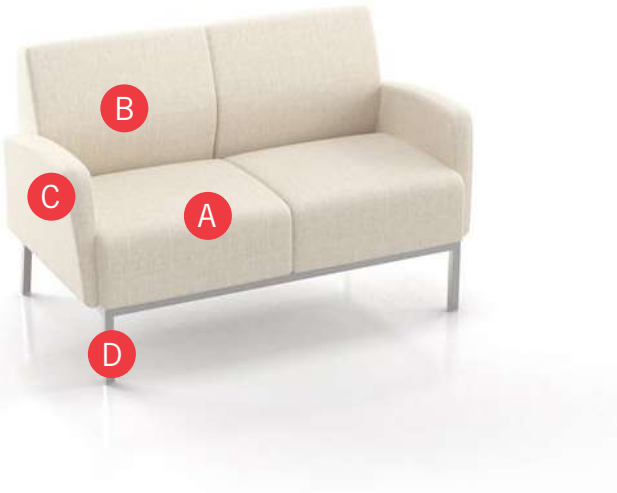
Polyurethane

Wood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Fabric - Arms¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Fabric - Arm 2	Frame Finish
9102M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver



TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Single Seat Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M-NA	837	969	1012	1104	1238	1336	1470

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0
 total H 33.0 total W 23.0 total D 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$202 List per unit



9101M-NA
43 lbs

Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.25 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M	1152	1358	1426	1569	1776	1931	2139

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 29.5 total D 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$313 List per unit



9101M
67 lbs



TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 32 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Bariatric Single Seat With Arms

COM 5 yds
 1.5 yds COM per single seat
 2 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101G	1272	1518	1598	1770	2017	2202	2449

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$368 List per unit



9101G
75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 43 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Two Seat Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M-NA	1483	1748	1835	2019	2283	2484	2749

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0
 total H 33.0 total W 46.0 total D 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$404 List per unit



9102M-NA
92 lbs

Two Seat With Arms

COM 7 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M	1797	2137	2247	2484	2823	3078	3417

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 52.5 total D 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$518 List per unit



9102M
116 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 62 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Cove Mini

Three Seat Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M-NA	2130	2526	2656	2932	3330	3630	4028

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0
 total H 33.0 total W 69.0 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$606 List per unit



9103M-NA
137 lbs

Three Seat With Arms

COM 9.75 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M	2444	2916	3070	3398	3869	4224	4698

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 75.5 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$720 List per unit



9103M
161 lbs



TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- 18" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor freestanding tables, add \$400 List. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables. Specify separately at time of order.



Black **COVSMC1P1U-B**
 Silver Pearl **COVSMC1P1U-S**
 Gloss White **COVSMC1P1U-W**

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91ETC - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Closed - 24 x 24</i>	882	1234	39	11
91ETO - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Open - 24 x 24</i>	901	1262	38	11
91REC - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Closed - 24 x 48</i>	1008	1411	67	20
91REOS - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, One Side - 24 x 48</i>	1207	1689	67	20
91REOB - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, Both Sides - 24 x 48</i>	1237	1731	71	20



91ETC
39 lbs



91ETO
38 lbs



91REC
67 lbs



91REOS
67 lbs

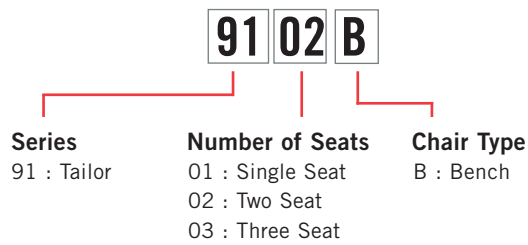


91REOB
71 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH



PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

POWER



In seat

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.



Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Seat 3	Frame Finish
9103B	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat bench per carton, 11 cu ft
- Ships 1 two seat bench per carton, 20 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5".



Non Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add \$38 List per plate
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module



Cove Mini

Single Seat Bench

COM 1.25 yds

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101B	630	693	713	757	818	867	930

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	18.0	total W	23.0	depth	20.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$101 List per unit



9101B
26 lbs

Two Seat Bench

COM 2.5 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102B	888	1012	1055	1142	1267	1362	1487

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	18.0	total W	46.0	depth	20.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
CAL 133, add \$202 List per unit



9102B
57 lbs



TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 three seat bench per carton, 29 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5".



Non Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add \$38 List per plate
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module



Cove Mini

Three Seat Bench

COM 3.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103B	1158	1344	1407	1537	1724	1869	2056

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	18.0	total W	69.0	depth	20.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
CAL 133, add \$303 List per unit



9103B
100 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR



PRODUCT CODE

91 01 MC - NA

Series	Number of Seats	Type	Arms
91 : Tailor	1 : Single Seat 2 : Two Seat 3 : Three Seat	MC : Mid-Back Connected	NA : No Arm L : Left Arm R : Right Arm

OPTIONS

ARM GAP



ARM CAP



POWER



In table



In seat

FINISHES

FRAME



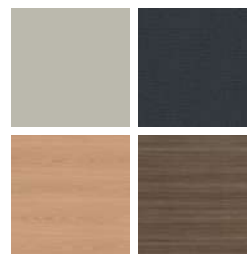
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

EDGE



SE

ARM CAPS



Polyurethane

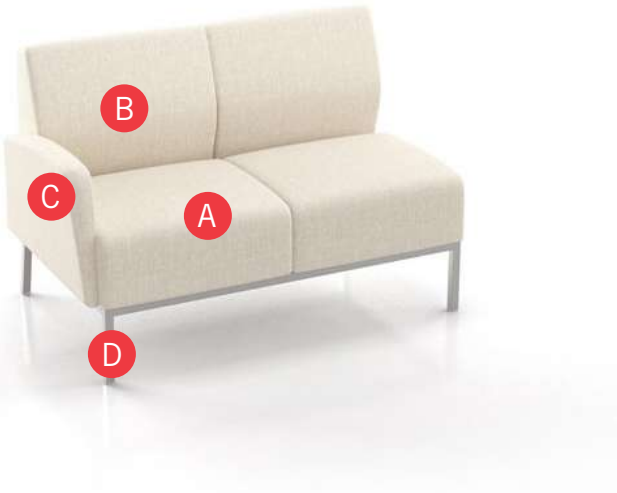


Wood*

*Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Fabric - Arms¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Frame Finish
9102MC-L	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver



TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR LAYOUTS

To configure Tailor Modular, please specify left to right facing the configuration.

Tailor has two arm styles - end arms which are tapered, and connecting arms which are straight. Please provide a layout drawing with your purchase order or quote request and Customer Service will determine the appropriate arm (end or connecting) depending on their position within the layout. Arms are shipped assembled on the chair.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm

- A** Choose from one-, two-, three-seat and bariatric modular designs.

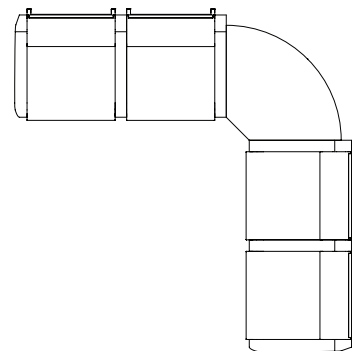
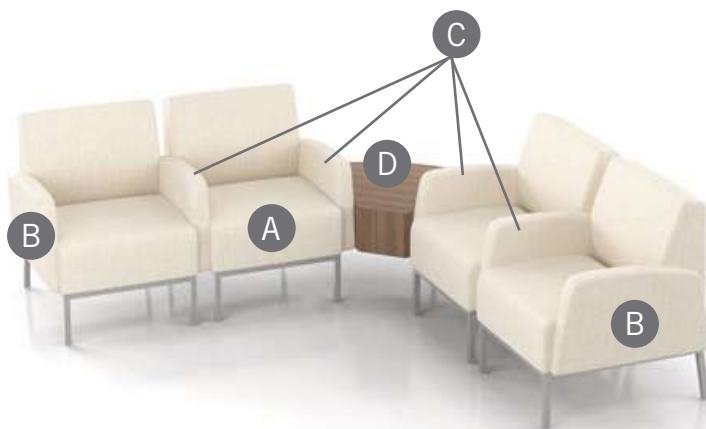
Note: Single seat configuration is shown in the example below.

- B** Tapered End Arms are installed at the ends of the layout run.

Note: Exceptions apply, see next page for more information.

- C** When arms are specified between seats or seat-to-table, a Straight Connecting Arm will be used.

- D** To complete your configuration, choose from end of run, spacer or corner connecting tables.



The configuration above can be specified as:

- 9101MC Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
- 9101MC-R Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
- 91RC Corner Table - Radius Corner
- 9101MC Single Seat, Two Arms (two Straight Connecting)
- 9101MC-R Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

TAPERED END ARMS ON BOTH ENDS

Configurations with **arms on both ends** will have Tapered End Arms as standard.



Configuration above shows Tapered End Arms on outside of chairs, Straight Connecting Arms in center. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in arms on both ends, the configuration will be specified with a Tapered End Arm as standard.

- A Tapered End Arm
- B Straight Connecting Arm

STRAIGHT CONNECTING ARM ON ONE END

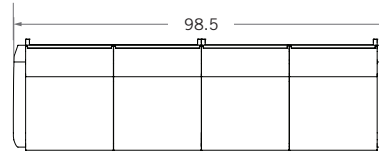
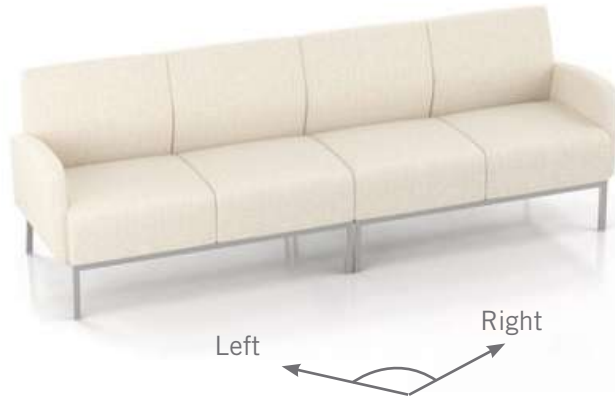
Configurations with an **arm on one end** will have Straight Connecting Arm as standard.



Configuration above is ending in a table on one end, and an arm on the other end of the run. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in one arm only, the configuration will be specified with a Straight Connecting Arm as standard. Customers may specify Tapered End Arm at the end of such run, but a special note must be given to Customer Service at the time of quote/order. Note that the arm beside the table will always be a Straight Connecting Arm.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

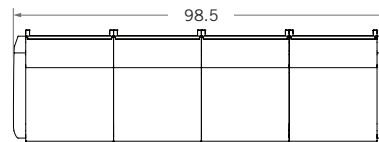
FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 1



A four-seat configuration may be specified as two two-seat sofas.

- 9102MC-L Two Seat, With Left Arm Only (Tapered End)
- 9102MC-R Two Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 2

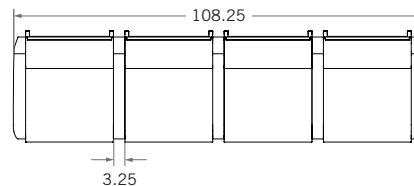


A four-seat configuration may also be specified as four single seat chairs. Please note that the number of legs in this case is double than in the example above.

Note: Specifying with single seats allows for higher flexibility, but this also increases the number of legs.

- 9101MC-L Single Seat, With Left Arm Only (Tapered End)
- 9101MC-NA Single Seat, Without Arms
- 9101MC-NA Single Seat, Without Arms
- 9101MC-R Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 3

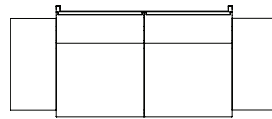
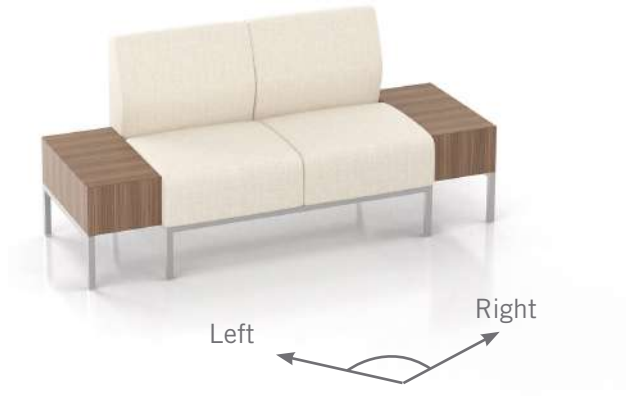


Arms may be added between each seat, increasing the gap between each chair base, as well as the overall width of the configuration.

- 9101MC Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
- 9101MC-R Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
- 9101MC-R Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
- 9101MC-R Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

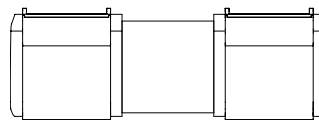
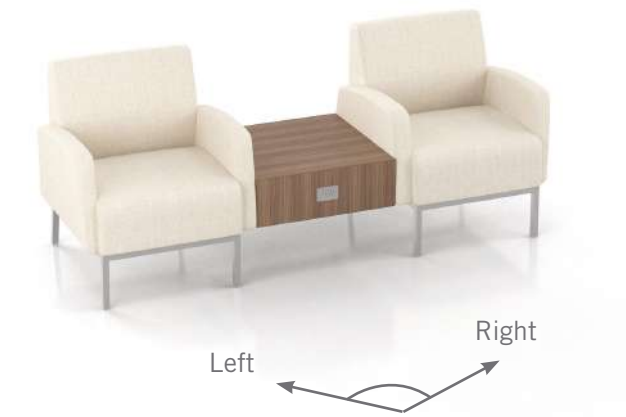
END TABLE ON BOTH ENDS, EXAMPLE



91ERC - 24 x 12
 9102MC-NA
 91ERC - 24 x 12

End of Run Table Closed - Half Size
 Two Seat, Without Arms
 End of Run Table Closed - Half Size

SPACER TABLE BETWEEN SEATS, EXAMPLE



9101MC
 91STC - 24 x 24
 COV-1U-S
 9101MC

Single Seat, Two Arms
 (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
 Spacer Table Closed - Full Size
 Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Silver Pearl
 Single Seat, Two Arms
 (one Straight Connecting, one Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5".

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Single Seat, Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-NA	876	1008	1051	1143	1276	1376	1509

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0
 total H 33.0 total W 23.0 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$202 List per unit



9101MC-NA
43 lbs

Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 4.25 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC	1337	1544	1612	1756	1962	2117	2325

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 29.5 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$313 List per unit



9101MC
67 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Single Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-R	1107	1276	1331	1450	1619	1747	1917

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$259 List per unit



9101MC-R
55 lbs

Single Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-L	1107	1276	1331	1450	1619	1747	1917

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$259 List per unit



9101MC-L
55 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 32 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Bariatric Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 5 yds
 1.5 yds COM per single seat
 2 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GC	1444	1691	1770	1943	2188	2374	2621

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$368 List per unit



9101GC
75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Two Seat, Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-NA	1522	1787	1873	2057	2322	2522	2787

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	depth	29.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$404 List per unit



9102MC-NA
92 lbs

Two Seat, With Two Arms

COM 7 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC	1983	2323	2434	2670	3009	3265	3604

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	52.5	depth	29.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$518 List per unit



9102MC
116 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Two Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-R	1753	2055	2154	2363	2666	2893	3196

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 49.25 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$461 List per unit



9102MC-R
104 lbs

Two Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-L	1753	2055	2154	2363	2666	2893	3196

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 49.25 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$461 List per unit



9102MC-L
104 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Three Seat, Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-NA	2168	2566	2696	2971	3370	3669	4066

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0
 total H 33.0 total W 69.0 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$606 List per unit



9103MC-NA
137 lbs

Three Seat, With Two Arms

COM 9.75 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC	2630	3102	3255	3584	4055	4411	4884

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 75.5 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$720 List per unit



9103MC
161 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Wall-saving Frame

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$118 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge, add \$139 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$37 List per arm
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Cove Mini

Three Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 9 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-R	2399	2834	2975	3277	3712	4039	4474

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 72.25 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$663 List per unit



9103MC-R
149 lbs

Three Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 9 yds
 1.25 yds COM per single seat
 1.5 yds COM per single back
 0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-L	2399	2834	2975	3277	3712	4039	4474

Dimensions (inches)
 seat H 18.0 seat W 23.0 arm H 24.5
 total H 33.0 total W 72.25 depth 29.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$663 List per unit



9103MC-L
149 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships KD
- 17" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor modular tables, add \$400 List. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables. Specify separately at time of order.



Black **COVSMC1P1U-B**
 Silver Pearl **COVSMC1P1U-S**
 Gloss White **COVSMC1P1U-W**

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model		Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91STC - 24X24	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	755	1057	32	11
91STO - 24X24	SPACER TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	775	1084	30	11
91STC - 24X12	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	706	989	20	7
91STO - 24X12	SPACER TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	726	1016	20	7
91ERC - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	911	1275	33	11
91ERO - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	930	1302	31	11
91ERC - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	862	1207	21	7
91ERO - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	882	1234	21	7
91ERB	END OF RUN TABLE - BULLET	990	1385	36	14
91HM	END OF RUN TABLE - HALF-MOON	1324	2028	75	25
91RC	CORNER TABLE - 90 RADIUS CORNER	990	1385	45	16
91RC45	CORNER TABLE - 45 RADIUS CORNER	990	1385	32	12



91STC - 24 x 24
32 lbs



91STO - 24 x 24
30 lbs



91STC - 24 x 12
20 lbs



91STO - 24 x 12
20 lbs



91RC
45 lbs



91RC45
32 lbs



91ERC - 24 x 24
33 lbs



91ERO - 24 x 24
31 lbs



91ERC - 24 x 12
21 lbs



91ERO - 24 x 12
21 lbs



91ERB
36 lbs



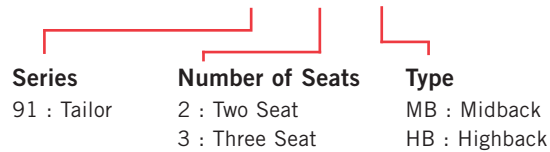
91HM
75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH



PRODUCT CODE

91 03 HB



FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



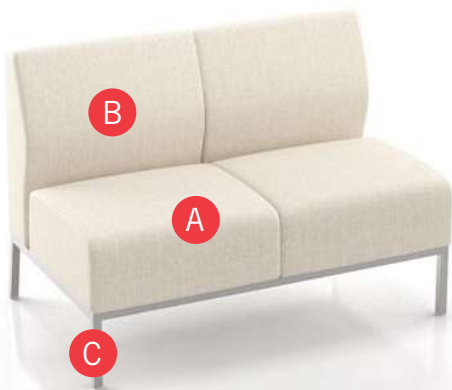
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

POWER



In seat

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Freestanding Tables, Leveling Glides, Power

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Frame Finish
9102MB	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

MIDBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 62 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add \$16 List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Non Wall-saving Frame



Cove Mini

Two Seat, Midback Booth

COM 5.5 yds
 2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
 3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MB	1510	1748	1829	1996	2234	2418	2656

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	depth	27.50		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$404 List per unit



9102MB
92 lbs

Three Seat, Midback Booth

COM 8.25 yds
 3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
 4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MB	2186	2526	2643	2882	3222	3487	3828

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$606 List per unit



9103MB
137 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

HIGHBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 55 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 79 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add \$16 List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver Pearl and Gloss White. Add \$468 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Non Wall-saving Frame



Cove Mini

Two Seat, Highback Booth

COM 7.0 yds
 2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
 4.5 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102HB	1724	2059	2173	2408	2742	3005	3340

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	44.0	total W	46.0	depth	27.50		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 570 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$525 List per unit



9102HB
90 lbs

Three Seat, Highback Booth

COM 10.5 yds
 3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
 6.75 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103HB	2507	2994	3160	3500	3986	4366	4853

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	44.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$801 List per unit



9103HB
149 lbs



TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

TABLES



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Size	Qty.			
				For Laminate Top SE 2MM		
<i>Rectangle</i>						
<i>29" high</i>						
30 X 46 RE	TBT	20 X 36	1	1138		123
36 X 46 RE	TBT	26 X 36	1	1371		153
42 X 46 RE	TBT	32 X 36	1	1735		183
30 X 69 RE	TBT	20 X 27	2	1964		185
36 X 69 RE	TBT	26 X 27	2	2194		230
42 X 69 RE	TBT	32 X 27	2	2639		276



30X46RE TBT

30X69RE TBT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Ships Knocked Down.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3046RE - TBT - 2MM



TRAFFIC Public Seating

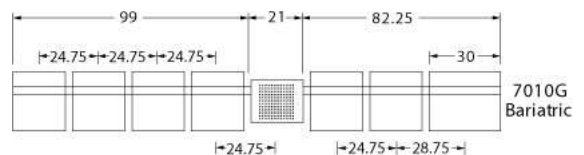
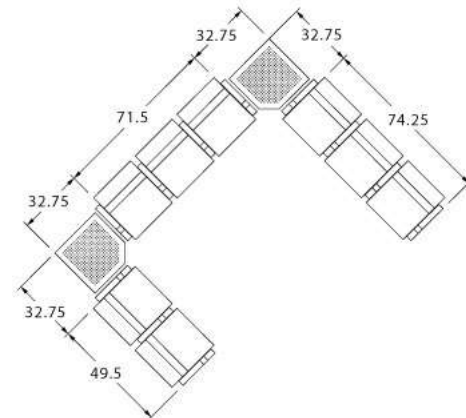
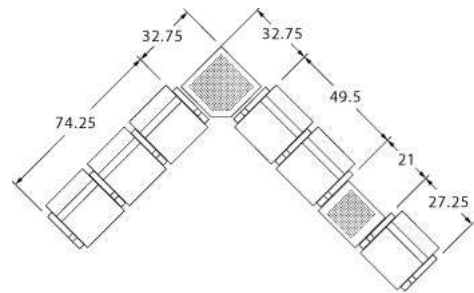
LAYOUTS



Description

- Today's high traffic public areas demand high durability and low maintenance without sacrificing design.
- Perforated steel seats, with optional field replaceable cushions, can be connected with perforated steel or laminate spacer tables to fit virtually any layout.
- Standard seat width is 22". Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs.
- Seat, leg column and foot can be specified in different finishes.
- Arms or armless can be specified in any standard width combination.
- Arms only for Bariatric.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting brackets available.
- Seat mounting option location offers wall-saving if desired.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

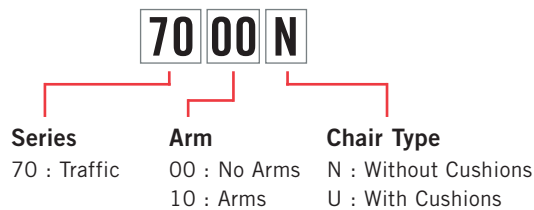
LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



TRAFFIC Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS



Without Cushion



With Cushion



With Arms



Without Arms

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

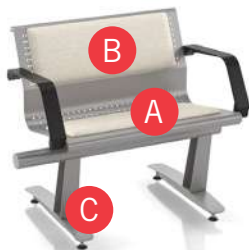


Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model



- A** Specify Fabric - Seat, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Floor Mounting Brackets, Connecting Tables

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
7000U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver



TRAFFIC Public Seating

Perforated Beam without arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$50 List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Traffic without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7000N	740

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat



7000N
43 lbs/seat

Traffic without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7000U	757	794	807	832	868	896	934

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat
CAL 133, add \$57 List per seat



7000U
44 lbs/seat

TRAFFIC Public Seating

Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$50 List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7010N	740

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat



7010N
47 lbs/seat

Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010U	757	794	807	832	868	896	934

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per seat

CAL 133, add \$57 List per seat



7010U
48 lbs/seat

TRAFFIC Public Seating

Bariatric Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Not available as freestanding unit
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Cannot connect bariatric seats to bariatric seats
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$50 List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Bariatric Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	COM
7010NG	963

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.75	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	31.75	total W	32.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per seat



7010NG
47 lbs/seat

Bariatric Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010UG	972	1025	1044	1080	1134	1173	1226

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	19.25	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25		
total H	32.0	total W	32.75	depth	25.5	depth wall-saving	27.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per seat

CAL 133, add \$70 List per seat



7010UG
48 lbs/seat



TRAFFIC Public Seating

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Self edge (SE) or PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Radius table only available in laminate
- 18" height
- Ships KD

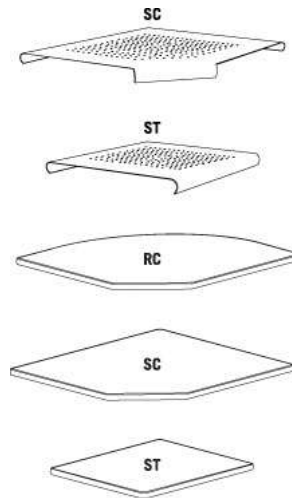
Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Tops in perforated metal
- Veneer and hardwood edges

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Perforated Metal	Weight	Cu.Ft.
70RC 30 x 30 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	617	N/A	31	3
70SC 30 x 30 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	617	783	32	3
70ST 21 x 21 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	592	664	21	3



URBAN Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

14 01 US

Series

14 : Urban

Chair Type

- 01 : Four Point/Arms
- 11 : Four Point/No Arms
- 31 : Sled Base/Arms
- 41 : Sled Base/No Arms
- 02 : Casters/Arms
- 21 : Stool/Arms
- 25 : Stool/No Arms
- 21E : Hip Chair

Upholstery

- N/A : DuraSpec Seat/Plastic Back
- US : Upholstered Seat/Plastic back
- UB : DuraSpec Seat/Upholstered Back
- UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

SEAT



DuraSpec

Upholstered

BACK



Plastic

Upholstered

S Wood
9 standard stains or stain to match

WALL-SAVING



FINISHES

PLASTIC BACK



Black

Light Grey

White

PLASTIC BACK COVER



Black

Light Grey

White

DURASPEC SEAT



Black

Sterling Grey

FRAME



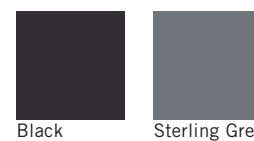
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

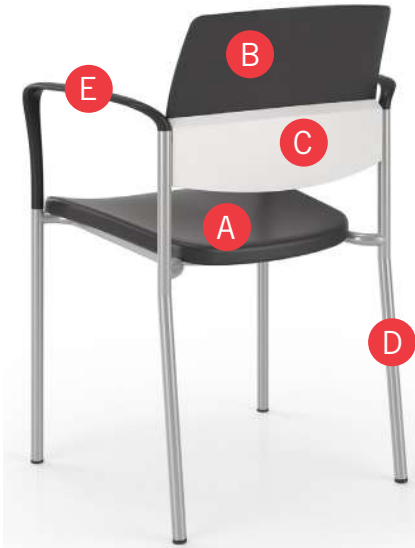
Sterling Grey



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For DuraSpec Seat: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Plastic Back: Color
For Wood Back: Wood Stain
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Back, Custom Wood Back Design, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401	DuraSpec, Black	Plastic, Black	White	Silver	Black

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List.
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wall-saving Frame

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Four-point

MODEL	Price			
1401	329			
1411	329			
Dimensions (inches)				
seat H	18.0	seat W 18.0	arm H 27.0	total H 32.5
depth	22.0	total W 24.0	total W (no arms) 20.1	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1401
With arms
19 lbs



1411
Without arms
18 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Sled Base

MODEL	Price			
1431	405			
1441	405			
Dimensions (inches)				
seat H	18.0	seat W 18.0	arm H 27.0	total H 32.5
depth	22.0	total W 24.0	total W (no arms) 20.1	

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1431
With arms
20 lbs



1441
Without arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Midsize – Four-point

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled base does not stack
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List.
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wall-saving Frame

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Four-point

MODEL	Price
1404	436
1414	436

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1404
With arms
22 lbs



1414
Without arms
21 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Sled Base

MODEL	Price
1434	512
1444	512

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1434
With arms
23 lbs



1444
Without arms
22 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Armless and sled base versions not available



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Casters

MODEL	Price
1402	452

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1402
With arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Stools

MODEL	Price
1421	444
1425	444

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1421
With arms
25 lbs



1425
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Stools

MODEL	Price
1424	551
1426	551

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1424
With arms
27 lbs



1426
Without arms
26 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

MODEL Price
1421E 479

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	24.0	depth	32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1421E
 With arms
 31 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

MODEL Price
1424E 587

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	27.8	depth	32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1424E
 With arms
 33 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For DuraSpec Seat: Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Upholstered Back: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401-UB	DuraSpec, Sterling Grey	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	White (not shown)	Silver	Sterling Grey

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List,
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Four-point

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1401-UB	341	371	381	400	431	452	484
1411-UB	341	371	381	400	431	452	484

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Sled Base

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1431-UB	417	447	457	477	506	529	560
1441-UB	417	447	457	477	506	529	560

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lb



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Midsize – Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List.
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1404-UB	480	539	558	598	657	703	763
1414-UB	480	539	558	598	657	703	763

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1434-UB	556	615	633	674	733	779	839
1444-UB	556	615	633	674	733	779	839

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs





URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Armless and sled base versions not available

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Casters

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1402-UB	464	494	504	524	553	575	606

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1402-UB
With arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Stools

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421-UB	457	487	496	516	546	568	599
1425-UB	457	487	496	516	546	568	599

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1421-UB
With arms
25 lbs



1425-UB
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424-UB	596	654	674	713	774	818	880
1426-UB	596	654	674	713	774	818	880

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1424-UB
With arms
27 lbs



1426-UB
Without arms
26 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - POLY SEAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Upholstered back
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421E-UB	491	520	531	550	580	602	632

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	24.0	depth	32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1421E-UB
With arms
31 lbs

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Upholstered Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424E-UB	630	688	708	749	808	854	914

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	27.8	depth	32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



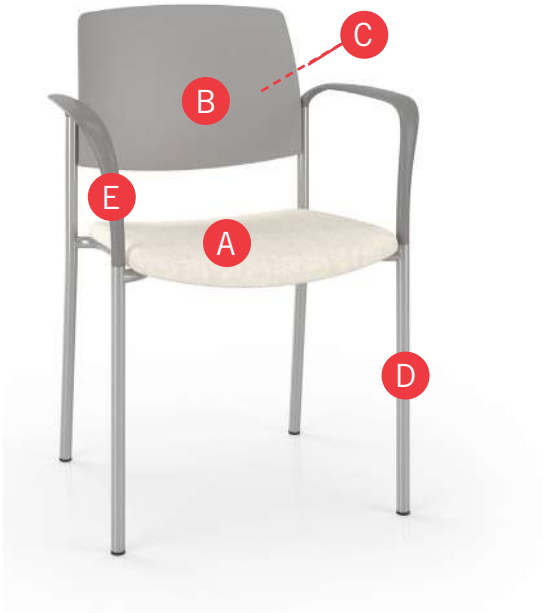
1424E-UB
With arms
33 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For Upholstered Seat: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Plastic Back: Color
For Wood Back: Wood Stain
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Back, Custom Wood Back Design, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401-US	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Plastic, Light Grey	White (not shown)	Silver	Sterling Grey

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Four-point

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1401-US	345	375	385	405	435	457	488
1411-US	345	375	385	405	435	457	488

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Sled Base

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1431-US	422	451	461	482	511	534	564
1441-US	422	451	461	482	511	534	564

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lb
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Midsize – Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List
- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1404-US	436	483	498	530	577	615	664
1414-US	436	483	498	530	577	615	664

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1434-US	512	558	574	605	653	691	738
1444-US	512	558	574	605	653	691	738

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0			

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List





URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Armless and sled base versions not available



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Casters

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1402-US	469	498	509	529	558	580	612

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1402-US
With arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Stools

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421-US	461	491	501	520	550	572	603
1425-US	461	491	501	520	550	572	603

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1421-US
With arms
25 lbs



1425-US
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424-US	551	598	615	646	694	730	779
1426-US	551	598	615	646	694	730	779

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	37.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1424-US
With arms
27 lbs



1426-US
Without arms
26 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & PLASTIC BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For Wood Back, specify and add \$94 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Casters, sled base not available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wood Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421E-US	495	525	536	555	586	606	639

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	24.0	depth	32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1421E-US
With arms
31 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Plastic Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424E-US	587	632	649	680	728	764	813

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	33.0
total H	38.5	total W	27.8	depth	32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1424E-US
With arms
33 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For Upholstered Seat: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Upholstered Back: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401-UP	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	White (not shown)	Silver	Sterling Grey



URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List,
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel



Optional Wall-saving Frame

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1401-UP	357	416	436	476	536	580	642
1411-UP	357	416	436	476	536	580	642

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0		total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$61 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1401-UP
With arms
19 lbs



1411-UP
Without arms
18 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1431-UP	434	492	512	551	612	656	718
1441-UP	434	492	512	551	612	656	718

Dimensions (inches)

	seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0		total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$61 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1431-UP
With arms
20 lbs



1441-UP
Without arms
19 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

MidSize – Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$22 List.
- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$83 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1404-UP	453	558	594	666	773	855	964
1414-UP	453	558	594	666	773	855	964

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1434-UP	529	633	670	740	848	930	1039
1444-UP	529	633	670	740	848	930	1039

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	27.8	total W (no arms)	24.0		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List





URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high with dolly.
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- CAL 133



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Casters

COM 1.0 yd
 0.5 yd COM per single seat
 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1402-UP	482	540	560	599	658	704	764

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	24.0	depth	22.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
 CAL 133, add \$61 List
 1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1402-UP
 With arms
 19 lbs



URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Stools

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Stools

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421-UP	474	532	551	592	651	697	757
1425-UP	474	532	551	592	651	697	757

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 28.0 seat W 18.0 arm H 37.0 total H 43.5
depth 22.0 total W 24.0 total W (no arms) 20.1

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$61 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1421-UP
With arms
25 lbs



1425-UP
Without arms
24 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424-UP	569	674	709	781	888	970	1080
1426-UP	569	674	709	781	888	970	1080

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 28.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 37.0 total H 43.5
depth 22.0 total W 27.8 total W (no arms) 24.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1424-UP
With arms
27 lbs



1426-UP
Without arms
26 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Options

- Specify back panel in Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or White RAL 9016
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Casters, sled base not available
- CAL 133
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire



Upholstered Back & Plastic Back Panel

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1421E-UP	508	566	587	625	684	730	790

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 24.0 seat W 18.0 arm H 33.0
total H 38.5 total W 24.0 depth 32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$61 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$16 List



1421E-UP
With arms
31 lbs

Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1424E-UP	603	708	745	815	922	1005	1114

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 24.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 33.0
total H 38.5 total W 27.8 depth 32.0

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
CAL 133, add \$87 List
1" extra seat foam, specify and add \$23 List



1424E-UP
With arms
33 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - WOOD BACK

Seat Back Designs

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$281 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add the name of the cutout following the model number, e.g. 1401Cityscape

Custom Seat Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$57 List/chair
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of \$57 List/chair, plus a \$281 List set up fee **per order**

Engraving: Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Urban – Wood Back Designs



Skyscraper



Cityscape



City Block

Custom Seat Back Cut-out



Custom Seat Back Engraving



Custom Seat Back Vinyl Decals*



* Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required



URBAN Public Seating - DOLLY

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Urban Dolly (Black finish only) stacks 18"w Four-point Urbans, and 22"w Four-point Urbans up to 8 high
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame

Urban – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1499	335
Midsized 22"	1499M	485

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsized	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1499
Standard
18 lbs

URBAN Public Seating - CONNECTED

To order connected Urban Chairs

- Select and price the Urban chair required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Urban connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Urban Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge, PVC Flat and 2mm edge available. PVC Flat edge and 2 mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Urban chairs.






Connecting bars can be added to any Urban chair.

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames.

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Urban chair frame at the front and back.



Urban – Connecting Tables

					
DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	14RC	14ST	14MT	14ET	14CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	347	238	130	244	83

*End table is handed, provide layout

2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

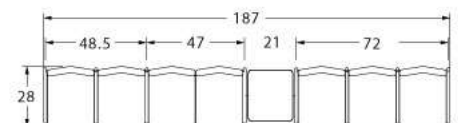
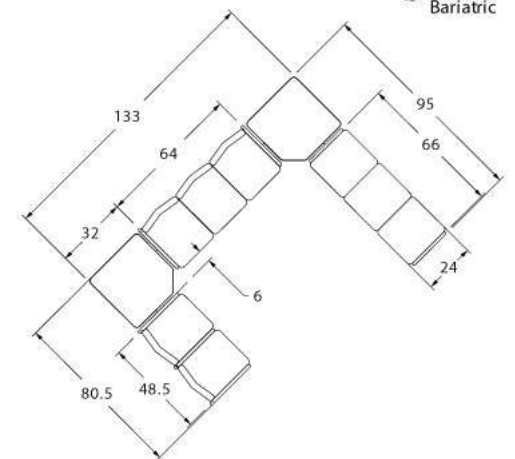
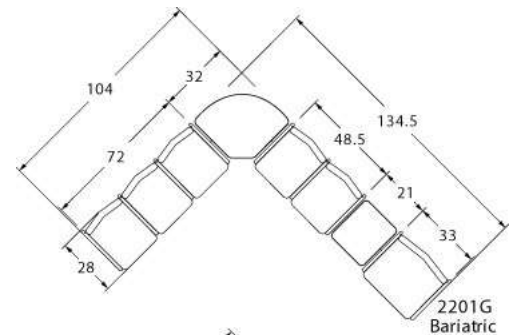
LAYOUTS



Description

- A popular choice for healthcare and institutional applications, 2000 Series combines great looks and comfort, with durability to meet real life demands.
- Available in one, two or three seaters as freestanding or connected.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Standard seat width is 22". Bariatric separate seat and back is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- Zipper removable seats and backs are standard on separate seat and back designs.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms or half arm.
- Option of one piece or separate seat and back.
- Standard in 1.5" tube.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting is available.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

2201C

<p>Series 22 : 2000 Series</p>	<p>Arm/Other 0 : Outside Arm 1 : Half Arm 3 : Easy Access Hip Chair</p>	<p>Number of Seats 1 : Single Seater 2 : Two Seater 3 : Three Seater</p>	<p>Chair Type C : One Piece Seat and Back CS : Seperate Seat and Back G : Bariatric</p>
---	--	---	--

OPTIONS

One-Piece Seat and Back

Separate Seat and Back



FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

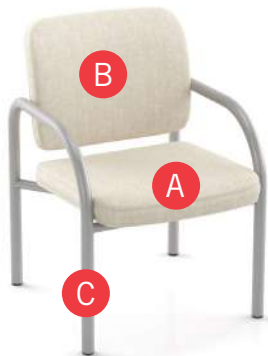
FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: CAL 133, Moisture Barrier, Connecting Tables

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
2201CS	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

One Piece Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Connecting tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

One Piece Single Seater with arms – Four-point

COM 1.75 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201C	610	691	716	770	850	912	990

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



2201C
38 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

One Piece Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Connecting tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

One Piece Two Seater with outside arms – Four-point

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2202C	1120	1281	1333	1439	1600	1721	1881

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	47.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$204 List per two seater



2202C
68 lbs

One Piece Three Seater with outside arms – Four-point

COM 5.25 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2203C	1648	1889	1969	2127	2368	2549	2788

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	69.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$3064 List per three seater



2203C
98 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

One Piece Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater), 1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Connecting tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

One Piece Two Seater with half arms – Four-point

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2212C	1222	1380	1434	1539	1699	1820	1980

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	48.5	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$204 List per two seater



2212C
70 lbs

One Piece Three Seater with half arms – Four-point

COM 5.25 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2213C	1830	2071	2151	2310	2549	2732	2970

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	72.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$306 List per three seater



2213C
99 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

One Piece Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Available only as four-point
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

One Piece Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2231C	704	785	811	864	944	1006	1084

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	30.5
total H	38.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



2231C
45 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

Separate Seat and Back Single Seater with arms – Four-point

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Zippered removable covers
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Connecting tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Separate Seat and Back Single Seater with arms – Four-point

COM 1.75 yds
 1.0 yd COM per single seat
 0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201CS	790	869	895	951	1029	1089	1171

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



2201CS
38 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

Separate Seat and Back Two and Three Seaters with outside arms – Four-point

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Zippered removable covers
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Connecting tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Separate Seat and Back Two Seater with outside arms – Four-point

COM 3.5 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2202CS	1415	1575	1630	1735	1895	2018	2178

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 26.0
total H 35.0 total W 47.0 depth 26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$204 List per two seater



2202CS
68 lbs

Separate Seat and Back Three Seater with outside arms – Four-point

COM 5.25 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2203CS	2097	2336	2417	2575	2817	2999	3238

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 26.0
total H 35.0 total W 69.0 depth 26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$306 List per three seater



2203CS
98 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

Separate Seat and Back Two and Three Seaters with half arms – Four-point

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Zippered removable covers
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Connecting tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Separate Seat and Back Two Seater with half arms – Four-point

COM 3.5 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2212CS	1581	1740	1792	1899	2059	2182	2340

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 26.0
total H 35.0 total W 48.5 depth 26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per two seater
CAL 133, add \$204 List per two seater



2212CS
70 lbs

Separate Seat and Back Three Seater with half arms – Four-point

COM 5.25 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2213CS	2372	2610	2689	2850	3087	3270	3511

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 22.0 arm H 26.0
total H 35.0 total W 72.0 depth 26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per three seater
CAL 133, add \$306 List per three seater



2213CS
99 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

Separate Seat and Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Zippered removable covers
- Use in connected layouts at no upcharge
- Available only as separate seat and back
- Available only as four-point
- Cannot connect bariatric to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Connecting tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Separate Seat and Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201G	1011	1159	1206	1304	1452	1563	1711

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	33.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 750 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$126 List per chair



2201G
48 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

Separate Seat and Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Zippered removable covers
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Available only as four-point
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Separate Seat and Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
 1.0 yd COM per single seat
 0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2231CS	886	965	991	1045	1124	1186	1265

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	30.25
total H	38.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair
 CAL 133, add \$102 List per chair



2231CS
45 lbs



2000 SERIES Lounge Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables
Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge
- Table tops available with PVC Flat edge (PVF) or Self edge (SE)
- 9 standard hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core

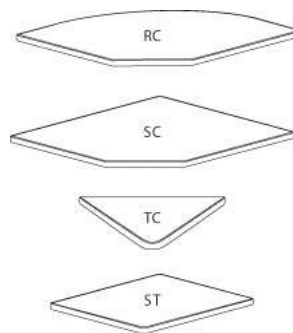
Options

- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
22RC/23RC 32 x 32 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	31	2
22SC/23SC 32 x 32 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	32	2
22TC45/23TC45 19 x 23 <i>45 degree Corner Table</i>	477	26	2
22ST/23ST 21 x 24 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	477	21	2





TABLES

ACUTE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T A

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
B : Bullet
H : Halfmoon
TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Radius
CRC90 : Crescent
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Base
X : X-Base
X4 : 4 Column X-Base
T : T-Base
T2 : Double Column T-Base

Series
Acute

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

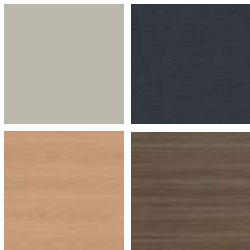


FOLDING



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ACUTE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

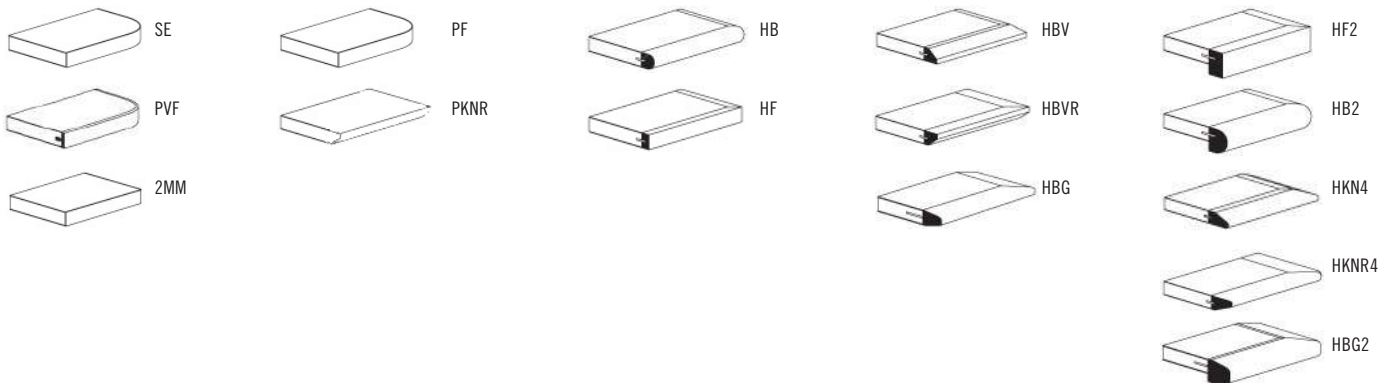
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Modesty Panels, Seam Connectors, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TA, Silver

EDGE PROFILES





ACUTE TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Round</i>													
24D	XA	1	460	775	811	905	957	1056	144	-	-	37	
30D	XA	1	550	864	905	1097	1049	1193	144	-	-	47	
36D	XA	1	637	1091	1170	1327	1376	1577	144	-	-	58	
42D	XA	1	889	1399	1506	1740	1764	2041	144	-	-	72	
	X4A	1	1060	1570	1677	1911	1935	2212	-	88	176	87	
48D	XA	1	910	1593	1710	1828	2245	2599	144	88	176	88	
	X4A	1	1081	1764	1881	1999	2416	2770	-	88	176	103	
54D	X4A	1	1336	2342	2527	2706	2912	3368	-	-	-	121	
60D	X4A	1	1377	2521	2717	2869	3474	4040	-	-	-	140	
<i>Square</i>													
24 x 24SQ	XA	1	485	659	692	753	795	943	144	88	176	37	
30 x 30SQ	XA	1	581	707	753	910	853	1056	144	88	176	47	
36 x 36SQ	XA	1	656	852	905	1091	1097	1274	144	88	176	58	
42 x 42SQ	XA	1	1037	1322	1409	1498	1560	1799	290	-	-	92	
	X4A	1	1073	1358	1445	1534	1596	1835	-	88	176	87	
48 x 48SQ	X4A	1	1208	1458	1552	1592	1927	2237	-	88	176	103	
54 x 54SQ	X4A	1	1338	1890	2035	2202	2293	2697	-	-	-	121	
60 x 60SQ	X4A	1	1365	1985	2137	2306	2716	3205	-	-	-	140	

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - XA - PVF -





ACUTE TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 x 30RE	XA	1	571	688	729	790	837	952	144	-	-	-	46
	TA	2	670	787	828	889	936	1051	290	-	88	176	54
24 x 36RE	XA	1	571	688	729	790	837	952	144	-	-	-	46
	TA	2	670	787	828	889	936	1051	290	-	88	176	54
24 x 42RE	TA	2	730	917	966	1055	1108	1268	290	-	88	176	62
24 x 48RE	TA	2	730	917	966	1055	1108	1268	290	-	88	176	62
24 x 54RE	TA	2	781	1057	1119	1221	1296	1493	290	-	88	176	70
24 x 60RE	TA	2	781	1057	1119	1221	1296	1493	290	272	88	176	70
24 x 66RE	TA	2	914	1243	1321	1445	1526	1767	290	272	88	176	79
24 x 72RE	TA	2	914	1243	1321	1445	1526	1767	290	272	88	176	79
30 x 36RE	XA	1	656	790	839	917	973	1111	144	-	-	-	52
	TA	2	755	889	938	1016	1072	1210	290	-	88	176	60
30 x 42RE	XA	1	673	932	993	1093	1169	1365	144	-	-	-	62
	TA	2	772	1031	1092	1192	1268	1464	290	-	88	176	70
30 x 48RE	XA	1	673	932	993	1093	1169	1365	144	-	-	-	62
	TA	2	772	1031	1092	1192	1268	1464	290	-	88	176	70
30 x 54RE	TA	2	824	1178	1258	1403	1488	1732	290	-	88	176	81
30 x 60RE	TA	2	824	1178	1258	1403	1488	1732	290	272	88	176	81
30 x 66RE	TA	2	982	1267	1362	1510	1594	1863	290	272	88	176	91
30 x 72RE	TA	2	1032	1406	1501	1692	1789	2087	290	272	88	176	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



30D-XA (shown with round top) 2448RE-TA

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - XA - PVF -





ACUTE TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 x 78RE	TA	2	1234	1565	1676	1897	2014	2355	290	272	88	176	102
30 x 84RE	TA	2	1234	1565	1676	1897	2014	2355	290	272	88	176	102
30 x 90RE	TA	2	1254	1763	1897	2102	2242	2632	-	272	88	176	112
30 x 96RE	TA	2	1254	1763	1897	2102	2242	2632	-	272	88	176	112
36 x 42RE	TA	2	862	1057	1132	1233	1313	1516	290	-	88	176	79
36 x 48RE	TA	2	885	1159	1239	1362	1443	1681	290	-	88	176	79
36 x 60RE	TA	2	973	1355	1452	1606	1704	2003	290	272	88	176	91
36 x 66RE	TA	2	1049	1448	1560	1730	1837	2165	290	272	88	176	104
	T2A	2	1227	1626	1738	1908	2015	2343	-	545	88	176	124
36 x 72RE	TA	2	1084	1501	1606	1854	1972	2328	290	272	88	176	104
	T2A	2	1262	1679	1784	2032	2150	2506	-	545	88	176	124
36 x 78RE	TA	2	1386	1831	1969	2183	2325	2740	-	272	88	176	117
	T2A	2	1564	2009	2147	2361	2503	2918	-	545	88	176	137
36 x 84RE	TA	2	1386	1831	1969	2183	2325	2740	-	272	88	176	117
	T2A	2	1564	2009	2147	2361	2503	2918	-	545	88	176	137
36 x 90RE	TA	2	1391	2024	2183	2432	2592	3057	-	-	88	176	129
	T2A	2	1569	2202	2361	2610	2770	3235	-	545	88	176	149
36 x 96RE	TA	2	1391	2024	2183	2432	2592	3057	-	-	88	176	129
	T2A	2	1569	2202	2361	2610	2770	3235	-	545	88	176	149
42 x 78RE	T2A	2	1782	2166	2318	2686	2810	3291	-	545	88	176	151
42 x 84RE	T2A	2	1782	2166	2318	2686	2810	3291	-	545	88	176	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-TA

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3078RE - TA - PVF -





ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 x 54RT	TA	2	1023	1526	1642	1854	1939	2247	290	88	176	91
	T2A	2	1201	1704	1820	2032	2117	2425	-	88	176	111
36 x 60RT	TA	2	1023	1526	1642	1854	1939	2247	290	88	176	91
	T2A	2	1201	1704	1820	2032	2117	2425	-	88	176	111
36 x 66RT	TA	2	1164	1692	1818	2042	2242	2625	290	88	176	104
	T2A	2	1342	1870	1996	2220	2420	2803	-	88	176	124
36 x 72RT	TA	2	1164	1692	1818	2042	2242	2625	290	88	176	104
	T2A	2	1342	1870	1996	2220	2420	2803	-	88	176	124
36 x 78RT	TA	2	1403	2071	2227	2567	2638	3084	-	88	176	117
	T2A	2	1581	2249	2405	2745	2816	3262	-	88	176	132
36 x 84RT	TA	2	1403	2071	2227	2567	2638	3084	-	88	176	117
	T2A	2	1581	2249	2405	2745	2816	3262	-	88	176	132
36 x 90RT	TA	2	1406	2298	2484	2865	2954	3466	-	88	176	129
	T2A	2	1584	2476	2662	3043	3132	3644	-	88	176	149
36 x 96RT	TA	2	1406	2298	2484	2865	2954	3466	-	88	176	129
	T2A	2	1584	2476	2662	3043	3132	3644	-	88	176	149
42 x 78RT	T2A	2	1797	2429	2621	3007	3100	3613	-	88	176	166
42 x 84RT	T2A	2	1797	2429	2621	3007	3100	3613	-	88	176	166
48 x 78RT	T2A	2	1801	2702	2916	3258	3472	4058	-	88	176	166
48 x 84RT	T2A	2	1801	2702	2916	3258	3472	4058	-	88	176	166



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - TA - PVF -



ACUTE TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 x 54B	TA	2	932	1437	1540	1723	1778	2082	290	88	176	81
30 x 60B	TA	2	932	1437	1540	1723	1778	2082	290	88	176	81
36 x 54B	TA	2	1042	1885	2035	2304	2340	2724	290	88	176	91
36 x 60B	TA	2	1042	1885	2035	2304	2340	2724	290	88	176	91
36 x 72B	TA	2	1163	2096	2263	2549	2716	3193	290	88	176	104
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 x 48H	TA	2	743	1196	1312	1448	1560	1818	290	88	176	62
30 x 60H	TA	2	932	1608	1764	1919	2114	2482	290	88	176	81
36 x 72H	TA	2	1163	2086	2289	2480	2794	3291	290	88	176	104
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 x 60TP	TA	2	932	1348	1445	1614	1662	1943	290	88	176	81
36 x 72TP	TA	2	1163	1726	1855	2146	2216	2622	290	88	176	104
<i>Radius</i>												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	347	632	713	818	839	1006	-	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	448	837	940	1055	1114	1340	-	-	-	27
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-TA	1	713	1316	1393	1453	1644	1857	-	-	-	46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-TA	1	1032	1602	1703	1785	2047	2334	-	-	-	59



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - TA - PVF -





ACUTE TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	T2A	2	1830	2632	2850	3068	3397	4024		183
48 x 96RE	T2A	2	1830	2632	2850	3068	3397	4024		183
48 x 120RE	T2A	3	2417	3455	3700	4229	4308	5041		240
48 x 144RE	T2A	3	2766	4252	4578	5080	4960	5847		274
48 x 168RE	T2A	3	3211	4708	5077	5782	5619	6647		308
60 x 120RE	T2A	3	2844	4397	4734	5256	5133	6056		282
60 x 144RE	T2A	3	3241	5102	5506	6135	5986	7089		324
60 x 168RE	T2A	3	3640	5808	6278	7011	6838	8125		366
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	T2A	2	1847	2758	2977	3510	3884	4555		183
48 x 96RT	T2A	2	1847	2758	2977	3510	3884	4555		183
48 x 120RT	T2A	3	2441	3880	4169	4903	4873	5656		240
48 x 144RT	T2A	3	2794	4587	4943	5851	5641	6590		274
48 x 168RT	T2A	3	3241	5191	5605	6614	6417	7519		308
60 x 120RT	T2A	3	2836	4634	4994	5914	5874	6854		282
60 x 144RT	T2A	3	3276	5517	5961	7101	6835	8020		324
60 x 168RT	T2A	3	3835	6274	6791	8050	7806	9180		366



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - T2A - PVF





ACUTE TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	T2A	2	1847	3372	3658	3953	4367	4733		183
48 x 96BT	T2A	2	1847	3372	3658	3953	4367	4733		183
48 x 120BT	T2A	3	2441	4559	4914	5285	5443	5864		240
48 x 144BT	T2A	3	2794	5265	5687	6135	6698	7079		274
48 x 168BT	T2A	3	3241	5943	6432	6948	7210	7805		308
60 x 120BT	T2A	3	2836	5481	5926	6388	6590	7113		282
60 x 144BT	T2A	3	3276	6367	6893	7450	8153	8634		324
60 x 168BT	T2A	3	3835	7212	7823	8468	8796	9540		366
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	T2A	2	2004	3865	4148	4443	4854	5223		183
48 x 96BTA	T2A	2	2004	3865	4148	4443	4854	5223		183
48 x 120BTA	T2A	3	2595	5050	5402	5773	5931	6353		240
48 x 144BTA	T2A	3	2949	5755	6176	6621	7185	7569		274
48 x 168BTA	T2A	3	3398	6432	6920	7437	7699	8295		308
60 x 120BTA	T2A	3	3029	6094	6535	7001	7196	7723		282
60 x 144BTA	T2A	3	3469	6977	7504	8063	8764	9243		324
60 x 168BTA	T2A	3	4031	7823	8434	9078	9405	10149		366



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

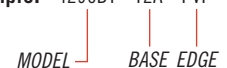
OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

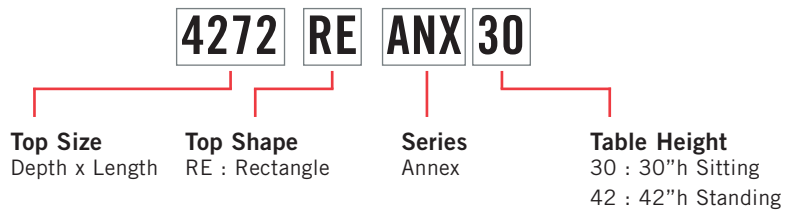
Example: 4296BT - T2A - PVF



ANNEX TABLES

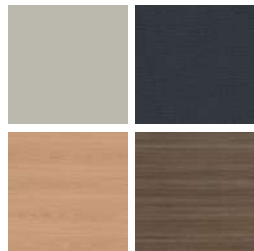


PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

BASE



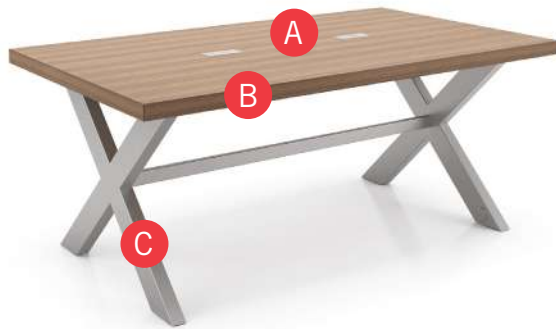
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

- A** Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
Optional: Power and Data Modules

Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	ANX42, Silver



ANNEX TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i> SE 2MM		
<i>30" high</i>				
36 X 72RE	ANX30	2531		115
36 X 84RE	ANX30	2739		129
36 X 96RE	ANX30	2946		143
42 X 72RE	ANX30	2739		129
42 X 84RE	ANX30	2981		145
42 X 96RE	ANX30	3222		161
<i>42" high</i>				
36 X 72RE	ANX42	2653		121
36 X 84RE	ANX42	2861		134
36 X 96RE	ANX42	3068		148
42 X 72RE	ANX42	2861		134
42 X 84RE	ANX42	3103		150
42 X 96RE	ANX42	3344		166



ANX30



ANX42

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with two bases and one stretcher.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Bases are standard with grommets at inside top and inside bottom to feed power through. White grommet will be specified for white bases, black grommet on black bases, and grey grommet for all other Spectone colors.
- Standard 30" or 42" table height, please specify.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Custom color grommets are available at an upcharge, please contact the factory.
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - ANX30 - 2MM



ARK TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE ARK T

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
 D : Round C90 : Crescent
 SQ : Square BT : Boatshape
 RE : Rectangle BTA : Boatshape Arc
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series
Ark

Base
 X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 C : C-Base
 T2D : T2 with Door

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

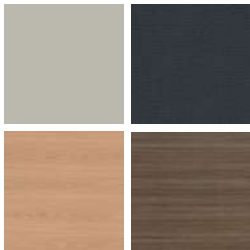


FOLDING



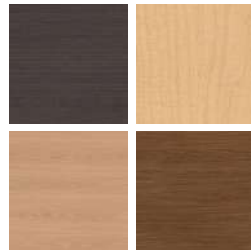
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

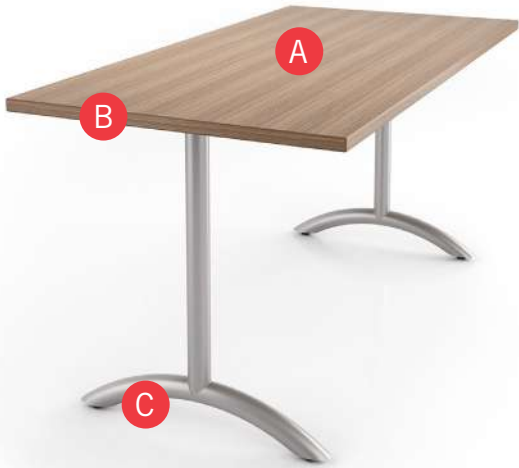
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ARK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



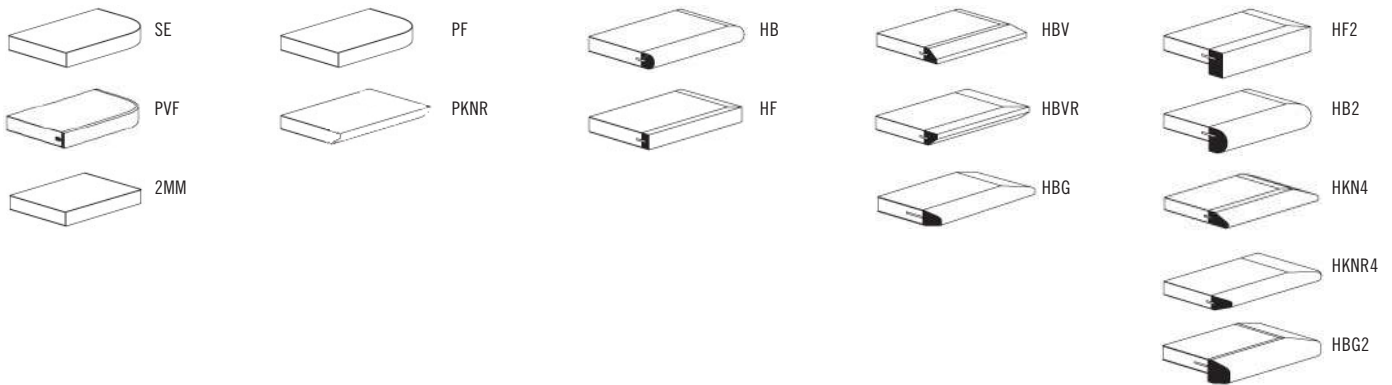
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Wheelbarrow Wheels, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions
 Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ARKT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES





ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES	Qty.	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						FLIP TOP (FT)	BAR HEIGHT	CASTERS		LBS
			For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top					HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Code			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2					
<i>Round</i>													
24D	ARKX	1	498	813	849	943	995	1094	144	33	-	-	24
30D	ARKX	1	588	902	943	1135	1087	1231	144	33	-	-	32
36D	ARKX	1	675	1129	1208	1365	1414	1615	144	33	88	176	41
42D	ARKX	1	927	1437	1544	1778	1802	2079	144	-	88	176	51
42D	ARKX4	1	1079	1589	1696	1930	1954	2231	-	-	88	176	75
48D	ARKX4	1	1100	1783	1900	2018	2435	2789	-	-	88	176	87
54D	ARKX4	1	1355	2361	2546	2725	2931	3387	-	-	88	176	101
<i>Square</i>													
24x24 SQ	ARKX	1	523	697	730	791	833	981	144	33	88	176	27
30x30 SQ	ARKX	1	619	745	791	948	891	1094	144	33	88	176	37
36x36 SQ	ARKX	1	694	890	943	1129	1135	1312	144	33	88	176	47
42x42 SQ	ARKX4	1	1092	1377	1464	1553	1615	1854	-	-	88	176	85
48x48 SQ	ARKX4	1	1227	1477	1571	1611	1946	2256	-	-	88	176	99
54x54 SQ	ARKX4	1	1357	1909	2054	2221	2312	2716	-	-	88	176	116
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24x30 RE	ARKX	1	609	726	767	828	875	990	144	-	88	176	31
24x30 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	708	825	866	927	974	1089	290	-	88	176	39
24x36 RE	ARKX	1	609	726	767	828	875	990	144	-	88	176	35
24x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	708	825	866	927	974	1089	290	-	88	176	43
24x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	768	955	1004	1093	1146	1306	290	-	88	176	46
24x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	768	955	1004	1093	1146	1306	290	-	88	176	50

¹Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK X4



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2424SQ - ARKX - 2MM -

MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS



ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES	Qty.	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
			For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		
Code			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	819	1095	1157	1259	1334	1531	290		88	176	53
24x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	819	1095	1157	1259	1334	1531	290	272	88	176	57
24x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	952	1281	1359	1483	1564	1805	290	272	88	176	61
24x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	952	1281	1359	1483	1564	1805	290	272	88	176	64
30x36 RE	ARKX	2	694	828	877	955	1011	1149	144		88	176	41
30x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	793	927	976	1054	1110	1248	290		88	176	49
30x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	810	1069	1130	1230	1306	1502	290		88	176	53
30x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	810	1069	1130	1230	1306	1502	290		88	176	58
30x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	862	1216	1296	1441	1526	1770	290		88	176	62
30x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	862	1216	1296	1441	1526	1770	290	272	88	176	67
30x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1020	1305	1400	1548	1632	1901	290	272	88	176	71
30x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1070	1444	1539	1730	1827	2125	290	272	88	176	76
30x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1272	1603	1714	1935	2052	2393	290	272	88	176	80
30x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1272	1603	1714	1935	2052	2393	290	272	88	176	85
30x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1292	1801	1935	2140	2280	2670	290	272	88	176	89
30x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1292	1801	1935	2140	2280	2670	290	272	88	176	94
36x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	900	1095	1170	1271	1351	1554	290		88	176	60
36x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	923	1197	1277	1400	1481	1719	290		88	176	66
36x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	993	1291	1382	1519	1618	1880	290		88	176	71
36x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1011	1393	1490	1644	1742	2041	290		88	176	77
36x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1087	1486	1598	1768	1875	2203	290		88	176	82
36x66 RE	ARKT2	2	1385	1784	1896	2066	2173	2501	-	-	-	-	100

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3084RE - ARKT - 2MM -





ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES	Qty.	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
			For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		
Code			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)
<i>Rectangle</i>													
36x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1122	1539	1644	1892	2010	2366	290	272	88	176	87
36x72 RE	ARKT2	2	1420	1837	1942	2190	2308	2664	-	-	-	-	105
36x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1424	1869	2007	2221	2363	2778	290	272	88	176	93
36x78 RE	ARKT2	2	1722	2167	2305	2519	2661	3076	-	-	-	-	111
36x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1424	1869	2007	2221	2363	2778	290	272	88	176	98
36x84 RE	ARKT2	2	1722	2167	2305	2519	2661	3076	-	-	-	-	116
36x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1429	2062	2221	2470	2630	3095	290	272	88	176	104
36x90 RE	ARKT2	2	1727	2360	2519	2768	2928	3393	-	-	-	-	122
36x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1429	2062	2221	2470	2630	3095	290	272	88	176	109
36x96 RE	ARKT2	2	1727	2360	2519	2768	2928	3393	-	-	-	-	127
42x78 RE	ARKT2	2	1940	2324	2476	2844	2968	3449	-	-	-	-	123
42x84 RE	ARKT2	2	1940	2324	2476	2844	2968	3449	-	-	-	-	130

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3690RE - ARKT2 - 2MM -
 MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS



ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES	Qty.	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
			For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
Code			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36x54 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1061	1564	1680	1892	1977	2285	290	88	176	64
36x54 RT	ARKT2	2	1359	1862	1978	2190	2275	2583	-	-	-	82
36x60 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1061	1564	1680	1892	1977	2285	290	88	176	70
36x60 RT	ARKT2	2	1359	1862	1978	2190	2275	2583	-	-	-	88
36x66 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1202	1730	1856	2080	2280	2663	290	88	176	75
36x66 RT	ARKT2	2	1500	2028	2154	2378	2578	2961	-	-	-	93
36x72 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1202	1730	1856	2080	2280	2663	290	88	176	80
36x72 RT	ARKT2	2	1500	2028	2154	2378	2578	2961	-	-	-	98
36x78 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1441	2109	2265	2605	2676	3122	290	88	176	86
36x78 RT	ARKT2	2	1739	2407	2563	2903	2974	3420	-	-	-	104
36x84 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1441	2109	2265	2605	2676	3122	290	88	176	91
36x84 RT	ARKT2	2	1739	2407	2563	2903	2974	3420	-	-	-	109
36x90 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1444	2336	2522	2903	2992	3504	290	88	176	97
36x90 RT	ARKT2	2	1742	2634	2820	3201	3290	3802	-	-	-	115
36x96 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1444	2336	2522	2903	2992	3504	290	88	176	102
36x96 RT	ARKT2	2	1742	2634	2820	3201	3290	3802	-	-	-	120
42x78 RT	ARKT2	2	1955	2587	2779	3165	3258	3771	-	-	-	114
42x84 RT	ARKT2	2	1955	2587	2779	3165	3258	3771	-	-	-	120
48x78 RT	ARKT2	2	1959	2860	3074	3416	3630	4216	-	-	-	123
48x84 RT	ARKT2	2	1959	2860	3074	3416	3630	4216	-	-	-	130



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3690RT - ARKT2 - 2MM -

MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS



ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
<i>Bullet</i>												
30x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	970	1475	1578	1761	1816	2120	290	88	176	60
30x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	970	1475	1578	1761	1816	2120	290	88	176	64
36x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1080	1923	2073	2342	2378	2762	290	88	176	68
36x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1080	1923	2073	2342	2378	2762	290	88	176	73
36x66 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1201	2134	2301	2587	2754	3231	290	88	176	78
36x72 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1201	2134	2301	2587	2754	3231	290	88	176	84
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24x48 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	781	1234	1350	1486	1598	1856	290	88	176	44
30x60 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	970	1646	1802	1957	2152	2520	290	88	176	57
36x72 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1201	2124	2327	2518	2832	3329	290	88	176	73
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30x60 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	970	1386	1483	1652	1700	1981	290	88	176	63
36x72 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	1201	1764	1893	2184	2254	2660	290	88	176	82
<i>Crescent (connector)</i>												
30x36 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	951	1554	1631	1691	1882	2095	-	-	-	47
36x42 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	1270	1840	1941	2023	2285	2572	-	-	-	58



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3672B - ARKT - 2MM - []

MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS



ARK TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL		BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>											
42x96 RE	ARKT2	2	1988	2790	3008	3226	3555	4182		141	
42x96 RE	ARKT2D	2	3018	3820	4038	4256	4585	5212		149	
48x96 RE	ARKT2	2	1988	2790	3008	3226	3555	4182		157	
48x96 RE	ARKT2D	2	3018	3820	4038	4256	4585	5212		165	
48x120 RE	ARKT2	3	2654	3692	3937	4466	4545	5278		206	
48x120 RE	ARKT2D	3	4199	5237	5482	6011	6090	6823		218	
48x144 RE	ARKT2	3	3003	4489	4815	5317	5197	6084		235	
48x144 RE	ARKT2D	3	4548	6034	6360	6862	6742	7629		247	
48x168 RE	ARKT2	3	3448	4945	5314	6019	5856	6884		264	
48x168 RE	ARKT2D	3	4993	6490	6859	7564	7401	8429		276	
60x120 RE	ARKT2	3	3081	4634	4971	5493	5370	6293		242	
60x120 RE	ARKT2D	3	4626	6179	6516	7038	6915	7838		254	
60x144 RE	ARKT2	3	3478	5339	5743	6372	6223	7326		278	
60x144 RE	ARKT2D	3	5023	6884	7288	7917	7768	8871		290	
60x168 RE	ARKT2	3	3877	6045	6515	7248	7075	8362		314	
60x168 RE	ARKT2D	3	5422	7590	8060	8793	8620	9907		326	



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - ARKT2 - 2MM -
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS



ARK TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2005	2916	3135	3668	4042	4713		132
42x96 RT	ARKT2D	2	3035	3946	4165	4698	5072	5743		140
48x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2005	2916	3135	3668	4042	4713		144
48x96 RT	ARKT2D	2	3035	3946	4165	4698	5072	5743		152
48x120 RT	ARKT2	3	2678	4117	4406	5140	5110	5893		194
48x120 RT	ARKT2D	3	4223	5662	5951	6685	6655	7438		206
48x144 RT	ARKT2	3	3031	4824	5180	6088	5878	6827		223
48x144 RT	ARKT2D	3	4576	6369	6725	7633	7423	8372		235
48x168 RT	ARKT2	3	3478	5428	5842	6851	6654	7756		251
48x168 RT	ARKT2D	3	5023	6973	7387	8396	8199	9301		263
60x120 RT	ARKT2	3	3073	4871	5231	6151	6111	7091		223
60x120 RT	ARKT2D	3	4618	6416	6776	7696	7656	8636		235
60x144 RT	ARKT2	3	3513	5754	6198	7338	7072	8257		259
60x144 RT	ARKT2D	3	5058	7299	7743	8883	8617	9802		271
60x168 RT	ARKT2	3	4072	6511	7028	8287	8043	9417		295
60x168 RT	ARKT2D	3	5617	8056	8573	9832	9588	10962		307



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RT - ARKT2 - 2MM -





ARK TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL		BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>											
42x96 BT	ARKT2	2	2005	3530	3816	4111	4525	4891			132
42x96 BT	ARKT2D	2	3035	4560	4846	5141	5555	5921			140
48x96 BT	ARKT2	2	2005	3530	3816	4111	4525	4891			147
48x96 BT	ARKT2D	2	3035	4560	4846	5141	5555	5921			155
48x120 BT	ARKT2	3	2678	4796	5151	5522	5680	6101			194
48x120 BT	ARKT2D	3	4223	6341	6696	7067	7225	7646			206
48x144 BT	ARKT2	3	3031	5502	5924	6372	6935	7316			221
48x144 BT	ARKT2D	3	4576	7047	7469	7917	8480	8861			233
48x168 BT	ARKT2	3	3478	6180	6669	7185	7447	8042			247
48x168 BT	ARKT2D	3	5023	7725	8214	8730	8992	9587			259
60x120 BT	ARKT2	3	3073	5718	6163	6625	6827	7350			230
60x120 BT	ARKT2D	3	4618	7263	7708	8170	8372	8895			242
60x144 BT	ARKT2	3	3513	6604	7130	7687	8390	8871			264
60x144 BT	ARKT2D	3	5058	8149	8675	9232	9935	10416			276
60x168 BT	ARKT2	3	4072	7449	8060	8705	9033	9777			298
60x168 BT	ARKT2D	3	5617	8994	9605	10250	10578	11322			310



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - ARKT2 - 2MM -





ARK TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL		BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>											
42x96 BTA	ARKT2	2	2162	4023	4306	4601	5012	5381			129
42x96 BTA	ARKT2D	2	3192	5053	5336	5631	6042	6411			137
48x96 BTA	ARKT2	2	2162	4023	4306	4601	5012	5381			144
48x96 BTA	ARKT2D	2	3192	5053	5336	5631	6042	6411			152
48x120 BTA	ARKT2	3	2832	5287	5639	6010	6168	6590			191
48x120 BTA	ARKT2D	3	4377	6832	7184	7555	7713	8135			203
48x144 BTA	ARKT2	3	3186	5992	6413	6858	7422	7806			218
48x144 BTA	ARKT2D	3	4731	7537	7958	8403	8967	9351			230
48x168 BTA	ARKT2	3	3635	6669	7157	7674	7936	8532			245
48x168 BTA	ARKT2D	3	5180	8214	8702	9219	9481	10077			257
60x120 BTA	ARKT2	3	3266	6331	6772	7238	7433	7960			227
60x120 BTA	ARKT2D	3	4811	7876	8317	8783	8978	9505			239
60x144 BTA	ARKT2	3	3706	7214	7741	8300	9001	9480			260
60x144 BTA	ARKT2D	3	5251	8759	9286	9845	10546	11025			272
60x168 BTA	ARKT2	3	4268	8060	8671	9315	9642	10386			295
60x168 BTA	ARKT2D	3	5813	9605	10216	10860	11187	11931			307



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

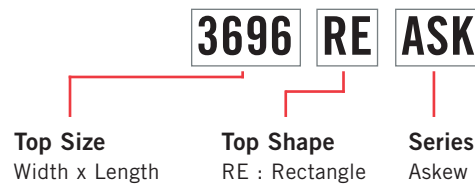
Example: 4296BTA - ARKT2 - 2MM -



ASKEW TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ASKEW TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



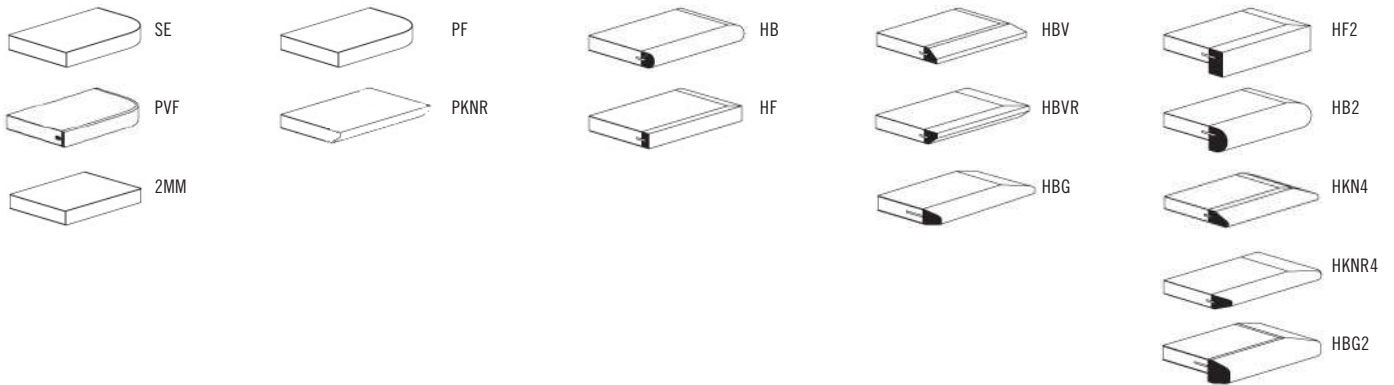
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ASK, Silver



EDGE PROFILES





ASKEW TABLES BOARDROOM

MODEL	TABLETOPS <i>Number of Sections</i>	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
		<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>			
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>										
36 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	2759	3392	3551	3800	3960	4425	139
36 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	2879	3474	3657	3929	4129	4653	152
36 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	2914	3677	3873	4181	4376	4973	165
36 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	4021	4855	5065	5560	5797	6508	198
36 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	4431	5515	5789	6432	6740	7665	221
36 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	4634	5901	6217	6716	7037	7966	245
36 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	4873	6063	6429	6974	7374	8422	268
42 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	3020	3822	4040	4258	4587	5214	154
42 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	3189	4154	4382	4874	4947	5628	168
42 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	3297	4335	4580	5110	5189	5921	183
42 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	4530	6016	6342	6844	6725	7611	219
42 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	4975	6472	6841	7546	7383	8412	246
42 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	5261	7209	7660	8661	8318	9548	274
42 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	5804	7734	8231	9296	8971	10357	301
48 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	3020	3822	4040	4258	4587	5214	168
48 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	3209	4175	4402	4895	4968	5649	185
48 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	3318	4356	4601	5130	5209	5942	201
48 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	4551	6037	6363	6865	6745	7632	241
48 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	4996	6493	6862	7567	7404	8432	272
48 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	5282	7230	7680	8682	8339	9569	302
48 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	5825	7755	8251	9316	8992	10378	333

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



3696 RE ASK



48144 RE ASK



WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

OPTIONS

- For Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$125 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - ASK - PVF -





ASKEW TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	TABLETOPS <i>Number of Sections</i>	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
		<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>			
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>										
60 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4400	5438	5683	6212	6291	7024	203
60 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4689	6132	6446	6932	6818	7676	223
60 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	4827	6380	6717	7239	7116	8039	243
60 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	6649	8510	8914	9543	9394	10497	292
60 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7048	9216	9686	10419	10246	11533	330
60 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	7601	10202	10768	11650	11441	12985	369
60 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	8016	10945	11582	12570	12335	14076	407



6096 RE ASK



WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

OPTIONS

- For Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$125 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 6096RE - ASK - PVF -



BOARDGAMES TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

4896 BT BG EL - L

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round
 SQ : Square
 RE : Rectangle
 REA: Rectangle Arc
 RT : Racetrack
 BT : Boatshape
 BTA : Boatshape Arc

EL : Ellipse
 VC : Video
 Conference
 VCA : Video
 Conference Arc

Series

BG : Boardgame
 PL : Plinth

Base Shape

DR : Drum
 RE : Rectangle
 SQ : Square
 EL : Ellipse
 DDR : D-Drum
 HDR : Half Drum

Finish

L : Laminate
 V : Veneer

OPTIONS

BASE



TRIM DETAIL



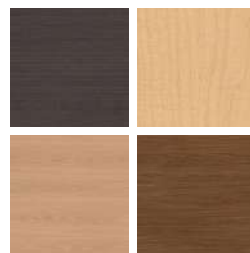
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

ALUMINUM BASE TRIM



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

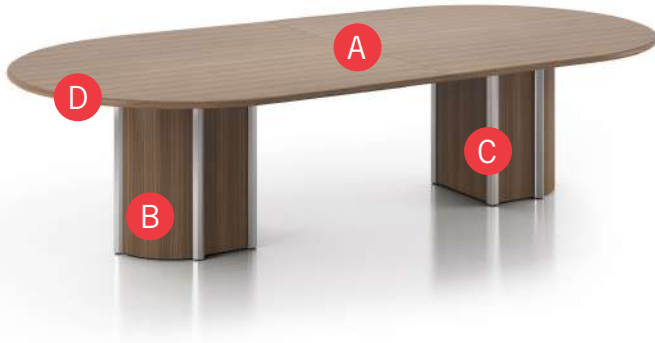


See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Type and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Stain
- D** Specify Base Trim Type and Finish
For Aluminum: RAL Color
For Wood: Wood Stain

Optional: Grommets, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

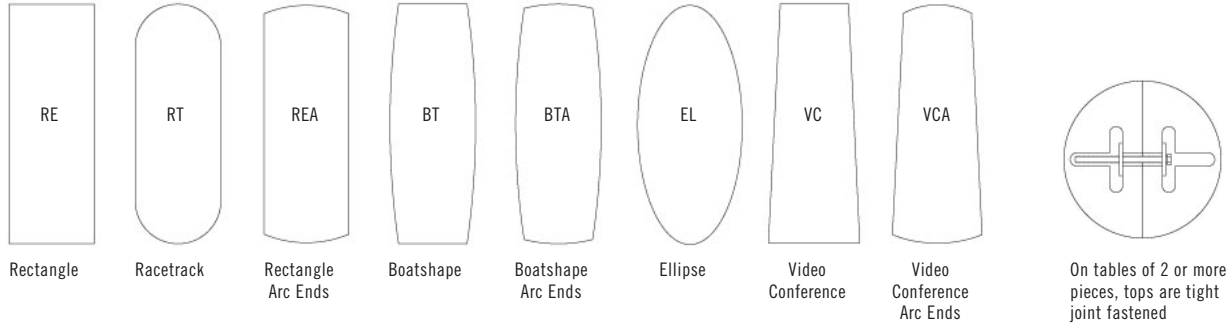
Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Type and Finish	Base Trim Type and Finish
24 x 72, Racetrack	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Aluminum, Silver

BOARDGAMES TABLES

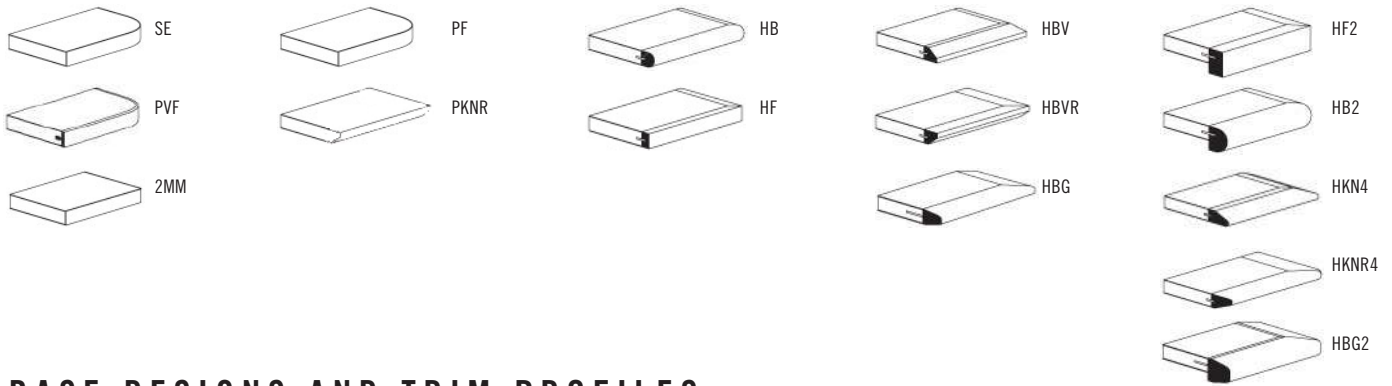
BOARDROOM

TABLETOP SHAPES

On one piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise.
 On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side to side, as standard.



EDGE PROFILES

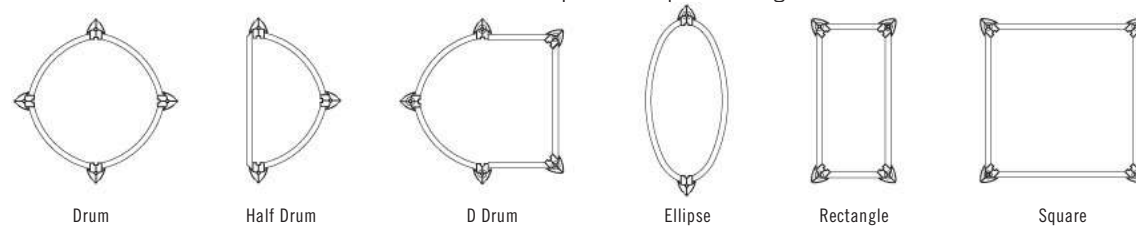


BASE DESIGNS AND TRIM PROFILES

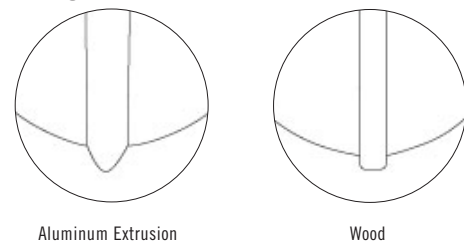
Boardgames - Base Designs

Six different Boardgames bases are available, in laminate or veneer, standard at 22" width. For 30" width options, please contact Spec Customer Service. Each base features trim profiles in your choice of aluminum extrusion or wood. Aluminum extrusion is available in any Spectone color at no upcharge.

Wood trim on base stained in any of Spec's 9 standard stain colors or stain-to-match at no upcharge. The bases are standard with a removable door for wire access and a cutout at the top for wire pass-through.



Boardgames - Base Trim Profiles





BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Round</i>											
42	42D	1	588	1098	1205	1439	1463	1740	1	22"	110
48	48D	1	609	1292	1409	1527	1944	2298	1	22"	126
54	54D	1	864	1870	2055	2234	2440	2896	1	22"	146
60	60D	1	905	2049	2245	2397	3002	3568	1	30"	165



BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
				22" wide	30" wide	
			<i>Aluminum or Wood Trim</i>			
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70



BGDR



BGSQ



PLSQ



PLDR

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Square</i>											
36 x 36	36SQ	1	355	551	604	790	796	973	1	22"	98
42 x 42	42SQ	1	601	886	973	1062	1124	1363	1	22"	112
48 x 48	48SQ	1	736	986	1080	1120	1455	1765	1	22"	128
54 x 54	54SQ	1	866	1418	1563	1730	1821	2225	1	22"	146
60 x 60	60SQ	1	893	1513	1665	1834	2244	2733	1	30"	165

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES	FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
			22" wide	30" wide		
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
BGDR-V		Veneer	1461	2045	75	
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGSQ-V		Veneer	1017	1424	70	
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
PLDR-V		Veneer	1461	2045	75	
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLSQ-V		Veneer	1017	1424	70	



BGDR



BGSQ



PLSQ



PLDR



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS	
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required			Base width
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
<i>Rectangle</i>												
48 x 96	4896RE	1	1252	2054	2272	2490	2819	3446	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120RE	2	1550	2588	2833	3362	3441	4174	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144RE	2	1899	3385	3711	4213	4093	4980	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168RE	2	2344	3841	4210	4915	4752	5780	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192RE	2	2630	4578	5028	6030	5687	6917	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216RE	2	3173	5103	5599	6664	6340	7726	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120RE	2	1977	3530	3867	4389	4266	5189	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144RE	2	2374	4235	4639	5268	5119	6222	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168RE	2	2773	4941	5411	6144	5971	7258	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192RE	2	3326	5927	6493	7375	7166	8710	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216RE	2	3741	6670	7307	8295	8060	9801	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).
¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES	FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide		30" wide
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70



For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Rectangle Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896REA	1	1269	2180	2399	2932	3306	3977	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120REA	2	1574	3013	3302	4036	4006	4789	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144REA	2	1927	3720	4076	4984	4774	5723	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168REA	2	2374	4324	4738	5747	5550	6652	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192REA	2	2539	5089	5576	6549	6811	7582	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216REA	2	3173	5704	6258	7463	7760	8511	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120REA	2	1969	3767	4127	5047	5007	5987	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144REA	2	2409	4650	5094	6234	5968	7153	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168REA	2	2968	5407	5924	7183	6939	8313	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192REA	2	3561	6490	7108	8620	8966	9978	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216REA	2	4007	7299	7997	9697	10087	11225	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
				Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide		30" wide
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate		925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer		1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate		1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer		1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate		1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer		1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70



For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
<i>Racetrack</i>												
48 x 96	4896RT	1	1269	2180	2399	2932	3306	3977	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120RT	2	1574	3013	3302	4036	4006	4789	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144RT	2	1927	3720	4076	4984	4774	5723	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168RT	2	2374	4324	4738	5747	5550	6652	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192RT	2	2539	5089	5576	6549	6811	7582	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216RT	2	3173	5704	6258	7463	7760	8511	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120RT	2	1969	3767	4127	5047	5007	5987	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144RT	2	2409	4650	5094	6234	5968	7153	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168RT	2	2968	5407	5924	7183	6939	8313	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192RT	2	3561	6490	7108	8620	8966	9978	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216RT	2	4007	7299	7997	9697	10087	11225	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
				Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide		30" wide
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate		925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer		1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate		1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer		1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate		1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer		1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70



For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS	
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required			Base width
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
<i>Boatshape</i>												
48 x 96	4896BT	1	1269	2794	3080	3375	3789	4155	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120BT	2	1574	3692	4047	4418	4576	4997	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144BT	2	1927	4398	4820	5268	5831	6212	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168BT	2	2374	5076	5565	6081	6343	6938	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192BT	2	2539	5852	6417	7533	7834	8719	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216BT	2	3173	6558	7196	8581	8924	9787	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120BT	2	1969	4614	5059	5521	5723	6246	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144BT	2	2409	5500	6026	6583	7286	7767	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168BT	2	2968	6345	6956	7601	7929	8673	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192BT	2	3561	7614	8348	9121	9512	10404	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216BT	2	4007	8568	9391	10263	10703	11705	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES	FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide		30" wide
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70



For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896BTA	1	1426	3287	3570	3865	4276	4645	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120BTA	2	1728	4183	4535	4906	5064	5486	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144BTA	2	2082	4888	5309	5754	6318	6702	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168BTA	2	2531	5565	6053	6570	6832	7428	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192BTA	2	2791	6436	7056	8285	8617	9592	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216BTA	2	3490	7217	7916	9440	9818	10765	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120BTA	2	2162	5227	5668	6134	6329	6856	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144BTA	2	2602	6110	6637	7196	7897	8376	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168BTA	2	3164	6956	7567	8211	8538	9282	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192BTA	2	3794	8348	9081	9850	10246	11138	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216BTA	2	4270	9391	10216	11085	11526	12531	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES	FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide		30" wide
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate	861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1017	1424	70



For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
<i>Ellipse</i>												
48 x 96	4896EL	1	1525	3355	3698	4051	4546	4985	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120EL	2	1889	4430	4856	5300	5493	5995	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144EL	2	2311	5279	5784	6321	6995	7457	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168EL	2	2850	6090	6678	7295	7588	8326	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192EL	2	3072	7081	7763	9111	9479	10550	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216EL	2	3840	7938	8706	10385	10800	11841	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120EL	2	2488	6013	6518	7053	7280	7883	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144EL	2	2993	7026	7633	8275	9081	9631	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168EL	2	3638	7999	8701	9441	9819	10675	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192EL	2	4365	9598	10443	11330	11782	12811	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216EL	2	4911	10799	11748	12746	13255	14412	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH		BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim		22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate		925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer		1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate		1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer		1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate		1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer		1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70



For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
<i>Video Conference</i>												
48 x 96	4896VC	1	1269	2794	3080	3375	3789	4155	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VC	2	1574	3692	4047	4418	4576	4997	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VC	2	1927	4398	4820	5268	5831	6212	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VC	2	2374	5076	5565	6081	6323	6938	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VC	2	2539	5852	6417	7533	7834	8719	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VC	2	3173	6558	7196	8581	8924	9787	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VC	2	1969	4614	5059	5521	5723	6246	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VC	2	2409	5500	6026	6583	7286	7767	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VC	2	2968	6345	6956	7601	7929	8673	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VC	2	3561	7614	8348	9121	9512	10404	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VC	2	4007	8568	9391	10263	10703	11705	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
				Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide		30" wide
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate		925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer		1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate		1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer		1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate		1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer		1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70



For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2	BGEL	BGDR		
			PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2	BGRE	BGSQ		
			2MM		HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4	BGHDR*	BGDDR*		
						HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4	PLRE	PLDR		
						HBG2	HBG	HBG2	PLSQ	PLSQ		
<i>Video Conference Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896VCA	1	1426	3287	3570	3865	4276	4645	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VCA	2	1728	4183	4535	4906	5064	5486	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VCA	2	2082	4888	5309	5754	6318	6702	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VCA	2	2531	5565	6053	6570	6832	7428	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VCA	2	2791	6436	7056	8285	8617	9592	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VCA	2	3490	7217	7916	9440	9818	10765	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VCA	2	2162	5227	5668	6134	6329	6856	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VCA	2	2602	6110	6637	7196	7897	8376	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VCA	2	3164	6956	7567	8211	8538	9282	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VCA	2	3794	8348	9081	9850	10246	11138	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VCA	2	4270	9391	10216	11085	11526	12531	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS	
				Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide		30" wide
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
BGDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate		925	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer		1081	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate		1457	2040	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer		1614	2260	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate		1051	1471	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer		1206	1688	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate		1304	1826	75
PLDR-V			Veneer		1461	2045	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE	Laminate		861	1205	70
PLRE-V			Veneer		1017	1424	70

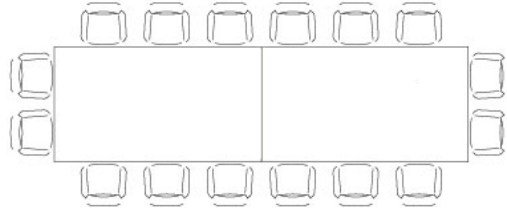


For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

BOARDGAMES TABLES

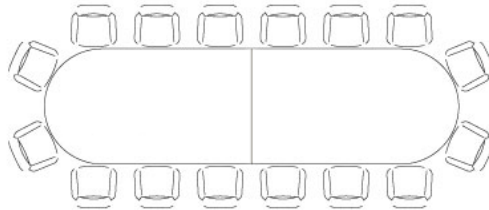
TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

RECTANGLE		
<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96RE	1	8
48 x 120RE	2	10
48 x 144RE	2	10
48 x 168RE	2	12
48 x 192RE	2	14
48 x 216RE	2	14
60 x 120RE	2	10
60 x 144RE	2	12
60 x 168RE	2	12
60 x 192RE	2	14
60 x 216RE	2	16



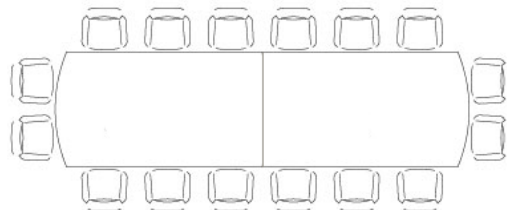
Rectangle 60x216

RACETRACK		
<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96RT	1	8
48 x 120RT	2	10
48 x 144RT	2	10
48 x 168RT	2	12
48 x 192RT	2	14
48 x 216RT	2	14
60 x 120RT	2	10
60 x 144RT	2	12
60 x 168RT	2	12
60 x 192RT	2	14
60 x 216RT	2	16



Racetrack 60x216

RECTANGLE ARC ENDS		
<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96REA	1	8
48 x 120REA	2	10
48 x 144REA	2	10
48 x 168REA	2	12
48 x 192REA	2	14
48 x 216REA	2	14
60 x 120REA	2	10
60 x 144REA	2	12
60 x 168REA	2	12
60 x 192REA	2	14
60 x 216REA	2	16

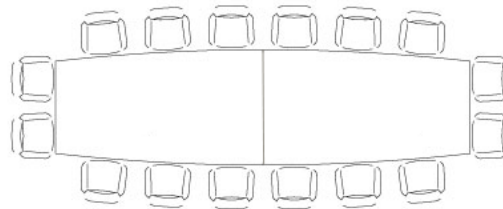


Rectangle Arc Ends 60x216

BOARDGAMES TABLES

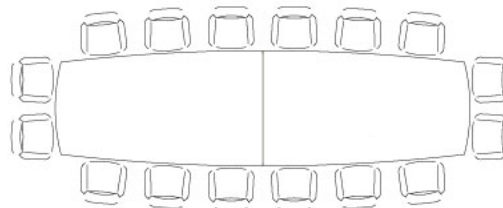
TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

BOATSHAPE		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BT	1	8
48 x 120BT	2	10
48 x 144BT	2	10
48 x 168BT	2	12
48 x 192BT	2	14
48 x 216BT	2	14
60 x 120BT	2	10
60 x 144BT	2	12
60 x 168BT	2	12
60 x 192BT	2	14
60 x 216BT	2	16
<i>Standard with 12" Taper</i>		



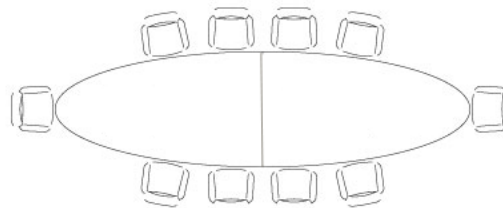
Boatshape 60x216

BOATSHAPE ARC ENDS		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BTA	1	8
48 x 120BTA	2	10
48 x 144BTA	2	10
48 x 168BTA	2	12
48 x 192BTA	2	14
48 x 216BTA	2	14
60 x 120BTA	2	10
60 x 144BTA	2	12
60 x 168BTA	2	12
60 x 192BTA	2	14
60 x 216BTA	2	16



Boatshape Arc Ends 60x216

ELLIPSE		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96EL	1	6
48 x 120EL	2	6
48 x 144EL	2	8
48 x 168EL	2	10
48 x 192EL	2	10
48 x 216EL	2	12
60 x 120EL	2	8
60 x 144EL	2	10
60 x 168EL	2	10
60 x 192EL	2	12
60 x 216EL	2	14

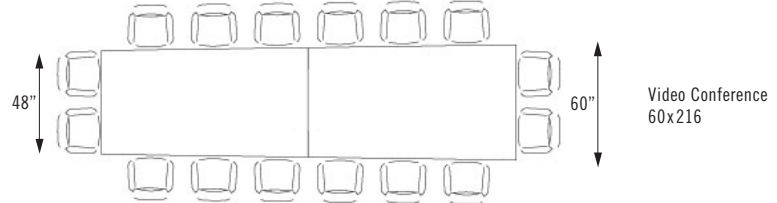


Ellipse 60x216

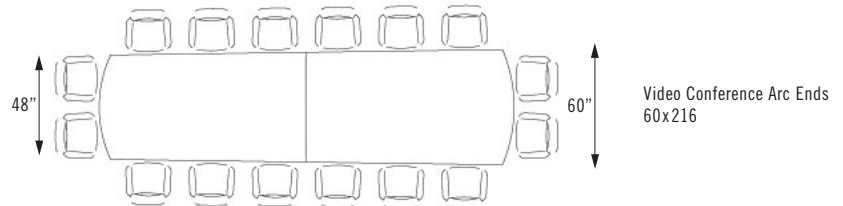
BOARDGAMES TABLES

TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

VIDEO CONFERENCE		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96VC	1	8
48 x 120VC	2	10
48 x 144VC	2	10
48 x 168VC	2	14
48 x 192VC	2	14
48 x 216VC	2	14
60 x 120VC	2	10
60 x 144VC	2	10
60 x 168VC	2	14
60 x 192VC	2	14
60 x 216VC	2	16
<i>Standard with 12" Taper</i>		



VIDEO CONFERENCE ARC		
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96VCA	1	8
48 x 120VCA	2	10
48 x 144VCA	2	10
48 x 168VCA	2	14
48 x 192VCA	2	14
48 x 216VCA	2	14
60 x 120VCA	2	10
60 x 144VCA	2	10
60 x 168VCA	2	14
60 x 192VCA	2	14
60 x 216VCA	2	16
<i>Standard with 12" Taper</i>		



LARGER TABLE SIZES

Boardgames tabletops with a length of 108" to 216" and a width that doesn't exceed 60", will be made in 2 equal pieces. Boardgames tabletops with a length of 216" to 324" and a width that doesn't exceed 60", will be made in 3 equal pieces. All multiple piece tabletops are tight joint fastened. Bases standard in 22" width. 30" width is available, please contact factory for pricing.

WOOD FINISHES AND GRAIN DIRECTION

Finishes

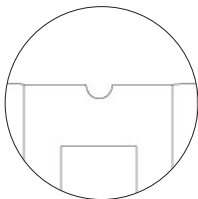
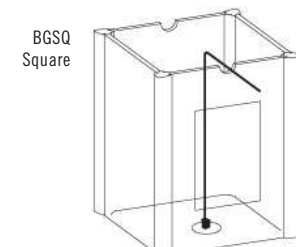
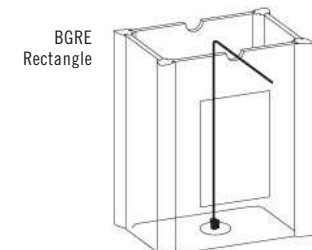
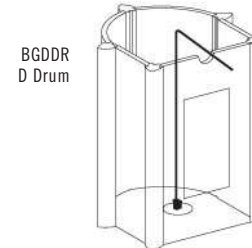
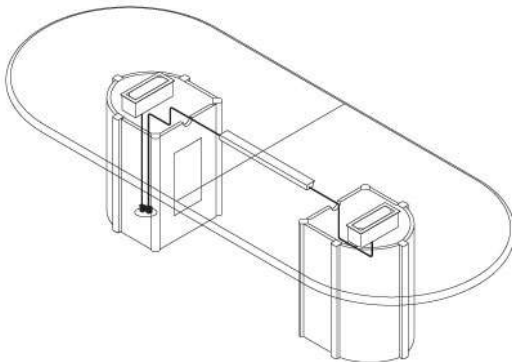
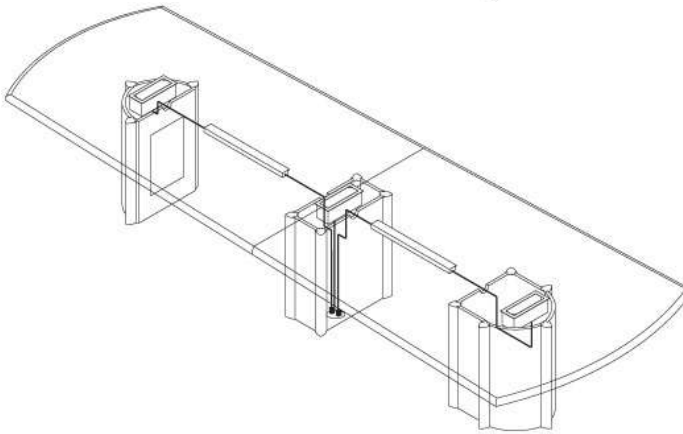
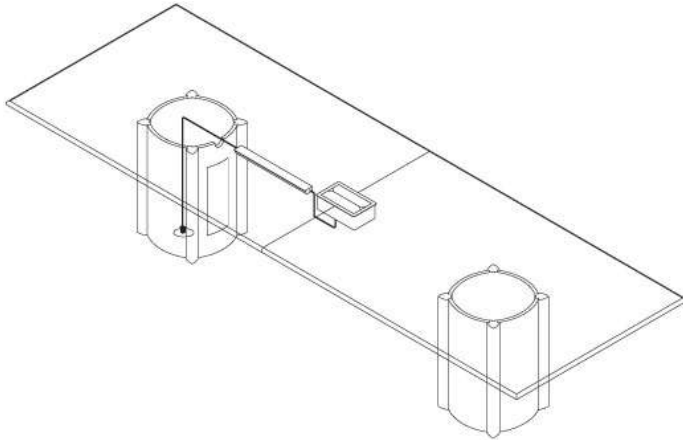
Veneers and hardwood edge finishes are available in our 9 standard stains or stain-to-match which is never an upcharge.

Grain Direction

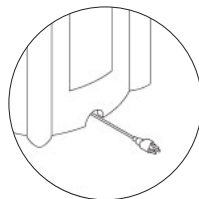
The grain on a single piece laminate or veneer boardroom tabletop will run lengthwise.

The grain on a 2-piece or more veneer top runs width-wise. The grain on a 2-piece or more laminate top runs length-wise.

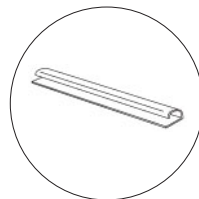
BOARDGAMES TABLES POWER AND VOICE/DATA MODULES



All Boardgames bases are standard with a touch latch removable door and a 3" cutout for wire pass-through at the top



Optional cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Boardgames bases must be specified if required



Tops are standard with 24" PVC under table wire manager between bases

CONDUCTOR TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE CT

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

- D : Round
- SQ : Square
- RE : Rectangle
- RT : Racetrack
- B : Bullet
- H : Halfmoon
- TP : Trapezoid
- RC90 : Radius (*connector*)
- TC90 : Triangle (*connector*)
- CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
- BT : Boatshape
- BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series

Conductor

Base

- X : X-Base
- X4 : 4 Column X-Base
- T : T-Base
- T2 : Double Column T-Base
- T2D : T2 with Door
- C : C-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS



FOLDING



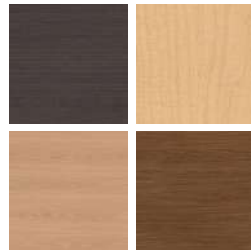
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

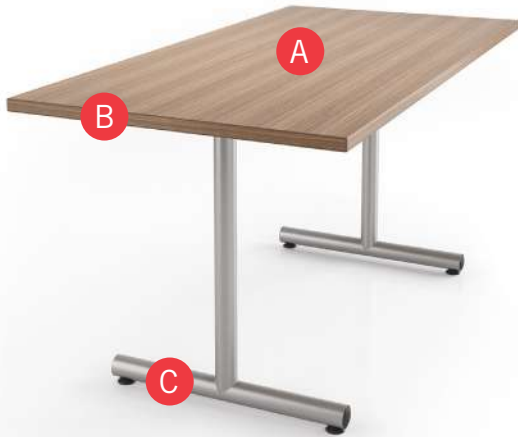
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

CONDUCTOR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

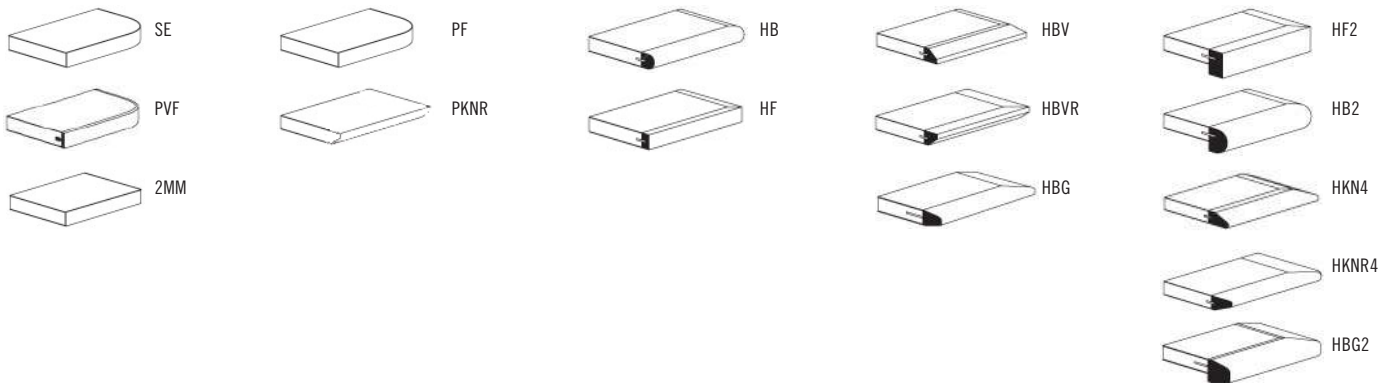
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Wheelbarrow Wheels, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	CT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES





CONDUCTOR TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Round</i>												
24D	CX	1	540	855	891	985	1037	1136	144	88	176	34
30D	CX	1	630	944	985	1177	1129	1273	144	88	176	44
36D	CX	1	717	1171	1250	1407	1456	1657	144	88	176	55
42D	CX	1	969	1479	1586	1820	1844	2121	-	-	-	69
	CX4	1	1105	1615	1722	1956	1980	2257	-	88	176	77
48D	CX4	1	1126	1809	1926	2044	2461	2815	-	88	176	93
54D	CX4	1	1381	2387	2572	2751	2957	3413	-	-	-	111
60D	CX4	1	1422	2566	2762	2914	3519	4085	-	-	-	130
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	CX	1	565	739	772	833	875	1023	144	88	176	34
30 x 30SQ	CX	1	661	787	833	990	933	1136	144	88	176	44
36 x 36SQ	CX	1	736	932	985	1171	1177	1354	144	88	176	55
42 x 42SQ	CX4	1	1118	1403	1490	1579	1641	1880	-	88	176	77
48 x 48SQ	CX4	1	1253	1503	1597	1637	1972	2282	-	88	176	93
54 x 54SQ	CX4	1	1383	1935	2080	2247	2338	2742	-	-	-	111
60 x 60SQ	CX4	1	1410	2030	2182	2351	2761	3250	-	-	-	130

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



30D-CX



42D-CX4

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - CX - PVF -





CONDUCTOR TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)	
<i>Rectangle</i>														
24 x 30RE	CX	1	651	768	809	870	917	1032	144	-	-	-	-	43
	CT	2	716	833	874	935	982	1097	290	-	88	176	90	52
24 x 36RE	CX	1	651	768	809	870	917	1032	147	-	-	-	-	43
	CT	2	716	833	874	935	982	1097	290	-	88	176	90	52
24 x 42RE	CT	2	776	963	1012	1101	1154	1314	290	-	88	176	90	60
24 x 48RE	CT	2	776	963	1012	1101	1154	1314	290	-	88	176	90	60
24 x 54RE	CT	2	827	1103	1165	1267	1342	1539	290	-	88	176	90	68
24 x 60RE	CT	2	827	1103	1165	1267	1342	1539	290	272	88	176	90	68
24 x 66RE	CT	2	960	1289	1367	1491	1572	1813	290	272	88	176	90	77
24 x 72RE	CT	2	960	1289	1367	1491	1572	1813	290	272	88	176	90	77
30 x 36RE	CX	1	736	870	919	997	1053	1191	144	-	-	-	-	49
	CT	2	801	935	984	1062	1118	1256	290	-	88	176	90	58
30 x 42RE	CT	2	818	1077	1138	1238	1314	1510	290	-	88	176	90	68
30 x 48RE	CT	2	818	1077	1138	1238	1314	1510	290	-	88	176	90	68
30 x 54RE	CT	2	870	1224	1304	1449	1534	1778	290	-	88	176	90	79
30 x 60RE	CT	2	870	1224	1304	1449	1534	1778	290	272	88	176	90	79
30 x 66RE	CT	2	1028	1313	1408	1556	1640	1909	290	272	88	176	90	89
30 x 72RE	CT	2	1078	1452	1547	1738	1835	2133	290	272	88	176	90	89
30 x 78RE	CT	2	1280	1611	1722	1943	2060	2401	290	272	88	176	-	100
30 x 84RE	CT	2	1280	1611	1722	1943	2060	2401	290	272	88	176	-	100
30 x 90RE	CT	2	1300	1809	1943	2148	2288	2678	-	272	88	176	90	110
30 x 96RE	CT	2	1300	1809	1943	2148	2288	2678	-	272	88	176	90	110

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - CX - PVF -





CONDUCTOR TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)	
<i>Rectangle</i>														
36 x 42RE	CT	2	908	1103	1178	1279	1359	1562	290	-	88	176	90	77
36 x 48RE	CT	2	931	1205	1285	1408	1489	1727	290	-	88	176	90	77
36 x 60RE	CT	2	1019	1401	1498	1652	1750	2049	290	272	88	176	90	89
36 x 66RE	CT	2	1095	1494	1606	1776	1883	2211	-	272	88	176	90	102
	CT2	2	1261	1660	1772	1942	2049	2377	-	545	88	176	-	112
36 x 72RE	CT	2	1130	1547	1652	1900	2018	2374	-	272	88	176	90	102
	CT2	2	1296	1713	1818	2066	2184	2540	-	545	88	176	-	112
36 x 78RE	CT	2	1432	1877	2015	2229	2371	2786	-	-	88	176	90	115
	CT2	2	1598	2043	2181	2395	2537	2952	-	545	88	176	-	125
36 x 84RE	CT	2	1432	1877	2015	2229	2371	2786	-	-	88	176	90	115
	CT2	2	1598	2043	2181	2395	2537	2952	-	545	88	176	-	125
36 x 90RE	CT	2	1437	2070	2229	2478	2638	3103	-	-	88	176	90	127
	CT2	2	1603	2236	2395	2644	2804	3269	-	545	88	176	-	137
36 x 96RE	CT	2	1437	2070	2229	2478	2638	3103	-	-	88	176	90	127
	CT2	2	1603	2236	2395	2644	2804	3269	-	545	88	176	-	137
42 x 78RE	CT2	2	1816	2200	2352	2720	2844	3325	-	545	88	176	-	139
	CT2D	2	2904	3288	3440	3808	3932	4413	-	-	-	-	-	153
42 x 84RE	CT2	2	1816	2200	2352	2720	2844	3325	-	545	88	176	-	139
	CT2D	2	2904	3288	3440	3808	3932	4413	-	-	-	-	-	153

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE - CT - PVF -





CONDUCTOR TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
<i>Racetrack</i>													
36 x 54RT	CT	2	1069	1572	1688	1900	1985	2293	290	88	176	90	89
	CT2	2	1235	1738	1854	2066	2151	2459	-	88	176	90	99
36 x 60RT	CT	2	1069	1572	1688	1900	1985	2293	290	88	176	90	89
	CT2	2	1235	1738	1854	2066	2151	2459	-	88	176	90	99
36 x 66RT	CT	2	1210	1738	1864	2088	2288	2671	290	88	176	90	102
	CT2	2	1376	1904	2030	2254	2454	2837	-	88	176	90	112
36 x 72RT	CT	2	1210	1738	1864	2088	2288	2671	290	88	176	90	102
	CT2	2	1376	1904	2030	2254	2454	2837	-	88	176	90	112
36 x 78RT	CT	2	1449	2117	2273	2613	2684	3130	-	88	176	90	115
	CT2	2	1615	2283	2439	2779	2850	3296	-	88	176	90	125
36 x 84RT	CT	2	1449	2117	2273	2613	2684	3130	-	88	176	90	115
	CT2	2	1615	2283	2439	2779	2850	3296	-	88	176	90	125
36 x 90RT	CT	2	1452	2344	2530	2911	3000	3512	-	88	176	90	127
	CT2	2	1618	2510	2696	3077	3166	3678	-	88	176	90	137
36 x 96RT	CT	2	1452	2344	2530	2911	3000	3512	-	88	176	90	127
	CT2	2	1618	2510	2696	3077	3166	3678	-	88	176	90	137
42 x 78RT	CT2	2	1831	2463	2655	3041	3134	3647	-	88	176	90	154
	CT2D	2	2919	3551	3743	4129	4222	4735	-	-	-	-	168
42 x 84RT	CT2	2	1831	2463	2655	3041	3134	3647	-	88	176	90	154
	CT2D	2	2919	3551	3743	4129	4222	4735	-	-	-	-	168
48 x 78RT	CT2	2	1835	2736	2950	3292	3506	4092	-	88	176	90	154
	CT2D	2	2923	3824	4038	4380	4594	5180	-	-	-	-	168
48 x 84RT	CT2	2	1835	2736	2950	3292	3506	4092	-	88	176	90	154
	CT2D	2	2923	3824	4038	4380	4594	5180	-	-	-	-	168



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - CT - PVF -





CONDUCTOR TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
<i>Bullet</i>													
30 x 54B	CT	2	978	1483	1586	1769	1824	2128	290	88	176	90	79
30 x 60B	CT	2	978	1483	1586	1769	1824	2128	290	88	176	90	79
36 x 54B	CT	2	1088	1931	2081	2350	2386	2770	-	88	176	90	89
36 x 60B	CT	2	1088	1931	2081	2350	2386	2770	-	88	176	90	89
36 x 72B	CT	2	1209	2142	2309	2595	2762	3239	-	88	176	90	102
<i>Halfmoon</i>													
24 x 48H	CC	2	713	1166	1282	1418	1530	1788	-	88	176	-	56
	CT	2	789	1242	1358	1494	1606	1864	290	88	176	90	60
30 x 60H	CC	2	902	1578	1734	1889	2084	2452	-	88	176	-	75
	CT	2	978	1654	1810	1965	2160	2528	290	88	176	90	79
36 x 72H	CT	2	1209	2132	2335	2526	2840	3337	-	-	-	90	102
<i>Trapezoid</i>													
30 x 60TP	CC	2	902	1318	1415	1584	1632	1913	-	88	176	-	75
	CT	2	978	1394	1491	1660	1708	1989	-	88	176	-	79
36 x 72TP	CC	2	1133	1696	1825	2116	2186	2592	-	88	176	-	98
	CT	2	1209	1772	1901	2192	2262	2668	-	88	176	-	102
<i>Radius (connector)</i>													
24 x 24	24RC90	-	347	632	713	818	839	1006	-	-	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	448	837	940	1055	1114	1340	-	-	-	-	27
<i>Crescent (connector)</i>													
30 x 36	3036CRC90-CT	1	736	1339	1416	1476	1667	1880	-	-	-	-	45
36 x 42	3642CRC90-CT	1	1055	1625	1726	1808	2070	2357	-	-	-	-	58



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - CT - PVF -





CONDUCTOR TABLES TRAINING



	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			PVF 2MM	HF	HKN1	HF	HKN1			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
<i>Rectangle</i>													
18 X 42RE	CC	2	658	827	943	994	1128	-	-	88	176	90	48
18 X 48RE	CC	2	658	827	943	994	1128	-	-	88	176	90	48
18 X 54RE	CC	2	700	887	1025	1078	1238	-	-	88	176	90	54
18 X 60RE	CC	2	700	887	1025	1078	1238	-	272	88	176	90	54
18 X 66RE	CC	2	751	1027	1191	1266	1463	-	272	88	176	90	60
18 X 72RE	CC	2	751	1027	1191	1266	1463	-	272	88	176	90	60
24 X 42RE	CC	2	700	887	1025	1078	1238	-	-	88	176	90	56
24 X 48RE	CC	2	700	887	1025	1078	1238	-	-	88	176	90	56
24 X 54RE	CC	2	751	1027	1191	1266	1463	-	-	88	176	90	64
24 X 60RE	CC	2	751	1027	1191	1266	1463	-	272	88	176	90	64
24 X 66RE	CC	2	884	1213	1415	1496	1737	-	272	88	176	90	73
24 X 72RE	CC	2	884	1213	1415	1496	1737	-	272	88	176	90	73
30 X 42RE	CC	2	742	1001	1162	1238	1434	-	-	88	176	90	64
30 X 48RE	CC	2	742	1001	1162	1238	1434	-	-	88	176	90	64
30 X 54RE	CC	2	794	1148	1373	1458	1702	-	-	88	176	90	75
30 X 60RE	CC	2	794	1148	1373	1458	1702	-	272	88	176	90	75
30 X 66RE	CC	2	952	1237	1480	1564	1833	-	272	88	176	90	85
30 X 72RE	CC	2	1002	1376	1662	1759	2057	-	272	88	176	90	85
<i>Radius (connector)</i>													
24, 90°	24RC90	-	347	632	818	839	1006	-	-	-	-	-	16
30, 90°	30RC90	-	448	837	1055	1114	1340	-	-	-	-	-	23
24, 30°	24RC30	-	320	603	791	810	978	-	-	-	-	-	10
30, 30°	30RC30	-	417	809	1026	1086	1310	-	-	-	-	-	16
<i>Triangle (connector)</i>													
24, 90°	24TC90	-	347	632	818	839	1006	-	-	-	-	-	16
30, 90°	30TC90	-	448	837	1055	1114	1340	-	-	-	-	-	23
24, 30°	24TC30	-	320	603	791	810	978	-	-	-	-	-	10
30, 30°	30TC30	-	417	809	1026	1086	1310	-	-	-	-	-	16

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Training tables without a wire management trough are provided with inserts to attach a trough later if required.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 1842RE - CC - PVF -



COOPER TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2448 RE - COOPER 64

Top Size Width x Length or Diameter	Top Shape D : Round SQ : Square RE : Rectangle	Collection Cooper	Series 61 : Dwight 62 : Bala 64 : Huntsville 67 : Midland
--	--	-----------------------------	--

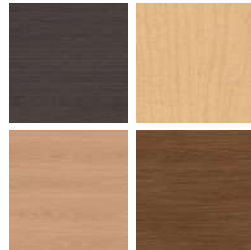
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

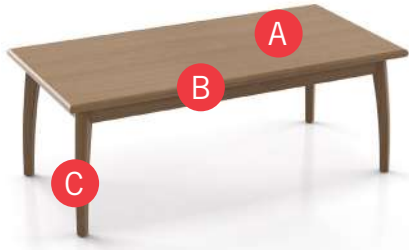
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

COOPER TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



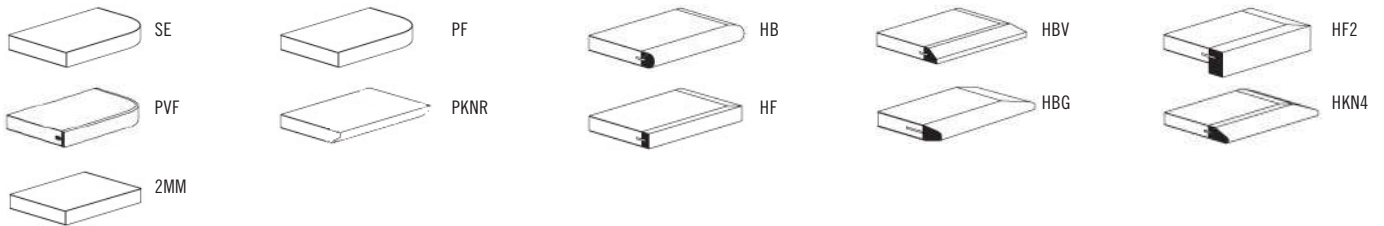
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style, Wood/Metal Base Finish, Wood Table Skirt Finish
For Wood: Wood Stain
For Metal: RAL Finish

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style, Base Finish, Table Skirt Finish
24 x 48, Rectangle	Laminate, Wilsonart, Studio Teak 7960K-18	Hardwood, HB, Studio Teak Stain	COOPER64, Wood, Studio Teak Stain, Studio Teak Stain



EDGE PROFILES





COOPER TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBG	HF2 HKN4	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HKN4		
<i>Round</i>										
22D	COOPER61	1	722	1037	1073	1167	1219	1318		45
	COOPER62	1	875	1190	1226	1320	1372	1471		43
	COOPER64	1	953	1268	1304	1398	1450	1549		43
	COOPER67	1	953	1268	1304	1398	1450	1549		43
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	COOPER61	1	553	736	769	830	872	1020		40
	COOPER62	1	706	889	922	983	1025	1173		38
	COOPER64	1	785	968	1001	1062	1104	1252		38
	COOPER67	1	785	968	1001	1062	1104	1252		38
24 x 24SQ	COOPER61	1	562	736	769	830	872	1020		47
	COOPER62	1	715	889	922	983	1025	1173		45
	COOPER64	1	794	968	1001	1062	1104	1252		45
	COOPER67	1	794	968	1001	1062	1104	1252		45
30 x 30SQ	COOPER61	1	658	784	830	987	930	1133		57
	COOPER62	1	811	937	983	1140	1083	1286		55
	COOPER64	1	890	1016	1062	1219	1162	1365		55
	COOPER67	1	890	1016	1062	1219	1162	1365		55
36 x 36SQ	COOPER61	1	733	929	982	1168	1174	1351		68
	COOPER62	1	886	1082	1135	1321	1327	1504		66
	COOPER64	1	965	1161	1214	1400	1406	1583		66
	COOPER67	1	965	1161	1214	1400	1406	1583		66
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 48RE	COOPER61	1	708	895	944	1033	1086	1246		64
	COOPER62	1	861	1048	1097	1186	1239	1399		62
	COOPER64	1	940	1127	1176	1265	1318	1478		62
	COOPER67	1	940	1127	1176	1265	1318	1478		62

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square and rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer, table skirts and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Cooper Dwight table base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 22D - COOPER61 - PVF



DANI TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE DANI 0

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle

Series
Dani

Base
N/A : Round Post Leg
O : Oval Post Leg
OM : O with Magazine Shelf

OPTIONS

ROUND LEG



OVAL LEG



MAGAZINE SHELF



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



2MM

PVC

SE

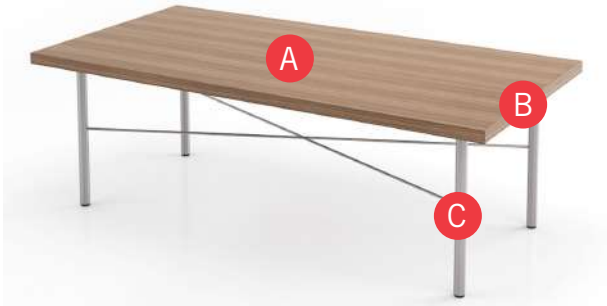
Hard Wood

Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DANI TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

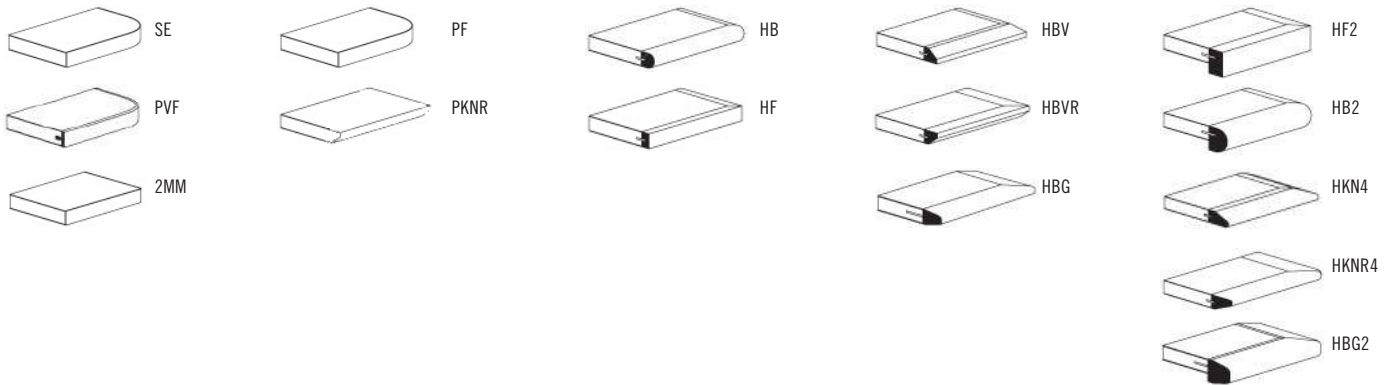
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
2448, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DANI18, Silver



EDGE PROFILES





DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
18D	DANI18	1	442	765	801	895	947	1046		20
	DANI018	1	545	868	904	998	1050	1149		20
	DANIOM18	1	684	1330	1402	1590	1694	1892		30
24D	DANI18	1	450	765	801	895	947	1046		27
	DANI018	1	553	868	904	998	1050	1149		27
	DANIOM18	1	700	1330	1402	1590	1694	1892		37
30D	DANI18	1	540	854	895	1087	1039	1183		37
	DANI018	1	643	957	998	1190	1142	1286		37
	DANIOM18	1	880	1508	1590	1974	1878	2166		47
36D	DANI18	1	627	1081	1160	1317	1366	1567		48
	DANI018	1	730	1184	1263	1420	1469	1670		48
	DANIOM18	1	1054	1962	2120	2434	2532	2934		58
42D	DANI18	1	879	1389	1496	1730	1754	2031		62
	DANI018	1	982	1492	1599	1833	1857	2134		62
	DANIOM18	1	1558	2578	2792	3260	3308	3862		72



18D-DANI

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 18D - DANI - PVF



DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2		
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	DANI18	1	466	649	682	743	785	933		20
	DANIO18	1	569	752	785	846	888	1036		20
	DANIOM18	1	732	1098	1164	1286	1370	1666		30
24 x 24SQ	DANI18	1	475	649	682	743	785	933		27
	DANIO18	1	578	752	785	846	888	1036		27
	DANIOM18	1	750	1098	1164	1286	1370	1666		37
30 x 30SQ	DANI18	1	571	697	743	900	843	1046		37
	DANIO18	1	674	800	846	1003	946	1149		37
	DANIOM18	1	942	1194	1286	1600	1486	1892		47
36 x 36SQ	DANI18	1	646	842	895	1081	1087	1264		48
	DANIO18	1	749	945	998	1184	1190	1367		48
	DANIOM18	1	1092	1484	1590	1962	1974	2328		58
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 36RE	DANI18	1	561	678	719	780	827	942		36
	DANIO18	1	664	781	822	883	930	1045		36
	DANIOM18	1	922	1156	1238	1360	1454	1684		46

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 18SQ - DANI - PVF
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE

DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 42RE	DANI18	1	621	808	857	946	999	1159		40
	DANI018	1	724	911	960	1049	1102	1262		40
	DANIOM18	1	1042	1416	1514	1692	1798	2118		50
24 x 48RE	DANI18	1	621	808	857	946	999	1159		44
	DANI018	1	724	911	960	1049	1102	1262		44
	DANIOM18	1	1042	1416	1514	1692	1798	2118		54
30 x 36RE	DANI18	1	646	780	829	907	963	1101		42
	DANI018	1	749	883	932	1010	1066	1204		42
	DANIOM18	1	1092	1360	1458	1614	1726	2002		52
30 x 42RE	DANI18	1	663	922	983	1083	1159	1355		47
	DANI018	1	766	1025	1086	1186	1262	1458		47
	DANIOM18	1	1126	1644	1766	1966	2118	2510		57
30 x 48RE	DANI18	1	663	922	983	1083	1159	1355		52
	DANI018	1	766	1025	1086	1186	1262	1458		52
	DANIOM18	1	1126	1644	1766	1966	2118	2510		62

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

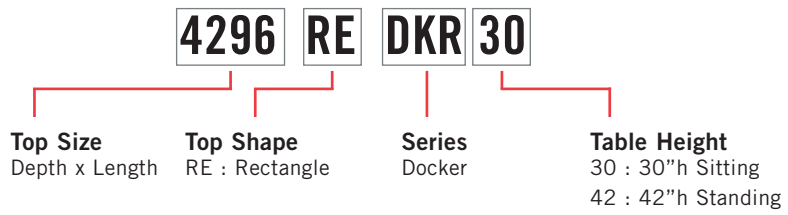
Example: 2442RE - DANI - PVF



DOCKER TABLES

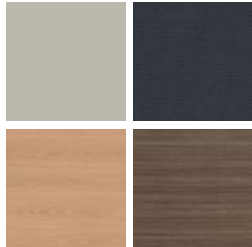


PRODUCT CODE



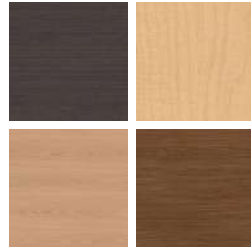
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

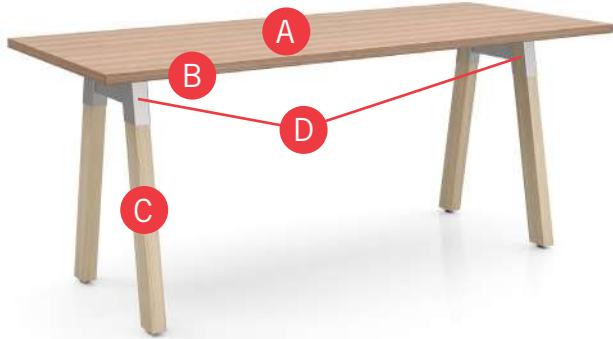
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DOCKER TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



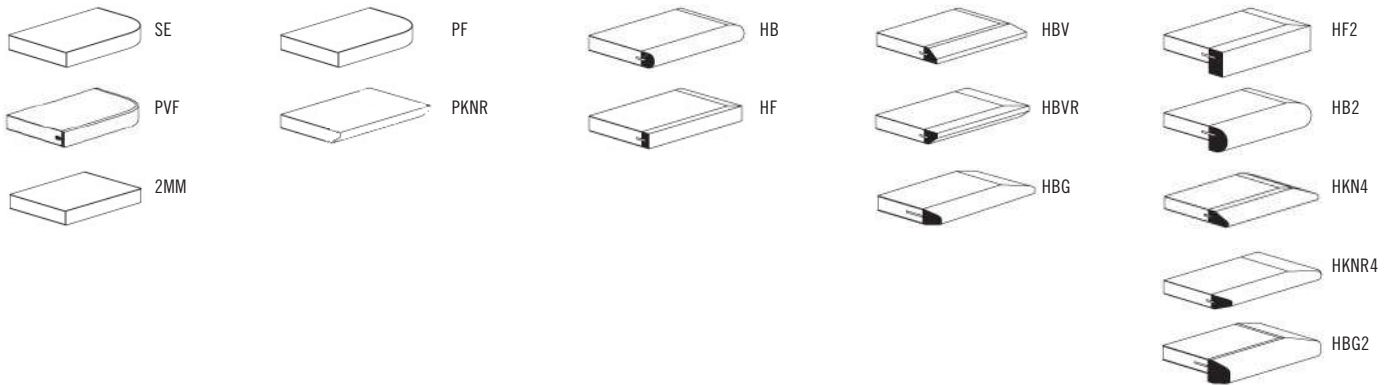
Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
 - B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
 - C** Specify Base Style and Wood Finish
 - D** Specify Base Metal Finish
- Optional: Casters, Power and Data Modules

Top Size	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style, Wood Finish	Base Metal Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	DKR30, Natural Wood	Silver



EDGE PROFILES



DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
	Code	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>30" high</i>										
24 X 72RE	DKR30	2448	2777	2855	2979	3060	3301	375	690	88
24 X 84RE	DKR30	2553	2922	3015	3145	3244	3511	375	690	95
24 X 96RE	DKR30	2574	3038	3145	3308	3420	3733	375	690	103
30 X 72RE	DKR30	2566	2940	3035	3226	3323	3621	375	690	99
30 X 84RE	DKR30	2768	3099	3210	3431	3548	3889	375	690	108
30 X 96RE	DKR30	2788	3297	3431	3636	3776	4166	375	690	117
36 X 72RE	DKR30	2618	3035	3140	3388	3506	3862	375	690	113
36 X 84RE	DKR30	2920	3365	3503	3717	3859	4274	375	690	124
36 X 96RE	DKR30	2925	3558	3717	3966	4126	4591	375	690	134
42 X 72RE	DKR30	2881	3281	3419	3633	3773	4188	375	690	124
42 X 84RE	DKR30	3138	3522	3674	4042	4166	4647	375	690	136
42 X 96RE	DKR30	3186	3988	4206	4424	4753	5380	375	690	149

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



DKR30



DKR30

WITH OPTIONAL CASTERS



OPTIONAL INTEGRATED VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in Grey, stretcher included
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24" w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$224 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - DKR30 - 2MM

MODEL | BASE | EDGE



DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
	Code	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>36" high</i>										
24 X 72RE	DKR36	2948	3277	3355	3479	3560	3801	375	690	102
24 X 84RE	DKR36	3053	3422	3515	3645	3744	4011	375	690	109
24 X 96RE	DKR36	3074	3538	3645	3808	3920	4233	375	690	117
30 X 72RE	DKR36	3066	3440	3535	3726	3823	4121	375	690	113
30 X 84RE	DKR36	3268	3599	3710	3931	4048	4389	375	690	122
30 X 96RE	DKR36	3288	3797	3931	4136	4276	4666	375	690	131
36 X 72RE	DKR36	3118	3535	3640	3888	4006	4362	375	690	128
36 X 84RE	DKR36	3420	3865	4003	4217	4359	4774	375	690	139
36 X 96RE	DKR36	3425	4058	4217	4466	4626	5091	375	690	149
42 X 72RE	DKR36	3381	3781	3919	4133	4273	4688	375	690	139
42 X 84RE	DKR36	3638	4022	4174	4542	4666	5147	375	690	151
42 X 96RE	DKR36	3686	4488	4706	4924	5253	5880	375	690	164

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



DKR36



OPTIONAL INTEGRATED VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard with a lower crossmember on each leg
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in Grey, stretcher included
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24" w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$224 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - DKR36 - 2MM

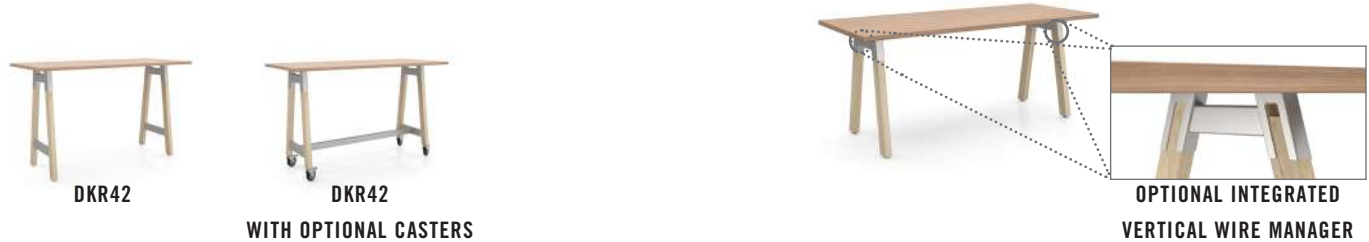
MODEL | BASE | EDGE

DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
		For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
	Code	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>42" high</i>										
24 X 72RE	DKR42	2948	3277	3355	3479	3560	3801	375	690	102
24 X 84RE	DKR42	3053	3422	3515	3645	3744	4011	375	690	109
24 X 96RE	DKR42	3074	3538	3645	3808	3920	4233	375	690	117
30 X 72RE	DKR42	3066	3440	3535	3726	3823	4121	375	690	113
30 X 84RE	DKR42	3268	3599	3710	3931	4048	4389	375	690	122
30 X 96RE	DKR42	3288	3797	3931	4136	4276	4666	375	690	131
36 X 72RE	DKR42	3118	3535	3640	3888	4006	4362	375	690	128
36 X 84RE	DKR42	3420	3865	4003	4217	4359	4774	375	690	139
36 X 96RE	DKR42	3425	4058	4217	4466	4626	5091	375	690	149
42 X 72RE	DKR42	3381	3781	3919	4133	4273	4688	375	690	139
42 X 84RE	DKR42	3638	4022	4174	4542	4666	5147	375	690	151
42 X 96RE	DKR42	3686	4488	4706	4924	5253	5880	375	690	164

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard with a lower crossmember on each leg
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in Grey, stretcher included
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24" w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$224 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

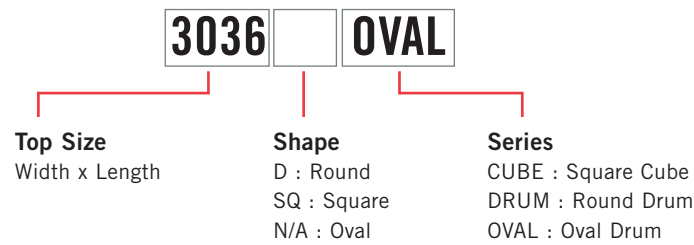
Example: 3684RE - DKR42 - 2MM

MODEL | BASE | EDGE

DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



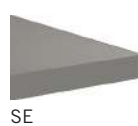
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



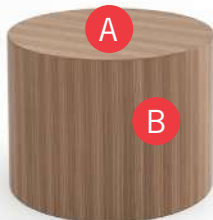
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Size and Shape

- A** Specify Top Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Side Finish
For Laminate Side: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Side: Wood Stain

Optional: 2" Kickplate, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish
30D, Round	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar



DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Kickplate KP	
<i>Round</i>						
18D	DRM	1	664	703	50	19
24D	DRM	1	746	784	50	29
30D	DRM	1	936	980	50	40
36D	DRM	1	1060	1103	50	51
42D	DRM	1	1173	1252	50	63
<i>Square</i>						
18 x 18SQ	CUBE	1	531	742	50	35
24 x 24SQ	CUBE	1	565	783	50	56
30 x 30SQ	CUBE	1	708	865	50	69
36 x 36SQ	CUBE	1	824	1294	50	90
<i>Oval</i>						
30 x 36	OVAL	1	1350	1591	73	52
30 x 42	OVAL	1	1527	1805	73	60
30 x 48	OVAL	1	2149	2260	73	72



DRM

CUBE

OVAL

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20" and 22". Please specify when ordering
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- 2" kickplate, standard in Brushed Natural Aluminum, HOMAPAL® 441.
- For a mousehole cutout, please contact factory.
- For solid surface tops, please contact factory.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 18D - DRM - SE

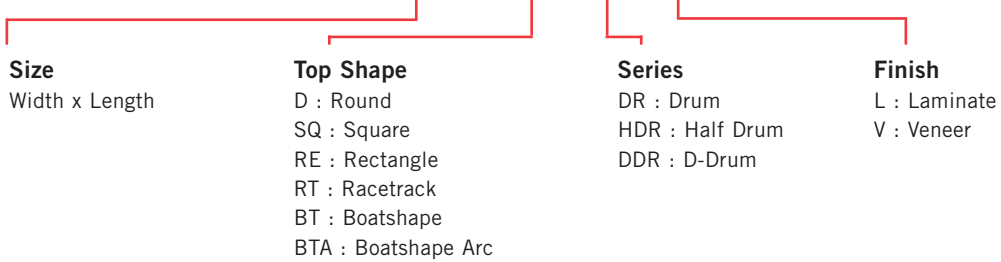


DRUM BASES TABLES



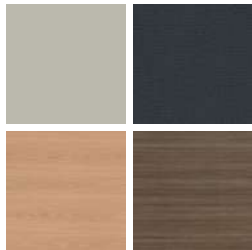
PRODUCT CODE

4896 RE DR - L



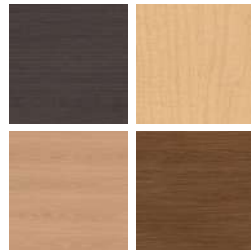
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DRUM BASE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



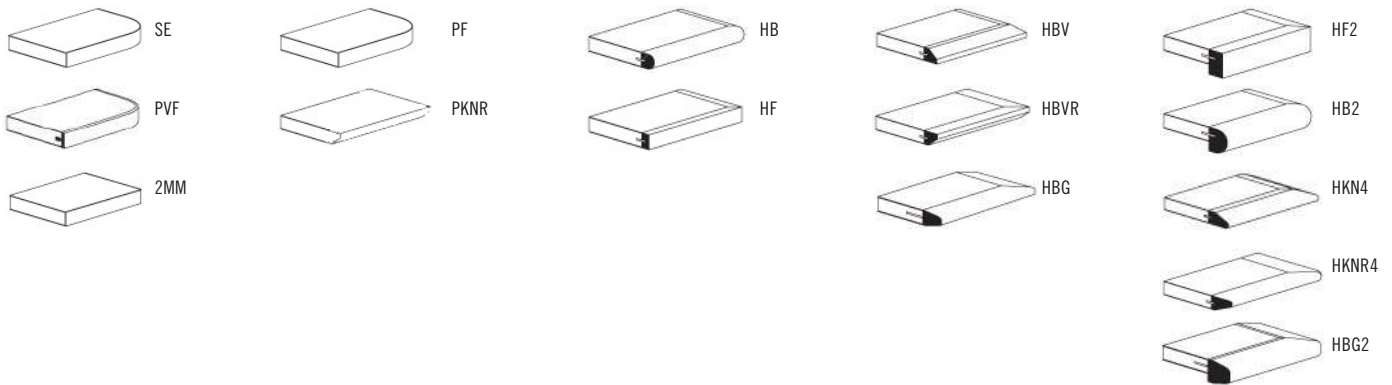
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72, Racetrack	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Hardwood, HB, Wild Cherry Stain	HDR, Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain

EDGE PROFILES





DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2		
			PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2		
			2MM	PKNR ¹	HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4		
				PF ¹		HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4		
						HBG2	HBG	HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
42D	DR-L	1	1513	2023	2130	2364	2388	2665		102
	DR-V	1	1669	2179	2286	2520	2544	2821		102
48D	DR-L	1	1534	2217	2334	2452	2869	3223		118
	DR-V	1	1690	2373	2490	2608	3025	3379		118
54D	DR-L	1	1789	2795	2980	3159	3365	3821		136
	DR-V	1	1945	2951	3136	3315	3521	3977		136
60D	DR-L	1	1830	2974	3170	3322	3927	4493		155
	DR-V	1	1986	3130	3326	3478	4083	4649		155
<i>Square</i>										
36 x 36SQ	DR-L	1	1280	1476	1529	1715	1721	1898		88
	DR-V	1	1436	1632	1685	1871	1877	2054		88
42 x 42SQ	DR-L	1	1526	1811	1898	1987	2049	2288		102
	DR-V	1	1682	1967	2054	2143	2205	2444		102
48 x 48SQ	DR-L	1	1661	1911	2005	2045	2380	2690		118
	DR-V	1	1817	2067	2161	2201	2536	2846		118
54 x 54SQ	DR-L	1	1791	2343	2488	2655	2746	3150		136
	DR-V	1	1947	2499	2644	2811	2902	3306		136
60 x 60SQ	DR-L	1	1818	2438	2590	2759	3169	3658		155
	DR-V	1	1974	2594	2746	2915	3325	3814		155

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 42D - DR-L - PVF -





DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
36 x 66RE	HDR-L	2	2499	2898	3010	3180	3287	3615		176
	HDR-V	2	2811	3210	3322	3492	3599	3927		176
36 x 72RE	HDR-L	2	2534	2951	3056	3304	3422	3778		176
	HDR-V	2	2846	3263	3368	3616	3734	4090		176
36 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	2836	3281	3419	3633	3775	4190		189
	HDR-V	2	3148	3593	3731	3945	4087	4502		189
36 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	2836	3281	3419	3633	3775	4190		189
	HDR-V	2	3148	3593	3731	3945	4087	4502		189
36 x 90RE	HDR-L	2	2841	3474	3633	3882	4042	4507		201
	HDR-V	2	3153	3786	3945	4194	4354	4819		201
36 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	2841	3474	3633	3882	4042	4507		201
	HDR-V	2	3153	3786	3945	4194	4354	4819		201
42 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	3054	3438	3590	3958	4082	4563		203
	HDR-V	2	3366	3750	3902	4270	4394	4875		203
42 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	3054	3438	3590	3958	4082	4563		203
	HDR-V	2	3366	3750	3902	4270	4394	4875		203
42 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	3102	3904	4122	4340	4669	5296		235
	HDR-V	2	3414	4216	4434	4652	4981	5608		235

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3666RE - HDR-L - PVF -



DRUM BASES TABLES

BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
48 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	3102	3904	4122	4340	4669	5296		235
	HDR-V	2	3414	4216	4434	4652	4981	5608		235
48 x 120RE	DR-L	2	3400	4438	4683	5212	5291	6024		268
	DR-V	2	3712	4750	4995	5524	5603	6336		268
	DDR-L	2	3640	4678	4923	5452	5531	6264		284
48 X 144RE	DDR-V	2	3954	4992	5237	5766	5845	6578		284
	DR-L	3	4674	6160	6486	6988	6868	7755		302
	DR-V	3	5142	6628	6954	7456	7336	8223		302
	DDR-L	3	5034	6520	6846	7348	7228	8115		318
48 X 168RE	DDR-V	3	5505	6991	7317	7819	7699	8586		318
	DR-L	3	5119	6616	6985	7690	7527	8555		386
	DR-V	3	5587	7084	7453	8158	7995	9023		386
	DDR-L	3	5362	6859	7228	7933	7770	8798		410
	DDR-V	3	5830	7327	7696	8401	8238	9266		410

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896RE - HDR-L - PVF -





DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
60 x 120RE	DR-L	2	3827	5380	5717	6239	6116	7039		310
	DR-V	2	4139	5692	6029	6551	6428	7351		310
	DDR-L	2	4067	5620	5957	6479	6356	7279		326
	DDR-V	2	4381	5934	6271	6793	6670	7593		326
60 X 144RE	DR-L	3	5149	7010	7414	8043	7894	8997		352
	DR-V	3	5617	7478	7882	8511	8362	9465		352
	DDR-L	3	5509	7370	7774	8403	8254	9357		368
	DDR-V	3	5980	7841	8245	8874	8725	9828		368
60 X 168RE	DR-L	3	5548	7716	8186	8919	8746	10033		444
	DR-V	3	6016	8184	8654	9387	9214	10501		444
	DDR-L	3	5791	7959	8429	9162	8989	10276		468
	DDR-V	3	6259	8427	8897	9630	9457	10744		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120RE - DR-L - PVF -





DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
36 x 54RT	HDR-L	2	2473	2976	3092	3304	3389	3697		163
	HDR-V	2	2785	3288	3404	3616	3701	4009		163
36 x 60RT	HDR-L	2	2473	2976	3092	3304	3389	3697		163
	HDR-V	2	2785	3288	3404	3616	3701	4009		163
36 x 66RT	HDR-L	2	2614	3142	3268	3492	3692	4075		176
	HDR-V	2	2926	3454	3580	3804	4004	4387		176
36 x 72RT	HDR-L	2	2614	3142	3268	3492	3692	4075		176
	HDR-V	2	2926	3454	3580	3804	4004	4387		176
36 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	2853	3521	3677	4017	4088	4534		189
	HDR-V	2	3165	3833	3989	4329	4400	4846		189
36 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	2853	3521	3677	4017	4088	4534		189
	HDR-V	2	3165	3833	3989	4329	4400	4846		189
36 x 90RT	HDR-L	2	2856	3748	3934	4315	4404	4916		201
	HDR-V	2	3168	4060	4246	4627	4716	5228		201
36 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	2856	3748	3934	4315	4404	4916		201
	HDR-V	2	3168	4060	4246	4627	4716	5228		201
42 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	3069	3701	3893	4279	4372	4885		218
	HDR-V	2	3381	4013	4205	4591	4684	5197		218
42 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	3069	3701	3893	4279	4372	4885		218
	HDR-V	2	3381	4013	4205	4591	4684	5197		218
42 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	3119	4030	4249	4782	5156	5827		235
	HDR-V	2	3431	4342	4561	5094	5468	6139		235



4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - HDR-L - PVF -
MODEL BASE EDGE OPTIONS

DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
48 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	3073	3974	4188	4530	4744	5330		218
	HDR-V	2	3385	4286	4500	4842	5056	5642		218
48 x 84RT	DR-L	2	3073	3974	4188	4530	4744	5330		218
	DR-V	2	3385	4286	4500	4842	5056	5642		218
48 x 96RT	DDR-L	2	3119	4030	4249	4782	5156	5827		235
	DDR-V	2	3431	4342	4561	5094	5468	6139		235
48 x 120RT	DR-L	2	3424	4863	5152	5886	5856	6639		268
	DR-V	2	3736	5175	5464	6198	6168	6951		268
	DDR-L	2	3664	5103	5392	6126	6096	6879		284
	DDR-V	2	3978	5417	5706	6440	6410	7193		284
48 x 144RT	DR-L	3	4702	6495	6851	7759	7549	8498		302
	DR-V	3	5170	6963	7319	8227	8017	8966		302
	DDR-L	3	5062	6855	7211	8119	7909	8858		318
	DDR-V	3	5533	7326	7682	8590	8380	9329		318
48 x 168RT	DR-L	3	5149	7099	7513	8522	8325	9427		386
	DR-V	3	5617	7567	7981	8990	8793	9895		386
	DDR-L	3	5392	7342	7756	8765	8568	9670		410
	DDR-V	3	5860	7810	8224	9233	9036	10138		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4878RT - HDR-L - PVF -





DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
60 x 120RT	DR-L	2	3819	5617	5977	6897	6857	7837		310
	DR-V	2	4131	5929	6289	7209	7169	8149		310
	DDR-L	2	4059	5857	6217	7137	7097	8077		326
	DDR-V	2	4373	6171	6531	7451	7411	8391		326
60 x 144RT	DR-L	3	5184	7425	7869	9009	8743	9928		352
	DR-V	3	5652	7893	8337	9477	9211	10396		352
	DDR-L	3	5544	7785	8229	9369	9103	10288		368
	DDR-V	3	6015	8256	8700	9840	9574	10759		368
60 x 168RT	DR-L	3	5743	8182	8699	9958	9714	11088		444
	DR-V	3	6211	8650	9167	10426	10182	11556		444
	DDR-L	3	5986	8425	8942	10201	9957	11331		468
	DDR-V	3	6454	8893	9410	10669	10425	11799		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

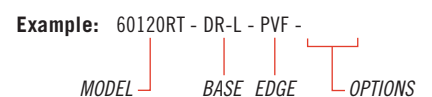
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish



DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2		
			PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2		
			2MM		HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4		
						HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4		
						HBG2	HBG	HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	3119	4644	4930	5225	5639	6005		235
	HDR-V	2	3431	4956	5242	5537	5951	6317		235
48 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	3119	4644	4930	5225	5639	6005		235
	HDR-V	2	3431	4956	5242	5537	5951	6317		235
48 x 120BT	DR-L	2	3424	5542	5897	6268	6426	6847		268
	DR-V	2	3736	5854	6209	6580	6738	7159		268
	DDR-L	2	3664	5782	6137	6508	6666	7087		284
	DDR-V	2	3978	6096	6451	6822	6980	7401		284
48 x 144BT	DR-L	3	4702	7173	7595	8043	8606	8987		302
	DR-V	3	5170	7641	8063	8511	9074	9455		302
	DDR-L	3	5062	7533	7955	8403	8966	9347		318
	DDR-V	3	5533	8004	8426	8874	9437	9818		318
48 x 168BT	DR-L	3	5149	7851	8340	8856	9118	9713		386
	DR-V	3	5617	8319	8808	9324	9586	10181		386
	DDR-L	3	5392	8094	8583	9099	9361	9956		410
	DDR-V	3	5860	8562	9051	9567	9829	10424		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

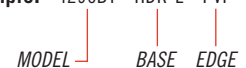
OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - HDR-L - PVF





DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
60 x 120BT	DR-L	2	3819	6464	6909	7371	7573	8096		310
	DR-V	2	4131	6776	7221	7683	7885	8408		310
	DDR-L	2	4059	6704	7149	7611	7813	8336		326
	DDR-V	2	4373	7018	7463	7925	8127	8650		326
60 x 144BT	DR-L	3	5184	8275	8801	9358	10061	10542		352
	DR-V	3	5652	8743	9269	9826	10529	11010		352
	DDR-L	3	5544	8635	9161	9718	10421	10902		368
	DDR-V	3	6015	9106	9632	10189	10892	11373		368
60 x 168BT	DR-L	3	5743	9120	9731	10376	10704	11448		444
	DR-V	3	6211	9588	10199	10844	11172	11916		444
	DDR-L	3	5986	9363	9974	10619	10947	11691		468
	DDR-V	3	6454	9831	10442	11087	11415	12159		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

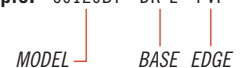
OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 60120BT - DR-L - PVF



DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	3276	5137	5420	5715	6126	6495		235
	HDR-V	2	3588	5449	5732	6027	6438	6807		235
48 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	3276	5137	5420	5715	6126	6495		235
	HDR-V	2	3588	5449	5732	6027	6438	6807		235
48 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	3578	6033	6385	6756	6914	7336		268
	DR-V	2	3890	6345	6697	7068	7226	7648		268
	DDR-L	2	3818	6273	6625	6996	7154	7576		284
	DDR-V	2	4132	6587	6939	7310	7468	7890		284
48 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	4857	7663	8084	8529	9093	9477		302
	DR-V	3	5325	8131	8552	8997	9561	9945		302
	DDR-L	3	5217	8023	8444	8889	9453	9837		318
	DDR-V	3	5688	8494	8915	9360	9924	10308		318
48 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	5306	8340	8828	9345	9607	10203		386
	DR-V	3	5774	8808	9296	9813	10075	10671		386
	DDR-L	3	5549	8583	9071	9588	9850	10446		410
	DDR-V	3	6017	9051	9539	10056	10318	10914		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BTA - HDR-L - PVF





DRUM BASES TABLES BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
60 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	4012	7077	7518	7984	8179	8706		310
	DR-V	2	4324	7389	7830	8296	8491	9018		310
	DDR-L	2	4252	7317	7758	8224	8419	8946		326
	DDR-V	2	4566	7631	8072	8538	8733	9260		326
60 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	5377	8885	9412	9971	10672	11151		352
	DR-V	3	5845	9353	9880	10439	11140	11619		352
	DDR-L	3	5737	9245	9772	10331	11032	11511		368
	DDR-V	3	6208	9716	10243	10802	11503	11982		368
60 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	5939	9731	10342	10986	11313	12057		444
	DR-V	3	6407	10199	10810	11454	11781	12525		444
	DDR-L	3	6182	9974	10585	11229	11556	12300		468
	DDR-V	3	6650	10442	11053	11697	12024	12768		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

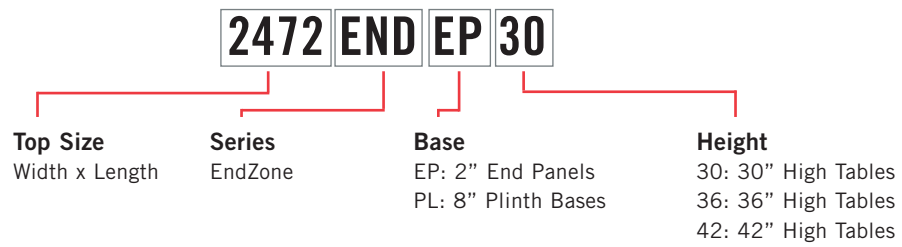
Example: 60120BTA - DR-L - PVF



ENDZONE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

END PANEL



2" End Panel



8" Plinth Bases

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



FOOT REST



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. Veneer may be available. Call Factory.

UNDERSURFACE SUPPORT TROUGH



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

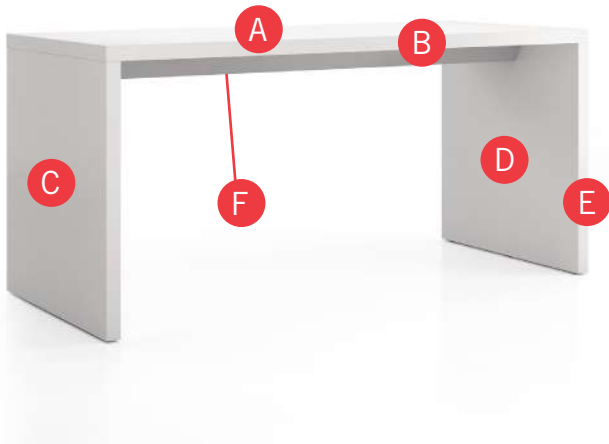


See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ENDZONE TABLES

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Base Style

- A** Specify Top Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Top Edge Type and Finish¹
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- C** Specify End Panel Outside Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify End Panel Inside Surface²
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- E** Specify End Panel Edge Type and Finish¹
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- F** Specify Undersurface Support Trough Color

Optional: Power and Data Modules with Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager, Foot Rest, Two Different Laminate Colors

¹ We recommend 2MM edge

² For different laminates between outside and inside surfaces, call factory for pricing

Top Size and Base Style	Top Surface	Top Edge Type and Finish	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	End Panel Edge Type and Color	Trough Color
36 x 72, ENDEP42	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	RAL 9016



ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS 30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) <i>Add</i>	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP30	2	1	2618	153	401	163
24 x 84	2484ENDEP30	2	1	2798	153	401	174
24 x 96	2496ENDEP30	2	1	2868	153	401	186
24 x 108	24108ENDEP30	2	1	4122	153	401	221
24 x 120	24120ENDEP30	2	1	4349	153	401	236
24 x 144	24144ENDEP30	3	2	4523	153	802	277
24 x 168	24168ENDEP30	3	2	4955	153	802	300
24 x 192	24192ENDEP30	3	2	6755	153	802	365
24 x 216	24216ENDEP30	3	2	7801	153	802	394
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP30	2	1	2769	153	401	194
30 x 84	3084ENDEP30	2	1	3069	153	401	207
30 x 96	3096ENDEP30	2	1	3137	153	401	220
30 x 108	30108ENDEP30	2	1	4263	153	401	257
30 x 120	30120ENDEP30	2	1	4490	153	401	273
30 x 144	30144ENDEP30	3	2	4825	153	802	328
30 x 168	30168ENDEP30	3	2	5500	153	802	355
30 x 192	30192ENDEP30	3	2	7293	153	802	423
30 x 216	30216ENDEP30	3	2	8081	153	802	455



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS 30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	<i>VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add</i>	<i>FOOT REST (PER SIDE) Add</i>	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP30	2	1	2835	153	401	225
36 x 84	3684ENDEP30	2	1	3262	153	401	240
36 x 96	3696ENDEP30	2	1	3310	153	401	255
36 x 108	36108ENDEP30	2	1	4371	153	401	293
36 x 120	36120ENDEP30	2	1	4598	153	401	310
36 x 144	36144ENDEP30	3	2	4956	153	802	379
36 x 168	36168ENDEP30	3	2	5884	153	802	409
36 x 192	36192ENDEP30	3	2	7642	153	802	480
36 x 216	36216ENDEP30	3	2	8255	153	802	515
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP30	2	1	3164	153	401	256
42 x 84	4284ENDEP30	2	1	3537	153	401	272
42 x 96	4296ENDEP30	2	1	3640	153	401	289
42 x 108	42108ENDEP30	2	1	4783	153	401	328
42 x 120	42120ENDEP30	2	1	5010	153	401	348
42 x 144	42144ENDEP30	3	2	5617	153	802	430
42 x 168	42168ENDEP30	3	2	6435	153	802	463
42 x 192	42192ENDEP30	3	2	8300	153	802	538
42 x 216	42216ENDEP30	3	2	9122	153	802	576



ENDEP



On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep



Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -
 DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS 36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) <i>Add</i>	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
<i>24" DEPTH</i>							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP36	2	1	2752	153	401	167
24 x 84	2484ENDEP36	2	1	2932	153	401	179
24 x 96	2496ENDEP36	2	1	3002	153	401	191
24 x 108	24108ENDEP36	2	1	4256	153	401	227
24 x 120	24120ENDEP36	2	1	4483	153	401	241
24 x 144	24144ENDEP36	3	2	4724	153	802	284
24 x 168	24168ENDEP36	3	2	5156	153	802	308
24 x 192	24192ENDEP36	3	2	6956	153	802	374
24 x 216	24216ENDEP36	3	2	8002	153	802	404
<i>30" DEPTH</i>							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP36	2	1	2903	153	401	198
30 x 84	3084ENDEP36	2	1	3203	153	401	212
30 x 96	3096ENDEP36	2	1	3271	153	401	226
30 x 108	30108ENDEP36	2	1	4397	153	401	263
30 x 120	30120ENDEP36	2	1	4624	153	401	280
30 x 144	30144ENDEP36	3	2	5026	153	802	336
30 x 168	30168ENDEP36	3	2	5701	153	802	363
30 x 192	30192ENDEP36	3	2	7494	153	802	433
30 x 216	30216ENDEP36	3	2	8282	153	802	466



ENDEP



On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep



Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -
 DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	<i>VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH)</i> <i>Add</i>	<i>FOOT REST (PER SIDE)</i> <i>Add</i>	
<i>36" DEPTH</i>							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP36	2	1	2969	153	401	230
36 x 84	3684ENDEP36	2	1	3396	153	401	245
36 x 96	3696ENDEP36	2	1	3444	153	401	261
36 x 108	36108ENDEP36	2	1	4505	153	401	300
36 x 120	36120ENDEP36	2	1	4732	153	401	318
36 x 144	36144ENDEP36	3	2	5157	153	802	388
36 x 168	36168ENDEP36	3	2	6085	153	802	419
36 x 192	36192ENDEP36	3	2	7843	153	802	492
36 x 216	36216ENDEP36	3	2	8456	153	802	528
<i>42" DEPTH</i>							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP36	2	1	3298	153	401	262
42 x 84	4284ENDEP36	2	1	3671	153	401	279
42 x 96	4296ENDEP36	2	1	3774	153	401	296
42 x 108	42108ENDEP36	2	1	4917	153	401	336
42 x 120	42120ENDEP36	2	1	5144	153	401	356
42 x 144	42144ENDEP36	3	2	5818	153	802	441
42 x 168	42168ENDEP36	3	2	6636	153	802	475
42 x 192	42192ENDEP36	3	2	8501	153	802	551
42 x 216	42216ENDEP36	3	2	9323	153	802	590



ENDEP



On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep



Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -
 DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS 42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) <i>Add</i>	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP42	2	1	2752	153	401	171
24 x 84	2484ENDEP42	2	1	2932	153	401	183
24 x 96	2496ENDEP42	2	1	3002	153	401	196
24 x 108	24108ENDEP42	2	1	4256	153	401	232
24 x 120	24120ENDEP42	2	1	4483	153	401	247
24 x 144	24144ENDEP42	3	2	4724	153	802	291
24 x 168	24168ENDEP42	3	2	5156	153	802	315
24 x 192	24192ENDEP42	3	2	6956	153	802	383
24 x 216	24216ENDEP42	3	2	8002	153	802	414
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP42	2	1	2903	153	401	203
30 x 84	3084ENDEP42	2	1	3203	153	401	217
30 x 96	3096ENDEP42	2	1	3271	153	401	231
30 x 108	30108ENDEP42	2	1	4397	153	401	270
30 x 120	30120ENDEP42	2	1	4624	153	401	287
30 x 144	30144ENDEP42	3	2	5026	153	802	344
30 x 168	30168ENDEP42	3	2	5701	153	802	372
30 x 192	30192ENDEP42	3	2	7494	153	802	444
30 x 216	30216ENDEP42	3	2	8282	153	802	477



ENDEP



On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep



Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -
 DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

42" HIGH



SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) <i>Add</i>	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP42	2	1	2969	153	401	236
36 x 84	3684ENDEP42	2	1	3396	153	401	252
36 x 96	3696ENDEP42	2	1	3444	153	401	267
36 x 108	36108ENDEP42	2	1	4505	153	401	307
36 x 120	36120ENDEP42	2	1	4732	153	401	326
36 x 144	36144ENDEP42	3	2	5157	153	802	398
36 x 168	36168ENDEP42	3	2	6085	153	802	430
36 x 192	36192ENDEP42	3	2	7843	153	802	504
36 x 216	36216ENDEP42	3	2	8456	153	802	541
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP42	2	1	3298	153	401	268
42 x 84	4284ENDEP42	2	1	3671	153	401	286
42 x 96	4296ENDEP42	2	1	3774	153	401	303
42 x 108	42108ENDEP42	2	1	4917	153	401	345
42 x 120	42120ENDEP42	2	1	5144	153	401	365
42 x 144	42144ENDEP42	3	2	5818	153	802	452
42 x 168	42168ENDEP42	3	2	6636	153	802	487
42 x 192	42192ENDEP42	3	2	8501	153	802	565
42 x 216	42216ENDEP42	3	2	9323	153	802	605



ENDEP



On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep



Optional Vertical Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH BASE HEIGHT EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL30	2	1	2846	401	176
24 x 84	2484ENDPL30	2	1	3026	401	187
24 x 96	2496ENDPL30	2	1	3096	401	199
24 x 108	24108ENDPL30	2	1	4350	401	234
24 x 120	24120ENDPL30	2	1	4577	401	249
24 x 144	24144ENDPL30	3	2	4865	802	296
24 x 168	24168ENDPL30	3	2	5297	802	320
24 x 192	24192ENDPL30	3	2	7097	802	385
24 x 216	24216ENDPL30	3	2	8143	802	413
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL30	2	1	2997	401	210
30 x 84	3084ENDPL30	2	1	3297	401	223
30 x 96	3096ENDPL30	2	1	3365	401	237
30 x 108	30108ENDPL30	2	1	4491	401	273
30 x 120	30120ENDPL30	2	1	4718	401	289
30 x 144	30144ENDPL30	3	2	5167	802	352
30 x 168	30168ENDPL30	3	2	5842	802	379
30 x 192	30192ENDPL30	3	2	7635	802	447
30 x 216	30216ENDPL30	3	2	8423	802	479



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Specify power modules for EndZone. Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Foot Rest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 30" HIGH



SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL30	2	1	3063	401	244
36 x 84	3684ENDPL30	2	1	3490	401	259
36 x 96	3696ENDPL30	2	1	3538	401	274
36 x 108	36108ENDPL30	2	1	4599	401	312
36 x 120	36120ENDPL30	2	1	4826	401	330
36 x 144	36144ENDPL30	3	2	5298	802	408
36 x 168	36168ENDPL30	3	2	6226	802	438
36 x 192	36192ENDPL30	3	2	7984	802	509
36 x 216	36216ENDPL30	3	2	8597	802	544
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL30	2	1	3392	401	278
42 x 84	4284ENDPL30	2	1	3765	401	295
42 x 96	4296ENDPL30	2	1	3868	401	311
42 x 108	42108ENDPL30	2	1	5011	401	351
42 x 120	42120ENDPL30	2	1	5238	401	370
42 x 144	42144ENDPL30	3	2	5959	802	464
42 x 168	42168ENDPL30	3	2	6777	802	497
42 x 192	42192ENDPL30	3	2	8642	802	572
42 x 216	42216ENDPL30	3	2	9464	802	610



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 30" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Specify power modules for EndZone. Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Foot Rest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL36	2	1	3004	401	180
24 x 84	2484ENDPL36	2	1	3184	401	192
24 x 96	2496ENDPL36	2	1	3254	401	204
24 x 108	24108ENDPL36	2	1	4508	401	240
24 x 120	24120ENDPL36	2	1	4735	401	255
24 x 144	24144ENDPL36	3	2	5102	802	304
24 x 168	24168ENDPL36	3	2	5534	802	328
24 x 192	24192ENDPL36	3	2	7334	802	394
24 x 216	24216ENDPL36	3	2	8380	802	424
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL36	2	1	3155	401	215
30 x 84	3084ENDPL36	2	1	3455	401	229
30 x 96	3096ENDPL36	2	1	3523	401	242
30 x 108	30108ENDPL36	2	1	4649	401	280
30 x 120	30120ENDPL36	2	1	4876	401	296
30 x 144	30144ENDPL36	3	2	5404	802	361
30 x 168	30168ENDPL36	3	2	6079	802	388
30 x 192	30192ENDPL36	3	2	7872	802	458
30 x 216	30216ENDPL36	3	2	8660	802	491



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Specify power modules for EndZone. Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Foot Rest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -
 DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 36" HIGH



SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL36	2	1	3221	401	250
36 x 84	3684ENDPL36	2	1	3648	401	265
36 x 96	3696ENDPL36	2	1	3696	401	281
36 x 108	36108ENDPL36	2	1	4757	401	320
36 x 120	36120ENDPL36	2	1	4984	401	338
36 x 144	36144ENDPL36	3	2	5535	802	418
36 x 168	36168ENDPL36	3	2	6463	802	449
36 x 192	36192ENDPL36	3	2	8221	802	522
36 x 216	36216ENDPL36	3	2	8834	802	558
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL36	2	1	3550	401	285
42 x 84	4284ENDPL36	2	1	3923	401	302
42 x 96	4296ENDPL36	2	1	4026	401	319
42 x 108	42108ENDPL36	2	1	5169	401	360
42 x 120	42120ENDPL36	2	1	5396	401	379
42 x 144	42144ENDPL36	3	2	6196	802	476
42 x 168	42168ENDPL36	3	2	7014	802	509
42 x 192	42192ENDPL36	3	2	8879	802	586
42 x 216	42216ENDPL36	3	2	9701	802	625



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 36" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Specify power modules for EndZone. Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Foot Rest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 42" HIGH



SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL42	2	1	3004	401	184
24 x 84	2484ENDPL42	2	1	3184	401	197
24 x 96	2496ENDPL42	2	1	3254	401	209
24 x 108	24108ENDPL42	2	1	4508	401	246
24 x 120	24120ENDPL42	2	1	4735	401	261
24 x 144	24144ENDPL42	3	2	5102	802	311
24 x 168	24168ENDPL42	3	2	5534	802	336
24 x 192	24192ENDPL42	3	2	7334	802	404
24 x 216	24216ENDPL42	3	2	8380	802	434
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL42	2	1	3155	401	220
30 x 84	3084ENDPL42	2	1	3455	401	234
30 x 96	3096ENDPL42	2	1	3523	401	248
30 x 108	30108ENDPL42	2	1	4649	401	287
30 x 120	30120ENDPL42	2	1	4876	401	304
30 x 144	30144ENDPL42	3	2	5404	802	370
30 x 168	30168ENDPL42	3	2	6079	802	398
30 x 192	30192ENDPL42	3	2	7872	802	469
30 x 216	30216ENDPL42	3	2	8660	802	503



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs, center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Specify power modules for EndZone. Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Foot Rest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -
 DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOT REST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL42	2	1	3221	401	256
36 x 84	3684ENDPL42	2	1	3648	401	272
36 x 96	3696ENDPL42	2	1	3696	401	288
36 x 108	36108ENDPL42	2	1	4757	401	328
36 x 120	36120ENDPL42	2	1	4984	401	346
36 x 144	36144ENDPL42	3	2	5535	802	429
36 x 168	36168ENDPL42	3	2	6463	802	460
36 x 192	36192ENDPL42	3	2	8221	802	535
36 x 216	36216ENDPL42	3	2	8834	802	572
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL42	2	1	3550	401	292
42 x 84	4284ENDPL42	2	1	3923	401	310
42 x 96	4296ENDPL42	2	1	4026	401	327
42 x 108	42108ENDPL42	2	1	5169	401	369
42 x 120	42120ENDPL42	2	1	5396	401	389
42 x 144	42144ENDPL42	3	2	6196	802	487
42 x 168	42168ENDPL42	3	2	7014	802	522
42 x 192	42192ENDPL42	3	2	8879	802	600
42 x 216	42216ENDPL42	3	2	9701	802	640



STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Specify power modules for EndZone. Power Access Door, Cove and Villa power modules available, see the end of EndZone tables section
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Foot Rest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER



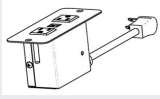

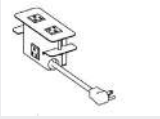

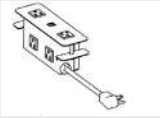

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

Example: 3072- ENDEP - 30 - 2MM -

DEPTH x LENGTH | BASE | HEIGHT | EDGE

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Cove Power Modules

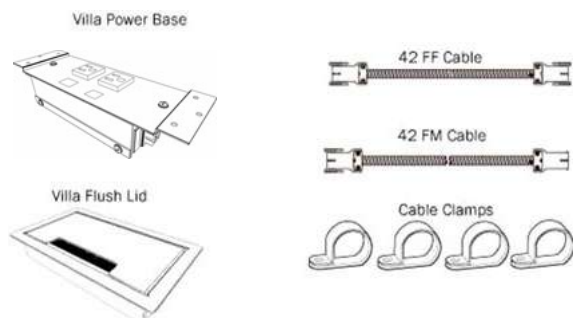
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
		Cove, Clamp Mounted		
	COVC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	482	
	COVC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver Pearl	482	
	COVC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Gloss White	482	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
		Cove, Screw Mounted		
	COVS2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	482	
	COVS2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver Pearl	482	
	COVS2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Gloss White	482	
		Screw mount method is best suited to installations where the back of the unit has limited or no access. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet		
	COVC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Black	348	
	COVC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Silver Pearl	348	
	COVC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Gloss White	348	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets		
	COVC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Black	615	
	COVC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Silver Pearl	615	
	COVC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Gloss White	615	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Single Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	67	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:



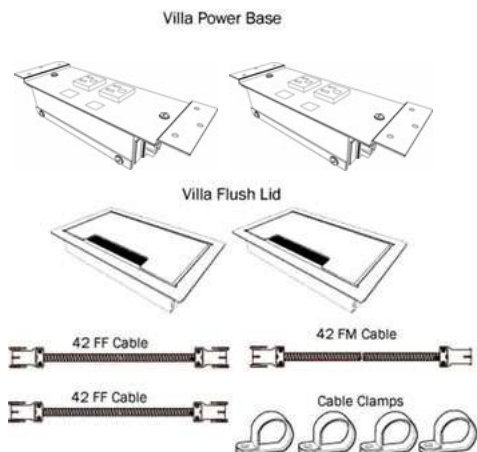
ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Double Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	67	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71	




Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES








ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Corded

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Black	339	
	VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Silver	339	
	VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	339	
	VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	339	
	VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Black	339	
	VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Silver	339	
	VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	509	
	VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver 2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.	509	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	67	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71	

Villa Power Modules, Options

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certified	244	
	VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora® opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	107	
	VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	236	
	VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	154	
	VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	161	

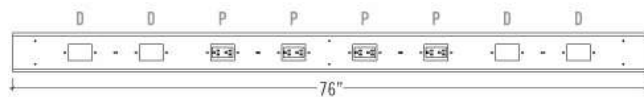
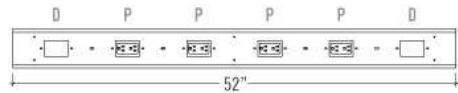
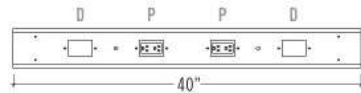
ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Power Access Door

TOP LENGTH	MODEL	DESCRIPTION		LIST
<i>Table Top Length</i>		<i># of doors</i>	<i>Length of Door(s)</i>	<i>Upcharge per table</i>
72"	AD40	1	40"	459
84"	AD52	1	52"	575
96"	AD76	1	76"	612
108"	-	-	-	
120"	-	-	-	
144"	AD40-2	2	40"	918
168"	AD52-2	2	52"	1150
192"	-	-	-	
216"	-	-	-	



Number of Duplexes and Data & Communication Cutouts



EndZone Power Access Door comes standard with 2 or 4 Duplexes (depending on size of table) and 2 communication cutouts. Specify data (below) separately.

Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.



OPTION 11 - \$118 List
15 Pin VGA
(1 Unit)
Front: 15 Pin Female
Back: 15 Pin Female



OPTION 14 - No Charge
Blank
(1 Unit)



OPTION 22 - \$205 List
USB 2.0 Performance
(1 Unit)
Front: Type A & A (F/F)
Back: Type A & A (F/F)



OPTION 23 - \$170 List
HDMI-A/V Connector
(1 Unit)
Front: Female
Back: Female



OPTION 28 - \$ 67 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
(1 Unit)

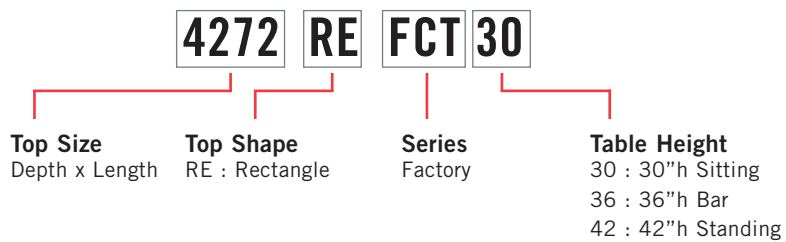


OPTION 29 - \$ 36 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
(1 Unit)

FACTORY TABLE



PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

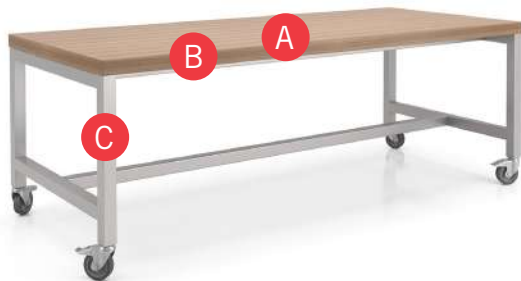
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length)



A Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Casters, Footrest, Power and Data Modules, 1-3/4" Solid Wood Top, Vertical Wire Manager

Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish	Option specified
36 x 84	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	FCT30, Silver	Casters

FACTORY TABLE GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS		LBS
		<i>Code</i>	<i>For Laminate Top SE 2MM</i>	<i>Casters¹</i>	<i>Footrest</i>	
<i>30" high</i>						
36 X 72RE	FCT30		2789	324		156
36 X 84RE	FCT30		2997	324		174
36 X 96RE	FCT30		3204	324		192
42 X 72RE	FCT30		2997	324		172
42 X 84RE	FCT30		3239	324		191
42 X 96RE	FCT30		3480	324		211
<i>36" high</i>						
36 X 72RE	FCT36		2901	324	470	160
36 X 84RE	FCT36		3109	324	470	178
36 X 96RE	FCT36		3316	324	470	196
42 X 72RE	FCT36		3109	324	470	175
42 X 84RE	FCT36		3351	324	470	195
42 X 96RE	FCT36		3592	324	470	215
<i>42" high</i>						
36 X 72RE	FCT42		2901	324	470	164
36 X 84RE	FCT42		3109	324	470	182
36 X 96RE	FCT42		3316	324	470	200
42 X 72RE	FCT42		3109	324	470	179
42 X 84RE	FCT42		3351	324	470	199
42 X 96RE	FCT42		3592	324	470	219

¹ For four (4) casters



FCT30



FCT42



FCT42
WITH OPTIONAL FOOTREST



WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- 2" square leg
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with two bases and one bottom stretcher.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30", 36", or 42" table height, please specify.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 casters standard in Grey
- Footrest on both sides
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$125 List each
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact the factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3684RE - FCT30 - 2MM



FITT TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

3030 D FX4

Size
Width x Length
or diameter

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square

Series
Fitt

OPTIONS

CASTERS



CAFE HEIGHT



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



Check out our website for a complete list of edge profiles.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

FITT TABLES

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Finish
PVC Flat/2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Power and Data Modules

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
30D, Round	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	FX4, Silver





FITT TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			
			PVF 2MM SE	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
<i>Round</i>						
30D	FX4	1	529	88	176	38
	FX4 CAFE HEIGHT	1	608	-	-	40
36D	FX4	1	602	88	176	46
	FX4 CAFE HEIGHT	1	681	-	-	48
42D	FX4	1	648	88	176	56
	FX4 CAFE HEIGHT	1	727	-	-	58
48D	FX4	1	782	88	176	85
54D	FX4	1	841	88	176	98
60D	FX4	1	908	88	176	113
<i>Square</i>						
30 x 30SQ	FX4	1	556	88	176	38
	FX4 CAFE HEIGHT	1	635	-	-	40
36 x 36SQ	FX4	1	608	88	176	46
	FX4 CAFE HEIGHT	1	687	-	-	48
42 x 42SQ	FX4	1	734	88	176	73
48 x 48SQ	FX4	1	785	88	176	85
54 x 54SQ	FX4	1	848	88	176	98
60 x 60SQ	FX4	1	914	88	176	113



42D-FX4



30D-FX4 CAFE HEIGHT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Fitt is a lightweight multiuse table designed for light use contract applications.
- Tops are constructed from 0.75" particle board core with laminate surface and backer.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard table height is 29". Café height is 39".
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Base span increases with size of top.
- Casters are not self-leveling.

OPTIONS

- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

- Select Model
- Select Base
- Select Edge Style
- Select Options
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Finish
- Select Base Finish

Example: 30D - FX4 - PVF -



HALF ROUND TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T HR

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

- D : Round
- SQ : Square
- RE : Rectangle
- RT : Racetrack
- B : Bullet
- H : Halfmoon
- TP : Trapezoid

Base

- C90 : Radius (*connector*)
- CRC90 : Crescent
- BT : Boatshape
- BTA : Boatshape Arc
- X : X-Base
- X4 : 4 Column X-Base
- T : T-Base
- T2 : Double Column T-Base

Series

Half Round

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS



FOLDING



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

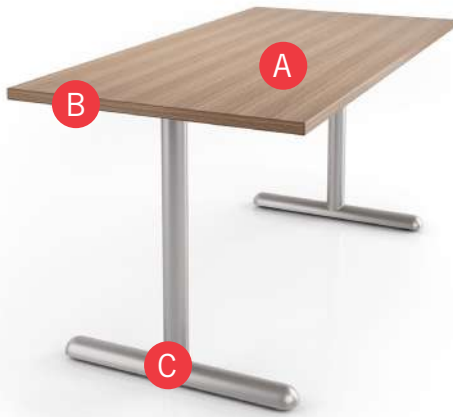
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HALF ROUND TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

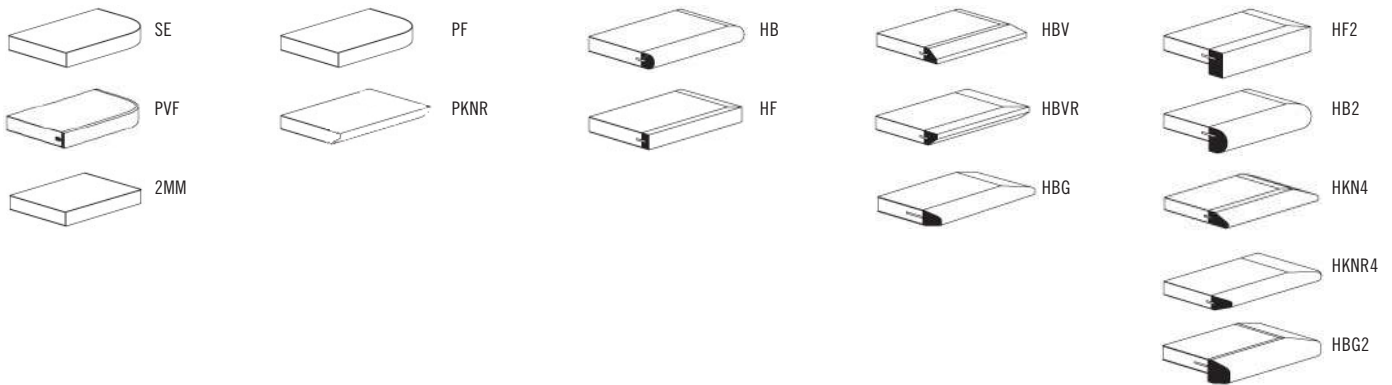
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Wheelbarrow Wheels, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 48, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	THR, Silver

EDGE PROFILES





HALF ROUND TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)
<i>Round</i>												
24D	XHR	1	603	918	954	1048	1100	1199	144	88	176	47
30D	XHR	1	693	1007	1048	1240	1192	1336	144	88	176	57
36D	XHR	1	780	1234	1313	1470	1519	1720	144	88	176	68
42D	XHR	1	1032	1542	1649	1883	1907	2184	144	88	176	82
	X4HR	1	1283	1793	1900	2134	2158	2435	-	88	176	94
48D	XHR	1	1053	1736	1853	1971	2388	2742	144	88	176	98
	X4HR	1	1304	1987	2104	2222	2639	2993	-	88	176	110
54D	X4HR	1	1559	2565	2750	2929	3135	3591	-	-	-	128
60D	X4HR	1	1600	2744	2940	3092	3697	4263	-	-	-	147
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	XHR	1	628	802	835	896	938	1086	144	88	176	47
30 x 30SQ	XHR	1	724	850	896	1053	996	1199	144	88	176	57
36 x 36SQ	XHR	1	799	995	1048	1234	1240	1417	144	88	176	68
42 x 42SQ	XHR	1	1179	1464	1551	1640	1702	1941	290			82
	X4HR	1	1296	1581	1668	1757	1819	2058	-	88	176	94
48 x 48SQ	X4HR	1	1431	1681	1775	1815	2150	2460	-	88	176	110
54 x 54SQ	X4HR	1	1561	2113	2258	2425	2516	2920	-	-	-	128
60 x 60SQ	X4HR	1	1588	2208	2360	2529	2939	3428	-	-	-	147

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - XHR - PVF -





HALF ROUND TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Rectangle</i>														
24 x 30RE	XHR	1	714	831	872	933	980	1095	144	-	-	-	-	56
	THR	2	812	929	970	1031	1078	1193	290	-	88	176	90	58
24 x 36RE	XHR	1	714	831	872	933	980	1095	144	-	-	-	-	56
	THR	2	812	929	970	1031	1078	1193	290	-	88	176	90	58
24 x 42RE	THR	2	872	1059	1108	1197	1250	1410	290	-	88	176	90	66
24 x 48RE	THR	2	872	1059	1108	1197	1250	1410	290	-	88	176	90	66
24 x 54RE	THR	2	923	1199	1261	1363	1438	1635	290	-	88	176	90	74
24 x 60RE	THR	2	923	1199	1261	1363	1438	1635	290	272	88	176	90	74
24 x 66RE	THR	2	1056	1385	1463	1587	1668	1909	290	272	88	176	90	83
	THR	2	1056	1385	1463	1587	1668	1909	290	272	88	176	90	83
30 x 36RE	XHR	1	799	933	982	1060	1116	1254	144	-	-	-	-	62
	THR	2	897	1031	1080	1158	1214	1352	290	-	88	173	90	64
30 x 42RE	XHR	1	816	1075	1136	1236	1312	1508	144	-	-	-	-	72
	THR	2	914	1173	1234	1334	1410	1606	290	-	88	173	90	74
30 x 48RE	XHR	1	816	1075	1136	1236	1312	1508	144	-	-	-	-	72
	THR	2	914	1173	1234	1334	1410	1606	290	-	88	173	90	74
30 x 54RE	THR	2	966	1320	1400	1545	1630	1874	290	-	88	176	90	85
30 x 60RE	THR	2	966	1320	1400	1545	1630	1874	290	272	88	176	90	85
30 x 66RE	THR	2	1124	1409	1504	1652	1736	2005	290	272	88	176	90	95
30 x 72RE	THR	2	1174	1548	1643	1834	1931	2229	290	272	88	176	90	95

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - XHR - PVF -
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS



HALF ROUND TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Rectangle</i>														
30 x 78RE	THR	2	1376	1707	1818	2039	2156	2497	290	272	88	176	-	106
30 x 84RE	THR	2	1376	1707	1818	2039	2156	2497	290	272	88	176	-	106
30 x 90RE	THR	2	1396	1905	2039	2244	2384	2774	-	272	88	176	90	116
30 x 96RE	THR	2	1396	1905	2039	2244	2384	2774	-	272	88	176	90	116
36 x 42RE	THR	2	1004	1199	1274	1375	1455	1658	290	-	88	176	90	83
36 x 48RE	THR	2	1027	1301	1381	1504	1585	1823	290	-	88	176	90	83
36 x 60RE	THR	2	1115	1497	1594	1748	1846	2145	290	272	88	176	90	95
36 x 66RE	THR	2	1191	1590	1702	1872	1979	2307	290	272	88	176	90	108
36 x 72RE	T2HR	2	1415	1814	1926	2096	2203	2531	-	545	88	176	-	134
	THR	2	1226	1643	1748	1996	2114	2470	290	272	88	176	90	108
36 x 78RE	T2HR	2	1450	1867	1972	2220	2338	2694	-	545	88	176	-	134
	THR	2	1528	1973	2111	2325	2467	2882	-	272	88	176	90	121
36 x 84RE	T2HR	2	1752	2197	2335	2549	2691	3106	-	545	88	176	-	147
	THR	2	1528	1973	2111	2325	2467	2882	-	272	88	176	90	121
36 x 90RE	T2HR	2	1752	2197	2335	2549	2691	3106	-	545	88	176	-	147
	THR	2	1533	2166	2325	2574	2734	3199	-	-	88	176	90	133
36 x 96RE	T2HR	2	1757	2390	2549	2798	2958	3423	-	545	88	176	-	159
	THR	2	1533	2166	2325	2574	2734	3199	-	-	88	176	90	133
42 x 78RE	T2HR	2	1757	2390	2549	2798	2958	3423	-	545	88	176	-	159
	T2HR	2	1970	2354	2506	2874	2998	3479	-	545	88	176	-	161
42 x 84RE	T2HR	2	1970	2354	2506	2874	2998	3479	-	545	88	176	-	161

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-THR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3078RE - THR - PVF -





HALF ROUND TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Racetrack</i>													
36 x 54RT	THR	2	1165	1668	1784	1996	2081	2389	290	88	176	90	95
	T2HR	2	1389	1892	2008	2220	2305	2613	-	88	176	90	121
36 x 60RT	THR	2	1165	1668	1784	1996	2081	2389	290	88	176	90	95
	T2HR	2	1389	1892	2008	2220	2305	2613	-	88	176	90	121
36 x 66RT	THR	2	1306	1834	1960	2184	2384	2767	290	88	176	90	108
	T2HR	2	1530	2058	2184	2408	2608	2991	-	88	176	90	134
36 x 72RT	THR	2	1306	1834	1960	2184	2384	2767	290	88	176	90	108
	T2HR	2	1530	2058	2184	2408	2608	2991	-	88	176	90	134
36 x 78RT	THR	2	1545	2213	2369	2709	2780	3226	-	88	176	90	121
	T2HR	2	1769	2437	2593	2933	3004	3450	-	88	176	90	147
36 x 84RT	THR	2	1545	2213	2369	2709	2780	3226	-	88	176	90	121
	T2HR	2	1769	2437	2593	2933	3004	3450	-	88	176	90	147
36 x 90RT	THR	2	1548	2440	2626	3007	3096	3608	-	88	176	90	133
	T2HR	2	1772	2664	2850	3231	3320	3832	-	88	176	90	159
36 x 96RT	THR	2	1548	2440	2626	3007	3096	3608	-	88	176	90	133
	T2HR	2	1772	2664	2850	3231	3320	3832	-	88	176	90	159
42 x 78RT	T2HR	2	1985	2617	2809	3195	3288	3801	-	88	176	90	176
42 x 84RT	T2HR	2	1985	2617	2809	3195	3288	3801	-	88	176	90	176
48 x 78RT	T2HR	2	1989	2890	3104	3446	3660	4246	-	88	176	90	176
48 x 84RT	T2HR	2	1989	2890	3104	3446	3660	4246	-	88	176	90	176



2448RE-THR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - THR - PVF -





HALF ROUND TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
<i>Bullet</i>													
30 x 54B	THR	2	1074	1579	1682	1865	1920	2224	-	88	176	90	85
30 x 60B	THR	2	1074	1579	1682	1865	1920	2224	-	88	176	90	85
36 x 54B	THR	2	1184	2027	2177	2446	2482	2866	290	88	176	90	95
36 x 60B	THR	2	1184	2027	2177	2446	2482	2866	290	88	176	90	95
36 x 72B	THR	2	1305	2238	2405	2691	2858	3335	290	88	176	90	108
<i>Halfmoon</i>													
24 x 48H	THR	2	885	1338	1454	1590	1702	1960	290	88	176	90	66
30 x 60H	THR	2	1074	1750	1906	2061	2256	2624	290	88	176	90	85
36 x 72H	THR	2	1305	2228	2431	2622	2936	3433	290	88	176	90	108
<i>Trapezoid</i>													
30 x 60TP	THR	2	1074	1490	1587	1756	1804	2085	290	88	176	90	85
36 x 72TP	THR	2	1305	1868	1997	2288	2358	2764	290	88	176	90	108
<i>Radius (connector)</i>													
24 x 24	24RC90	-	347	632	713	818	839	1006	-	-	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	448	837	940	1055	1114	1340	-	-	-	-	27
<i>Crescent</i>													
30 x 36	3036CRC90-THR	1	784	1387	1464	1524	1715	1928	-	-	-	-	48
36 x 42	3642CRC90-THR	1	1103	1673	1774	1856	2118	2405	-	-	-	-	61



2448RE-THR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - THR - PVF -





HALF ROUND TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	T2HR	2	2018	2820	3038	3256	3585	4212		193
48 x 96RE	T2HR	2	2018	2820	3038	3256	3585	4212		193
48 x 120RE	T2HR	3	2699	3737	3982	4511	4590	5323		255
48 x 144RE	T2HR	3	3048	4534	4860	5362	5242	6129		289
48 x 168RE	T2HR	3	3493	4990	5359	6064	5901	6929		323
60 x 120RE	T2HR	3	3126	4679	5016	5538	5415	6338		297
60 x 144RE	T2HR	3	3523	5384	5788	6417	6268	7371		339
60 x 168RE	T2HR	3	3922	6090	6560	7293	7120	8407		381
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	T2HR	2	2035	2946	3165	3698	4072	4743		193
48 x 96RT	T2HR	2	2035	2946	3165	3698	4072	4743		193
48 x 120RT	T2HR	3	2723	4162	4451	5185	5155	5938		255
48 x 144RT	T2HR	3	3076	4869	5225	6133	5923	6872		289
48 x 168RT	T2HR	3	3523	5473	5887	6896	6699	7801		323
60 x 120RT	T2HR	3	3118	4916	5276	6196	6156	7136		297
60 x 144RT	T2HR	3	3558	5799	6243	7383	7117	8302		339
60 x 168RT	T2HR	3	4117	6556	7073	8332	8088	9462		381

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



4296BTA-T2HR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - T2HR - PVF



HALF ROUND TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	T2HR	2	2035	3560	3846	4141	4555	4921		193
48 x 96BT	T2HR	2	2035	3560	3846	4141	4555	4921		193
48 x 120BT	T2HR	3	2723	4841	5196	5567	5725	6146		255
48 x 144BT	T2HR	3	3076	5547	5969	6417	6980	7361		289
48 x 168BT	T2HR	3	3523	6225	6714	7230	7492	8087		323
60 x 120BT	T2HR	3	3118	5763	6208	6670	6872	7395		297
60 x 144BT	T2HR	3	3558	6649	7175	7732	8435	8916		339
60 x 168BT	T2HR	3	4117	7494	8105	8750	9078	9822		381
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	T2HR	2	2192	4053	4336	4631	5042	5411		193
48 x 96BTA	T2HR	2	2192	4053	4336	4631	5042	5411		193
48 x 120BTA	T2HR	3	2877	5332	5684	6055	6213	6635		255
48 x 144BTA	T2HR	3	3231	6037	6458	6903	7467	7851		289
48 x 168BTA	T2HR	3	3680	6714	7202	7719	7981	8577		323
60 x 120BTA	T2HR	3	3311	6376	6817	7283	7478	8005		297
60 x 144BTA	T2HR	3	3751	7259	7786	8345	9046	9525		339
60 x 168BTA	T2HR	3	4313	8105	8716	9360	9687	10431		381



4296BTA-T2HR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - T2HR - PVF





BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

BACK TO CONTENTS



PRODUCT CODE

2424SQ-TR HD

Product Code

Specification

HD: Heavy Duty*

*The code for our heavy duty tables featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the table you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof



Weighted



LOCTITE®-secured Glides



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



Check out our website for a complete list of edge profiles.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DIGNITY

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel levelling glides

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



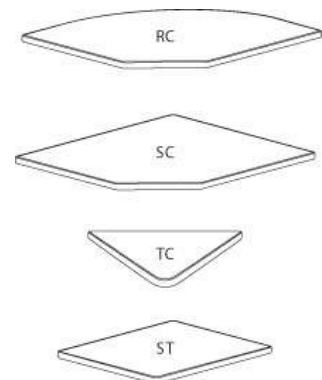
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1114	1289	1321	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1251	1377	1424	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	1367	1563	1616	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	1685	1970	2057	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	1793	2044	2137	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1088	1404	1438	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1220	1534	1576	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	1348	1803	1882	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	1671	2182	2290	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	1666	2347	2465	104	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	748	893	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	477	649	787	27	2



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DIGNITY2

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel levelling glides

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Floor mounting straps available, call Customer Service

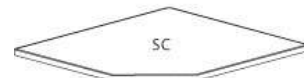
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1114	1289	1321	62	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1251	1377	1424	80	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	1367	1563	1616	101	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	1685	1970	2057	124	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	1793	2044	2137	151	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1088	1404	1438	49	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1220	1534	1576	61	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	1348	1803	1882	76	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	1671	2182	2290	93	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	1722	2347	2465	111	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	622	748	893	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	622	779	964	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	477	649	787	27	2



Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DRUM HD, CUBE HD, OVAL HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Solid surface tops are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20", 22".

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	<i>Kickplate</i>	
			SE	SE	KP	
<i>Round</i>						
18D	DRMHD	1	696	735	50	78
24D	DRMHD	1	778	816	50	92
30D	DRMHD	1	968	1012	50	106
36D	DRMHD	1	1092	1136	50	121
42D	DRMHD	1	1206	1285	50	138
<i>Square</i>						
18 x 18SQ	CUBEHD	1	564	775	50	81
24 x 24SQ	CUBEHD	1	597	815	50	100
30 x 30SQ	CUBEHD	1	740	898	50	113
36 x 36SQ	CUBEHD	1	857	1326	50	150
<i>Oval</i>						
30 x 36	OVALHD	1	1382	1623	73	122
30 x 42	OVALHD	1	1559	1838	73	135
30 x 48	OVALHD	1	2181	2292	73	148



DRMHD



CUBEHD



OVALHD



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

TRUMPET HD, DISC HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard table height: 29". Customs available.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Chrome bases may be available as an upcharge. Please contact the factory.

MODEL <i>Size / Shape</i>	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>#of</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>					
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			
24 DIA	TRHD	1	816	1131	1167	1261	1313	1412			99
	DISCHD	1	1028	1343	1379	1473	1525	1624			116
30 DIA	TRHD	1	906	1220	1261	1453	1405	1549			109
	DISCHD	1	1118	1432	1473	1665	1617	1761			126
36 DIA	TRHD	1	993	1447	1526	1683	1732	1933			120
	DISCHD	1	1205	1659	1738	1895	1944	2145			137
42 DIA	TRHD	1	1245	1755	1862	2096	2120	2397			134
	DISCHD	1	1457	1967	2074	2308	2332	2609			161
48 DIA	TRHD	1	1266	1949	2066	2184	2601	2955			150
	DISCHD	1	1478	2161	2278	2396	2813	3167			177
24X24 SQ	TRHD	1	841	1015	1048	1109	1151	1299			99
	DISCHD	1	1149	1275	1321	1478	1421	1624			136
30X30 SQ	TRHD	1	937	1063	1109	1266	1209	1412			106
	DISCHD	1	1149	1275	1321	1478	1421	1624			136
36X36 SQ	TRHD	1	1012	1208	1261	1447	1453	1630			120
	DISCHD	1	1224	1420	1473	1659	1665	1842			147



Weighted Trumpet Base



Weighted Disc Base



Weighted Trumpet Base
Lounge Height



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

TRAFFIC DINING

Standard Features

- Tabletop standard in Laminate with PVC Flat (PVF), 2MM or Self Edge (SE)
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- PVC Flat edge and 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Floor Mounting plates
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Welded steel end caps

Options

- 30" Bariatric seats are available. Contact factory for pricing
- Coated steel tabletop available. Contact factory for pricing
- CAL 133

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Traffic Dining without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	PRICE
7100NHD	4328

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

Traffic Dining without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7100UHD	4396	4546	4594	4722	4868	4982	5130

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

CAL 133, add \$245 List per unit



MANHATTAN TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE M N T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

- D : Round
- SQ : Square
- RE : Rectangle
- RT : Racetrack
- B : Bullet
- H : Halfmoon
- TP : Trapezoid

Series

Manhattan

Leg

- N : Round Column
- R : Rectangle Column

Base

- X : X-Base
- X4 : 4 Column X-Base
- T : T-Base
- C : C-Base
- T2 : Double Column T-Base
- T2D : T2 with Door
- TRVWM-FR : with Footring

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS



FOLDING



ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



Oval

Rectangular

MEDIA WALL



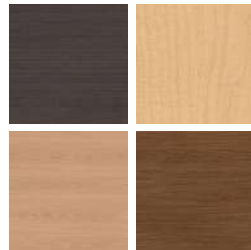
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

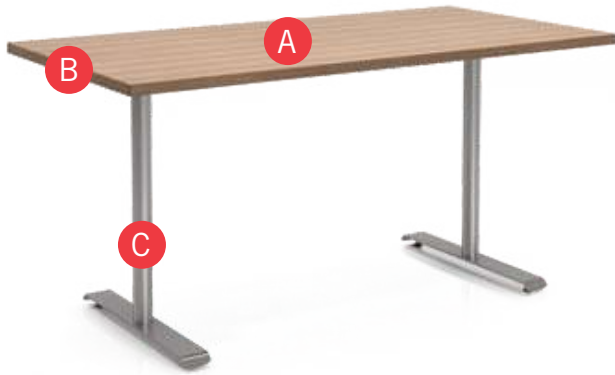


See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

MANHATTAN TABLES

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



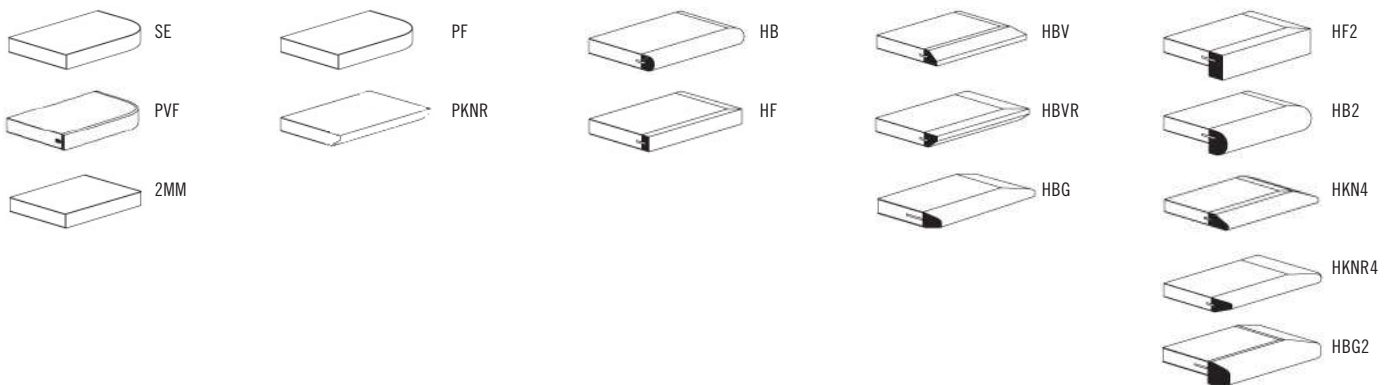
Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	MNT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES





MANHATTAN TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	BAR HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Round</i>														
24D	MNX	1	514	829	865	959	1011	1110	144		33	88	176	34
30D	MNX	1	604	918	959	1151	1103	1247	144		33	88	176	44
36D ²	MNX	1	691	1145	1224	1381	1430	1631	144		33	88	176	55
42D	MNX	1	943	1453	1560	1794	1818	2095	144		-	88	176	69
42D ²	MNX4	1	1092	1602	1709	1943	1967	2244	-		-	88	176	88
48D	MNX4	1	1113	1796	1913	2031	2448	2802	-		-	88	176	107
<i>Square</i>														
24 X 24SQ	MNX	1	539	713	746	807	849	997	144		33	88	176	34
30 X 30SQ	MNX	1	635	761	807	964	907	1110	144		33	88	176	44
36 X 36SQ ²	MNX	1	710	906	959	1145	1151	1328	144		33	88	176	55
42 X 42SQ	MNX4	1	1105	1390	1477	1566	1628	1867	-		-	88	176	91
48 X 48SQ	MNX4	1	1240	1490	1584	1624	1959	2269	-		-	88	176	107
<i>Rectangle</i>														
20 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	750	937	986	1075	1128	1288	290	-	-	88	176	69
20 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	750	937	986	1075	1128	1288	290	-	-	88	176	71
20 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	801	1077	1139	1241	1316	1513	290	-	-	88	176	74
20 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	801	1077	1139	1241	1316	1513	290	272	-	88	176	79
20 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	934	1263	1341	1465	1546	1787	290	272	-	88	176	83
20 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	934	1263	1341	1465	1546	1787	290	272	-	88	176	88

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square or rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



MNX



MNX4



MNT



MNC



² Available on Spec 10 Day Program

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (VVM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager see the end of this section. For all other accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - MNX - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 X 30RE	MNX	1	625	742	783	844	891	1006	144	-	-	-	43
24 X 30RE	MNT, MNC	2	690	807	848	909	956	1071	290	-	88	176	58
24 X 36RE	MNX	1	625	742	783	844	891	1006	144	-	-	-	48
24 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	690	807	848	909	956	1071	290	-	88	176	63
24 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	750	937	986	1075	1128	1288	290	-	88	176	66
24 X 48RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	750	937	986	1075	1128	1288	290	-	88	176	71
24 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	801	1077	1139	1241	1316	1513	290	-	88	176	74
24 X 60RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	801	1077	1139	1241	1316	1513	290	272	88	176	79
24 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	934	1263	1341	1465	1546	1787	290	272	88	176	83
24 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	934	1263	1341	1465	1546	1787	290	272	88	176	88

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square or rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



² Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program



MNX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section. For all other accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE- MNX - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 X 36RE	MNX	1	710	844	893	971	1027	1165	144	-	88	176	59
30 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	775	909	958	1036	1092	1230	290	-	88	176	64
30 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	792	1051	1112	1212	1288	1484	290	-	88	176	74
30 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	792	1051	1112	1212	1288	1484	290	-	88	176	79
30 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	844	1198	1278	1423	1508	1752	290	-	88	176	85
30 X 60RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	844	1198	1278	1423	1508	1752	290	272	88	176	90
30 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1002	1287	1382	1530	1614	1883	290	272	88	176	95
30 X 72RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1052	1426	1521	1712	1809	2107	290	272	88	176	100
30 X 78RE	MNT, MNC	2	1254	1585	1696	1917	2034	2375	290	272	88	176	106
30 X 84RE	MNT, MNC	2	1254	1585	1696	1917	2034	2375	290	272	88	176	111
30 X 90RE	MNT, MNC	2	1274	1783	1917	2122	2262	2652	290	272	88	176	116
30 X 96RE	MNT, MNC	2	1274	1783	1917	2122	2262	2652	290	272	88	176	121

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square or rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



² Available on Spec 10 Day Program



MNX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section. For all other accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3036RE- MNX - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
36 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	882	1077	1152	1253	1333	1536	290	-	88	176	88
36 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	905	1179	1259	1382	1463	1701	290	-	88	176	88
36 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	975	1273	1364	1501	1600	1862	290	-	88	176	90
36 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	993	1375	1472	1626	1724	2023	290	272	88	176	95
36 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1069	1468	1580	1750	1857	2185	290	272	88	176	94
36 X 66RE	MNT2	2	1289	1688	1800	1970	2077	2405	-	545	88	176	108
36 X 72RE	MNT	2	1104	1521	1626	1874	1992	2348	290	272	88	176	107
36 X 72RE	MNT2	2	1324	1741	1846	2094	2212	2568	-	545	88	176	115
36 X 78RE	MNT	2	1406	1851	1989	2203	2345	2760	290	272	88	176	114
36 X 78RE	MNT2	2	1626	2071	2209	2423	2565	2980	-	545	88	176	121
36 X 84RE	MNT	2	1406	1851	1989	2203	2345	2760	290	272	88	176	120
36 X 84RE	MNT2	2	1626	2071	2209	2423	2565	2980	-	545	88	176	127
36 X 90RE	MNT	2	1411	2044	2203	2452	2612	3077	290	272	88	176	126
36 X 90RE	MNT2	2	1631	2264	2423	2672	2832	3297	-	545	88	176	133
36 X 96RE	MNT	2	1411	2044	2203	2452	2612	3077	290	272	88	176	132
36 X 96RE	MNT2	2	1631	2264	2423	2672	2832	3297	-	545	88	176	135
42 X 78RE	MNT2	2	1844	2228	2380	2748	2872	3353	-	545	88	176	143
42 X 84RE	MNT2	2	1844	2228	2380	2748	2872	3353	-	545	88	176	148

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square or rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



MNT



MNC



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager see the end of this section. For all other accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE- MNT - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)		SOFT (SC)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Racetrack</i>													
36 X 54RT	MNT	2	1043	1546	1662	1874	1959	2267	290	88	176	84	
36 X 54RT	MNT2	2	1263	1766	1882	2094	2179	2487	-	88	176	90	
36 X 60RT	MNT	2	1043	1546	1662	1874	1959	2267	290	88	176	89	
36 X 60RT	MNT2	2	1263	1766	1882	2094	2179	2487	-	88	176	95	
36 X 66RT	MNT	2	1184	1712	1838	2062	2262	2645	290	88	176	94	
36 X 66RT	MNT2	2	1404	1932	2058	2282	2482	2865	-	88	176	108	
36 X 72RT	MNT	2	1184	1712	1838	2062	2262	2645	290	88	176	107	
36 X 72RT	MNT2	2	1404	1932	2058	2282	2482	2865	-	88	176	115	
36 X 78RT	MNT	2	1423	2091	2247	2587	2658	3104	290	88	176	114	
36 X 78RT	MNT2	2	1643	2311	2467	2807	2878	3324	-	88	176	121	
36 X 84RT	MNT	2	1423	2091	2247	2587	2658	3104	290	88	176	120	
36 X 84RT	MNT2	2	1643	2311	2467	2807	2878	3324	-	88	176	127	
36 X 90RT	MNT	2	1426	2318	2504	2885	2974	3486	290	88	176	130	
36 X 90RT	MNT2	2	1646	2538	2724	3105	3194	3706	-	88	176	133	
36 X 96RT	MNT	2	1426	2318	2504	2885	2974	3486	290	88	176	130	
36 X 96RT	MNT2	2	1646	2538	2724	3105	3194	3706	-	88	176	135	
42 X 78RT	MNT2	2	1859	2491	2683	3069	3162	3675	-	88	176	143	
42 X 84RT	MNT2	2	1859	2491	2683	3069	3162	3675	-	88	176	148	
48 X 78RT	MNT2	2	1863	2764	2978	3320	3534	4120	-	88	176	143	
48 X 84RT	MNT2	2	1863	2764	2978	3320	3534	4120	-	88	176	148	



MNT



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager see the end of this section. For all other accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT- MNT - PVF -



MANHATTAN TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD (HC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 X 54B	MNT	2	952	1457	1560	1743	1798	2102	290	88	176	85
30 X 60B	MNT	2	952	1457	1560	1743	1798	2102	290	88	176	90
36 X 54B	MNT	2	1062	1905	2055	2324	2360	2744	290	88	176	90
36 X 60B	MNT	2	1062	1905	2055	2324	2360	2744	290	88	176	95
36 X 66B	MNT	2	1183	2116	2283	2569	2736	3213	290	88	176	108
36 X 72B	MNT	2	1183	2116	2283	2569	2736	3213	290	88	176	115
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 X 48H	MNT	2	763	1216	1332	1468	1580	1838	290	88	176	71
30 X 60H	MNT	2	952	1628	1784	1939	2134	2502	290	88	176	90
36 X 72H	MNT	2	1183	2106	2309	2500	2814	3311	290	88	176	115
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 X 60TP	MNT	2	952	1368	1465	1634	1682	1963	290	88	176	90
36 X 72TP	MNT	2	1183	1746	1875	2166	2236	2642	290	88	176	115
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 X 36RC90	MNT	2	933	1536	1613	1673	1864	2077	-	88	176	48
36 X 42RC90	MNT	2	1252	1822	1923	2005	2267	2554	-	88	176	61



MNT



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section. For all other accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - MNT - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 X 96RE	MNT2	2	1892	2694	2912	3130	3459	4086		175
42 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	2916	3718	3936	4154	4483	5110		185
48 X 96RE	MNT2	2	1892	2694	2912	3130	3459	4086		179
48 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	2916	3718	3936	4154	4483	5110		189
48 X 120RE	MNT2	3	2510	3548	3793	4322	4401	5134		228
48 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	4046	5084	5329	5858	5937	6670		238
48 X 144RE	MNT2	3	2859	4345	4671	5173	5053	5940		262
48 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	4395	5881	6207	6709	6589	7476		272
48 X 168RE	MNT2	3	3304	4801	5170	5875	5712	6740		296
48 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	4840	6337	6706	7411	7248	8276		306
60 X 120RE	MNT2	3	2937	4490	4827	5349	5226	6149		270
60 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	4473	6026	6363	6885	6762	7685		280
60 X 144RE	MNT2	3	3334	5195	5599	6228	6079	7182		312
60 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	4870	6731	7135	7764	7615	8718		322
60 X 168RE	MNT2	3	3733	5901	6371	7104	6931	8218		354
60 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	5269	7437	7907	8640	8467	9754		364

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square or rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - MNT2 - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 X 96RT	MNT2	2	1909	2820	3039	3572	3946	4617		175
42 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	2933	3844	4063	4596	4970	5641		185
48 X 96RT	MNT2	2	1909	2820	3039	3572	3946	4617		179
48 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	2933	3844	4063	4596	4970	5641		189
48 X 120RT	MNT2	3	2534	3973	4262	4996	4966	5749		228
48 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	4070	5509	5798	6532	6502	7285		238
48 X 144RT	MNT2	3	2887	4680	5036	5944	5734	6683		262
48 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	4423	6216	6572	7480	7270	8219		272
48 X 168RT	MNT2	3	3334	5284	5698	6707	6510	7612		296
48 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	4870	6820	7234	8243	8046	9148		306
60 X 120RT	MNT2	3	2929	4727	5087	6007	5967	6947		270
60 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	4465	6263	6623	7543	7503	8483		280
60 X 144RT	MNT2	3	3369	5610	6054	7194	6928	8113		312
60 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	4905	7146	7590	8730	8464	9649		322
60 X 168RT	MNT2	3	3928	6367	6884	8143	7899	9273		354
60 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	5464	7903	8420	9679	9435	10809		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RT - MNT2 - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 X 96BT	MNT2	2	1909	3434	3720	4015	4429	4795		175
42 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	2933	4458	4744	5039	5453	5819		185
48 X 96BT	MNT2	2	1909	3434	3720	4015	4429	4795		179
48 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	2933	4458	4744	5039	5453	5819		189
48 X 120BT	MNT2	3	2534	4652	5007	5378	5536	5957		228
48 X 120BT	MNT2D	3	4070	6188	6543	6914	7072	7493		238
48 X 144BT	MNT2	3	2887	5358	5780	6228	6791	7172		262
48 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	4423	6894	7316	7764	8327	8708		272
48 X 168BT	MNT2	3	3334	6036	6525	7041	7303	7898		296
48 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	4870	7572	8061	8577	8839	9434		306
60 X 120 BT	MNT2	3	2929	5574	6019	6481	6683	7206		270
60 X 120 BT	MNT2D	3	4465	7110	7555	8017	8219	8742		280
60 X 144BT	MNT2	3	3369	6460	6986	7543	8246	8727		312
60 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	4905	7996	8522	9079	9782	10263		322
60 X 168BT	MNT2	3	3928	7305	7916	8561	8889	9633		354
60 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	5464	8841	9452	10097	10425	11169		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - MNT2 - PVF -



MANHATTAN TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2		
<i>Boat Arc</i>										
42 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	2066	3927	4210	4505	4916	5285		175
42 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	3090	4951	5234	5529	5940	6309		185
48 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	2066	3927	4210	4505	4916	5285		179
48 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	3090	4951	5234	5529	5940	6309		189
48 X 120BTA	MNT2	3	2688	5143	5495	5866	6024	6446		228
48 X 120BTA	MNT2D	3	4224	6679	7031	7402	7560	7982		238
48 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	3042	5848	6269	6714	7278	7662		262
48 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	4578	7384	7805	8250	8814	9198		272
48 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	3491	6525	7013	7530	7792	8388		296
48 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	5027	8061	8549	9066	9328	9924		306
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2	3	3122	6187	6628	7094	7289	7816		270
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2D	3	4658	7723	8164	8630	8825	9352		280
60 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	3562	7070	7597	8156	8857	9336		312
60 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	5098	8606	9133	9692	10393	10872		322
60 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	4124	7916	8527	9171	9498	10242		354
60 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	5660	9452	10063	10707	11034	11778		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BTA - MNT2 - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES ACCESSORIES

MODEL		
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Price</i>
<p>VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER*</p> <p>Attaches to single column T or C leg. Can be used in conjunction with Flip6. If ordering one vertical wire manager per table, specify right or left handed while sitting at the table.</p> <p>Cannot be used with Rectangular Column*</p>	<p>VWM</p>	<p>152</p>
	<p>RVWM</p>	<p>152</p>



MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
20 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	788	975	1024	1113	1166	1326	290	1394 ²	88	176	69 ³
20 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	788	975	1024	1113	1166	1326	290	1394 ²	88	176	71 ³
20 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	839	1115	1177	1279	1354	1551	290	1394 ²	88	176	74 ³
20 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	839	1115	1177	1279	1354	1551	290	1394 ²	88	176	79 ³
20 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	972	1301	1379	1503	1584	1825	290	1394 ²	88	176	83 ³
20 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	972	1301	1379	1503	1584	1825	290	1394 ²	88	176	88 ³
24 X 30RE	MRT, MRC	2	728	845	886	947	994	1109	290	1394 ²	88	176	58 ³
24 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	728	845	886	947	994	1109	290	1394 ²	88	176	63 ³
24 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	788	975	1024	1113	1166	1326	290	1394 ²	88	176	66 ³
24 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	788	975	1024	1113	1166	1326	290	1394 ²	88	176	71 ³
24 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	839	1115	1177	1279	1354	1551	290	1394 ²	88	176	74 ³
24 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	839	1115	1177	1279	1354	1551	290	1394 ²	88	176	79 ³
24 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	972	1301	1379	1503	1584	1825	290	1394 ²	88	176	83 ³
24 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	972	1301	1379	1503	1584	1825	290	1394	88	176	88 ³

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.
² Electric Height Adjustable available with T-base in Silver or Black only. Optional casters can be added. Flip top, fold options not available. 18" height range from 24" to 42" on a table with leveling glides, and from 26" to 44" on tables specified with casters. Electrical cord is 11ft long.
³ For Electric Height Adjustable table add 18 lbs per table.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2460RE - MRT - PVF -
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	813	947	996	1074	1130	1268	290	1394 ²	88	176	64 ³
30 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	830	1089	1150	1250	1326	1522	290	1394 ²	88	176	74 ³
30 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	830	1089	1150	1250	1326	1522	290	1394 ²	88	176	79 ³
30 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	882	1236	1316	1461	1546	1790	290	1394 ²	88	176	85 ³
30 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	882	1236	1316	1461	1546	1790	290	1394 ²	88	176	90 ³
30 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1040	1325	1420	1568	1652	1921	290	1394 ²	88	176	95 ³
30 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1090	1464	1559	1750	1847	2145	290	1394 ²	88	176	100 ³
30 X 78RE	MRT, MRC	2	1292	1623	1734	1955	2072	2413	290	-	88	176	106
30 X 84RE	MRT, MRC	2	1292	1623	1734	1955	2072	2413	290	-	88	176	111
30 X 90RE	MRT, MRC	2	1312	1821	1955	2160	2300	2690	290	-	88	176	116
30 X 96RE	MRT, MRC	2	1312	1821	1955	2160	2300	2690	290	-	88	176	121

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.
² Electric Height Adjustable available with T-base in Silver or Black only. Optional casters can be added. Flip top, fold options not available. 18" height range from 24" to 42" on a table with leveling glides, and from 26" to 44" on tables specified with casters. Electrical cord is 11ft long.
³ For Electric Height Adjustable table add 18 lbs per table.



MRT



MRC



ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE



HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3060RE - MRT - PVF -
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
36 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	920	1115	1190	1291	1371	1574	290	1394 ²	88	176	88 ²
36 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	943	1217	1297	1420	1501	1739	290	1394 ²	88	176	88 ²
36 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1013	1311	1402	1539	1638	1900	290	1394 ²	88	176	90 ²
36 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1031	1413	1510	1664	1762	2061	290	1394 ²	88	176	95 ²
36 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1107	1506	1618	1788	1895	2223	290	1394 ²	88	176	94 ²
36 X 66RE	MRT2	2	1349	1748	1860	2030	2137	2465	-	-	88	176	108
36 X 72RE	MRT	2	1142	1559	1664	1912	2030	2386	290	1394 ²	88	176	107 ²
36 X 72RE	MRT2	2	1384	1801	1906	2154	2272	2628	-	-	88	176	115
36 X 78RE	MRT	2	1444	1889	2027	2241	2383	2798	290	-	88	176	114
36 X 78RE	MRT2	2	1686	2131	2269	2483	2625	3040	-	-	88	176	121
36 X 84RE	MRT	2	1444	1889	2027	2241	2383	2798	290	-	88	176	120
36 X 84RE	MRT2	2	1686	2131	2269	2483	2625	3040	-	-	88	176	127
36 X 90RE	MRT	2	1449	2082	2241	2490	2650	3115	290	-	88	176	126
36 X 90RE	MRT2	2	1691	2324	2483	2732	2892	3357	-	-	88	176	133
36 X 96RE	MRT	2	1449	2082	2241	2490	2650	3115	290	-	88	176	132
36 X 96RE	MRT2	2	1691	2324	2483	2732	2892	3357	-	-	88	176	135
42 X 78RE	MRT2	2	1904	2288	2440	2808	2932	3413	-	-	88	176	143
42 X 84RE	MRT2	2	1904	2288	2440	2808	2932	3413	-	-	88	176	148

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.
² Electric Height Adjustable available with T-base in Silver or Black only. Optional casters can be added. Flip top, fold options not available. 18" height range from 24" to 42" on a table with leveling glides, and from 26" to 44" on tables specified with casters. Electrical cord is 11ft long.
³ For Electric Height Adjustable table add 18 lbs per table.



MRT **MRC** **MRT2** **ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE** **HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON**
 Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

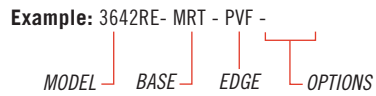
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish





MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 X 54RT	MRT	2	1081	1584	1700	1912	1997	2305	290	88	176	84
36 X 54RT	MRT2	2	1323	1826	1942	2154	2239	2547	-	88	176	90
36 X 60RT	MRT	2	1081	1584	1700	1912	1997	2305	290	88	176	89
36 X 60RT	MRT2	2	1323	1826	1942	2154	2239	2547	-	88	176	95
36 X 66RT	MRT	2	1222	1750	1876	2100	2300	2683	290	88	176	94
36 X 66RT	MRT2	2	1464	1992	2118	2342	2542	2925	-	88	176	108
36 X 72RT	MRT	2	1222	1750	1876	2100	2300	2683	290	88	176	107
36 X 72RT	MRT2	2	1464	1992	2118	2342	2542	2925	-	88	176	115
36 X 78RT	MRT	2	1461	2129	2285	2625	2696	3142	290	88	176	114
36 X 78RT	MRT2	2	1703	2371	2527	2867	2938	3384	-	88	176	121
36 X 84RT	MRT	2	1461	2129	2285	2625	2696	3142	290	88	176	120
36 X 84RT	MRT2	2	1703	2371	2527	2867	2938	3384	-	88	176	127
36 X 90RT	MRT	2	1464	2356	2542	2923	3012	3524	290	88	176	130
36 X 90RT	MRT2	2	1706	2598	2784	3165	3254	3766	-	88	176	133
36 X 96RT	MRT	2	1464	2356	2542	2923	3012	3524	290	88	176	130
36 X 96RT	MRT2	2	1706	2598	2784	3165	3254	3766	-	88	176	135
42 X 78RT	MRT2	2	1919	2551	2743	3129	3222	3735	-	88	176	143
42 X 84RT	MRT2	2	1919	2551	2743	3129	3222	3735	-	88	176	148
48 X 78RT	MRT2	2	1923	2824	3038	3380	3594	4180	-	88	176	143
48 X 84RT	MRT2	2	1923	2824	3038	3380	3594	4180	-	88	176	148



MRT



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - MNT - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 X 54B	MRT	2	990	1495	1598	1781	1836	2140	290	88	176	85
30 X 60B	MRT	2	990	1495	1598	1781	1836	2140	290	88	176	90
36 X 54B	MRT	2	1100	1943	2093	2362	2398	2782	290	88	176	90
36 X 60B	MRT	2	1100	1943	2093	2362	2398	2782	290	88	176	95
36 X 66B	MRT	2	1221	2154	2321	2607	2774	3251	290	88	176	108
36 X 72B	MRT	2	1221	2154	2321	2607	2774	3251	290	88	176	115
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 X 48H	MRT	2	801	1254	1370	1506	1618	1876	290	88	176	71
30 X 60H	MRT	2	990	1666	1822	1977	2172	2540	290	88	176	90
36 X 72H	MRT	2	1221	2144	2347	2538	2852	3349	290	88	176	115
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 X 60TP	MRT	2	990	1406	1503	1672	1720	2001	290	88	176	90
36 X 72TP	MRT	2	1221	1784	1913	2204	2274	2680	290	88	176	115
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 X 36RC90	MRT	2	971	1574	1651	1711	1902	2115	-	88	176	48
36 X 42RC90	MRT	2	1290	1860	1961	2043	2305	2592	-	88	176	61



MRT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - MNT - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 X 96RE	MRT2	2	1952	2754	2972	3190	3519	4146		175
48 X 96RE	MRT2	2	1952	2754	2972	3190	3519	4146		179
48 X 120RE	MRT2	3	2600	3638	3883	4412	4491	5224		228
48 X 144RE	MRT2	3	2949	4435	4761	5263	5143	6030		262
48 X 168RE	MRT2	3	3394	4891	5260	5965	5802	6830		296
60 X 120RE	MRT2	3	3027	4580	4917	5439	5316	6239		270
60 X 144RE	MRT2	3	3424	5285	5689	6318	6169	7272		312
60 X 168RE	MRT2	3	3823	5991	6461	7194	7021	8308		354
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 X 96RT	MRT2	2	1969	2880	3099	3632	4006	4677		175
48 X 96RT	MRT2	2	1969	2880	3099	3632	4006	4677		179
48 X 120RT	MRT2	3	2624	4063	4352	5086	5056	5839		228
48 X 144RT	MRT2	3	2977	4770	5126	6034	5824	6773		262
48 X 168RT	MRT2	3	3424	5374	5788	6797	6600	7702		296
60 X 120RT	MRT2	3	3019	4817	5177	6097	6057	7037		270
60 X 144RT	MRT2	3	3459	5700	6144	7284	7018	8203		312
60 X 168RT	MRT2	3	4018	6457	6974	8233	7989	9363		354

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - MNT2 - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 X 96BT	MRT2	2	1969	3494	3780	4075	4489	4855		175
48 X 96BT	MRT2	2	1969	3494	3780	4075	4489	4855		179
48 X 120BT	MRT2	3	2624	4742	5097	5468	5626	6047		228
48 X 144BT	MRT2	3	2977	5448	5870	6318	6881	7262		262
48 X 168BT	MRT2	3	3424	6126	6615	7131	7393	7988		296
60 X 120 BT	MRT2	3	3019	5664	6109	6571	6773	7296		270
60 X 144BT	MRT2	3	3459	6550	7076	7633	8336	8817		312
60 X 168BT	MRT2	3	4018	7395	8006	8651	8979	9723		354
<i>Boat Arc</i>										
42 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	2126	3987	4270	4565	4976	5345		175
48 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	2126	3987	4270	4565	4976	5345		179
48 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	2778	5233	5585	5956	6114	6536		228
48 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	3132	5938	6359	6804	7368	7752		262
48 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	3581	6615	7103	7620	7882	8478		296
60 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	3212	6277	6718	7184	7379	7906		270
60 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	3652	7160	7687	8246	8947	9426		312
60 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	4214	8006	8617	9261	9588	10332		354



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For other table accessories, including modesty panels or applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

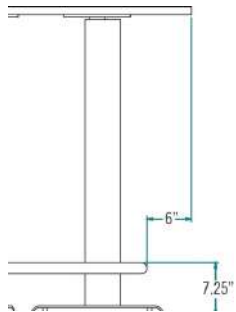
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - MNT2 - PVF -





MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - FREESTANDING GENERAL PURPOSE



Footring location.

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Round</i>									
48D	48D-MNTRVWM-FR ²	3	2986	3669	3786	3904	4321	4675	124
60D	60D-MNTRVWM-FR ²	3	3282	4426	4622	4774	5379	5945	176
<i>Rectangle</i>									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	4069	4637	4786	5127	5183	5629	187
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	4108	4698	4854	5208	5266	5730	196
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4359	4964	5148	5509	5617	6167	213
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4406	5208	5426	5644	5973	6600	274
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	4359	4964	5148	5509	5617	6167	210
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	4406	5208	5426	5644	5973	6600	221
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4593	5517	5768	6017	6396	7117	242
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4704	5742	5987	6516	6595	7328	307
<i>Racetrack</i>									
48 X 72RT	4872RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	4285	5135	5319	5614	5796	6304	180
48 X 84RT	4884RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4541	5442	5656	5998	6212	6798	197
48 X 96RT	4896RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4587	5498	5717	6250	6624	7295	258
48 X 120RT	48120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	5992	7431	7720	8454	8424	9207	293
60 X 72RT	6072RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	4587	5498	5717	6250	6624	7295	197
60 X 84RT	6084RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4716	5716	5956	6543	6956	7693	218
60 X 96RT	6096RT-MNTRVWM-FR ²	4	4892	6331	6620	7354	7324	8107	283
60 X 120RT	60120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	6387	8185	8545	9465	9425	10405	325

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.

² Features an extra footring support.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 6066RE - MRTFR - PVF

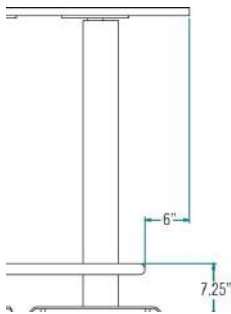




MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - WALL ADJACENT GENERAL PURPOSE



Shown with optional power module.



Footring location.

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	3741	4309	4458	4799	4855	5301	184
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	3780	4370	4526	4880	4938	5402	193
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4031	4636	4820	5181	5289	5839	210
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4078	4880	5098	5316	5645	6272	271
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	4031	4636	4820	5181	5289	5839	206
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	4078	4880	5098	5316	5645	6272	217
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4265	5189	5440	5689	6068	6789	238
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4376	5414	5659	6188	6267	7000	302
<i>Bullet</i>									
42 X 66B	4266B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	3936	4497	4667	4961	5032	5470	167
42 X 72B	4272B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	4052	4676	4865	5191	5271	5756	175
42 X 84B	4284B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4152	4829	5035	5388	5478	6007	190
42 X 96B	4296B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4343	5133	5375	5785	5889	6507	249
48 X 66B	4866B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	4052	4676	4865	5191	5271	5756	176
48 X 72B	4872B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	4152	4829	5035	5388	5478	6007	185
48 X 84B	4884B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4343	5133	5375	5785	5889	6507	202
48 X 96B	4896B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4534	5438	5713	6184	6301	7008	263
60 X 66B	6066B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	4210	4921	5139	5509	5601	6159	194
60 X 72B	6072B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	4318	5095	5331	5737	5837	6446	205
60 X 84B	6084B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4537	5443	5720	6192	6311	7019	226
60 X 96B	6096B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	4757	5792	6108	6648	6783	7593	290

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.

² Features an extra footring support.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 6066B - MRTFRWA - PVF





MANHATTAN TABLES - 29" HIGH, WITH 66"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP



MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	<i>For Laminate Top</i>				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>					
48 X 72RE	954	1544	1700	2054	86
48 X 84RE	1205	1810	1994	2355	101
48 X 96RE	1252	2054	2272	2490	115
54 X 72RE	1252	2054	2272	2490	97
54 X 84RE	1439	2363	2614	2863	113
54 X 96RE	1550	2588	2833	3362	130
60 X 72RE	1252	2054	2272	2490	108
60 X 84RE	1439	2363	2614	2863	126
60 X 96RE	1550	2588	2833	3362	144
<i>Bullet</i>					
48 X 72B	1263	1940	2146	2499	73
48 X 84B	1454	2244	2486	2896	86
48 X 96B	1645	2549	2824	3295	98
54 X 72B	1429	2206	2442	2848	83
54 X 84B	1648	2554	2831	3303	96
54 X 96B	1868	2903	3219	3759	110
60 X 72B	1429	2206	2442	2848	92
60 X 84B	1648	2554	2831	3303	107
60 X 96B	1868	2903	3219	3759	122

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MEDIA WALL, 66" H

MODEL	Qty.	Laminate SE 2MM	LBS
MWP4866	1	4370	142
MWP5466	1	4370	145
MWP6066	1	4586	149

BASE

MODEL	Qty.	LBS
MNT2	1	320
MRT2 ²	1	350

² MRT2 does not allow for wires to be channelled through column.



OVAL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (VWM)

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (RVWM)

OPTIONS

- Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (MNT2) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add \$152 List.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size & Shape
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Media Wall
5. Select Media Wall Finish
6. Select Base
7. Select Options
8. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896B - MW4866 - MNT2 -





MANHATTAN TABLES - 42" HIGH, WITH 78"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP



MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	<i>For Laminate Top</i>				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>					
48 X 72RE	954	1544	1700	2054	86
48 X 84RE	1205	1810	1994	2355	101
48 X 96RE	1252	2054	2272	2490	115
54 X 72RE	1252	2054	2272	2490	97
54 X 84RE	1439	2363	2614	2863	113
54 X 96RE	1550	2588	2833	3362	130
60 X 72RE	1252	2054	2272	2490	108
60 X 84RE	1439	2363	2614	2863	126
60 X 96RE	1550	2588	2833	3362	144
<i>Bullet</i>					
48 X 72B	1263	1940	2146	2499	73
48 X 84B	1454	2244	2486	2896	86
48 X 96B	1645	2549	2824	3295	98
54 X 72B	1429	2206	2442	2848	83
54 X 84B	1648	2554	2831	3303	96
54 X 96B	1868	2903	3219	3759	110
60 X 72B	1429	2206	2442	2848	92
60 X 84B	1648	2554	2831	3303	107
60 X 96B	1868	2903	3219	3759	122

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MEDIA WALL, 78" H

MODEL	Qty.	Laminate SE 2MM	LBS
MWP4878	1	5019	147
MWP5478	1	5884	151
MWP6078	1	5884	155

BASE

MODEL	Qty.	LBS
MNT2	1	320
MRT2 ²	1	350

² MRT2 does not allow for wires to be channelled through column.



OVAL VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (VWM)

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER (RVWM)

OPTIONS

- Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (MNT2) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add \$152 List.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size & Shape
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Media Wall
5. Select Media Wall Finish
6. Select Base
7. Select Options
8. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896B - MW4866 - MNT2 -



MIDWAY & COMPANION TABLES



MIDWAY



COMPANION

PRODUCT CODE

2448 RE - MIDWAY

Top Size

Width x Length or
Diameter

Top Shape

D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle

Series

MIDWAY : Midway
COMPANION : Companion

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

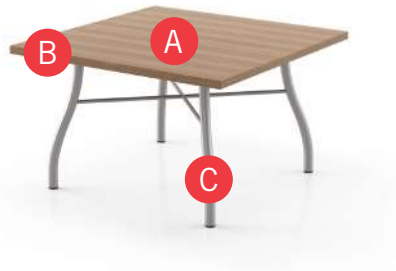
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

MIDWAY & COMPANION TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

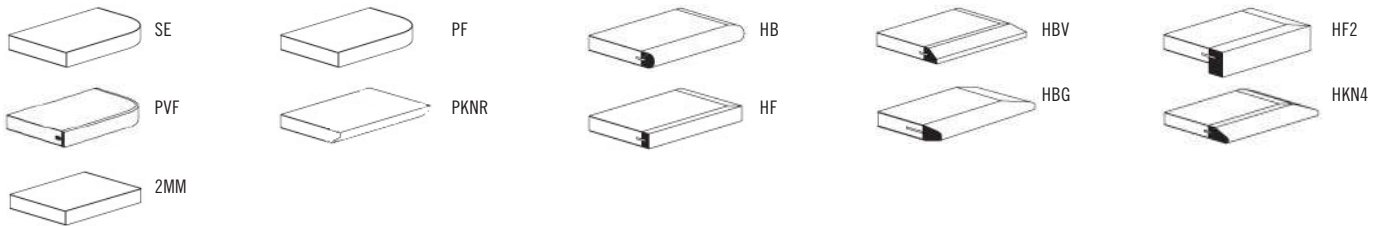
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC Flat/2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
18 x 18, Square	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	MIDWAY, Silver



EDGE PROFILES





MIDWAY & COMPANION TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBG	HF2 HKN4	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HKN4		
<i>Round</i>										
24D	MIDWAY	1	575	890	926	1020	1072	1171		27
	COMPANION	1	703	1018	1054	1148	1200	1299		27
30D	MIDWAY	1	665	979	1020	1212	1164	1308		37
	COMPANION	1	793	1107	1148	1340	1292	1436		37
36D	MIDWAY	1	752	1206	1285	1442	1491	1692		48
	COMPANION	1	880	1334	1413	1570	1619	1820		48
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	MIDWAY	1	591	774	807	868	910	1058		20
	COMPANION	1	719	902	935	996	1038	1186		20
24 x 24SQ	MIDWAY	1	600	774	807	868	910	1058		27
	COMPANION	1	728	902	935	996	1038	1186		27
30 x 30SQ	MIDWAY	1	696	822	868	1025	968	1171		37
	COMPANION	1	824	950	996	1153	1096	1299		37
36 x 36SQ	MIDWAY	1	771	967	1020	1206	1212	1389		48
	COMPANION	1	899	1095	1148	1334	1340	1517		48
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 48RE	MIDWAY	1	746	933	982	1071	1124	1284		44
	COMPANION	1	874	1061	1110	1199	1252	1412		44

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square or rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - MIDWAY - PVF
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE

POST LEGS TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE P LO

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

- D : Round
- SQ : Square
- RE : Rectangle
- RT : Racetrack
- B : Bullet
- H : Halfmoon
- TP : Trapezoid
- C90 : Radius
- CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
- BT : Boatshape
- BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series

Post

Base

- PL : Post Legs/29" High
- PLO : Oval Post Legs/29" High
- PL18 : Post Leg/18" High
- PL018 : Oval Post Legs/18" High

OPTIONS

CASTERS



FOLDING



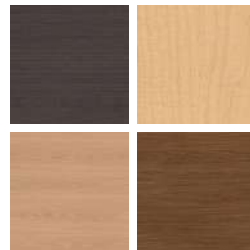
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

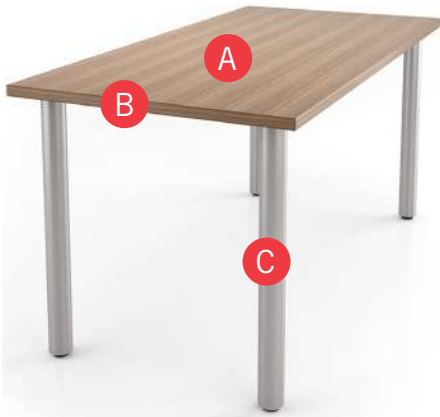
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

POST LEGS TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

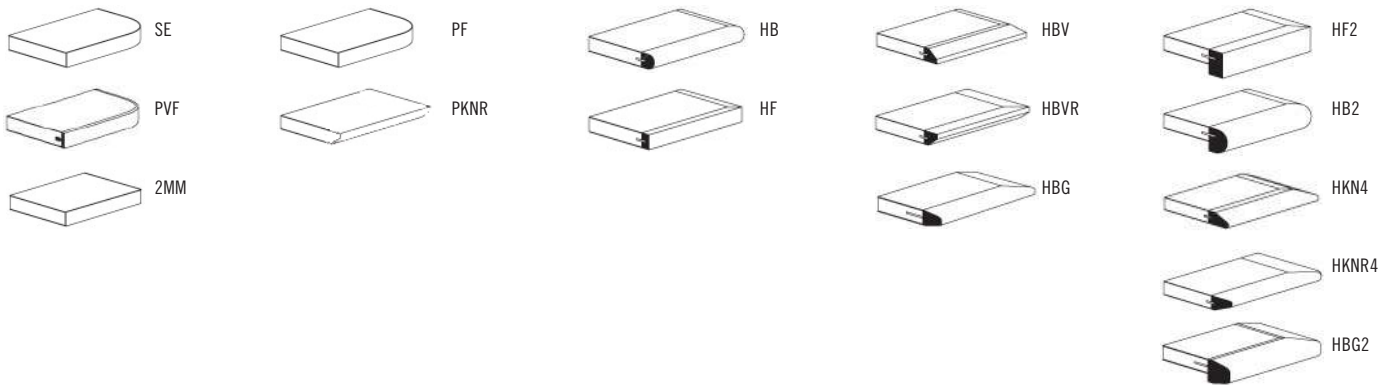
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 48, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	PL, Silver

EDGE PROFILES





POST LEGS TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
24D	PL18	4	575	890	926	1020	1072	1171		37
	PL018	4	615	930	966	1060	1112	1211		37
30D	PL18	4	665	979	1020	1212	1164	1308		47
	PL018	4	705	1019	1060	1252	1204	1348		47
36D	PL18	4	752	1206	1285	1442	1491	1692		58
	PL018	4	792	1246	1325	1482	1531	1732		58
42D	PL18	4	1004	1514	1621	1855	1879	2156		76
	PL018	4	1044	1554	1661	1895	1919	2196		76
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	PL18	4	591	774	807	868	910	1058		34
	PL018	4	631	814	847	908	950	1098		34
24 x 24SQ	PL18	4	600	774	807	868	910	1058		41
	PL018	4	640	814	847	908	950	1098		41
30 x 30SQ	PL18	4	696	822	868	1025	968	1171		51
	PL018	4	736	862	908	1065	1008	1211		51
36 x 36SQ	PL18	4	771	967	1020	1206	1212	1389		62
	PL018	4	811	1007	1060	1246	1252	1429		62

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



24D-PL18



24D-PL018



24SQ-PL18



24SQ-PL018

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - PL18 - PVF
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE

POST LEGS TABLES OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>			
			SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2		
			PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2		
			2MM	PKNR ¹	HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4		
				PF ¹		HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4		
						HBG2	HBG	HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 36RE	PL18	4	686	803	844	905	952	1067		50
	PL018	4	726	843	884	945	992	1107		50
24 x 42RE	PL18	4	746	933	982	1071	1124	1284		58
	PL018	4	786	973	1022	1111	1164	1324		58
24 x 48RE	PL18	4	746	933	982	1071	1124	1284		58
	PL018	4	786	973	1022	1111	1164	1324		58
30 x 36RE	PL18	4	771	905	954	1032	1088	1226		56
	PL018	4	811	945	994	1072	1128	1266		56
30 x 42RE	PL18	4	788	1047	1108	1208	1284	1480		66
	PL018	4	828	1087	1148	1248	1324	1520		66
30 x 48RE	PL18	4	788	1047	1108	1208	1284	1480		66
	PL018	4	828	1087	1148	1248	1324	1520		66

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL18

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 2448RE - PL18 - PVF





POST LEGS TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)	
<i>Round</i>														
24D	PL	4	575	890	926	1020	1072	1171	-	-	88	176	-	41
	PLO	4	615	930	966	1060	1112	1211	-	-	88	176	-	37
30D	PL	4	665	979	1020	1212	1164	1308	-	-	88	176	-	51
	PLO	4	705	1019	1060	1252	1204	1348	-	-	88	176	-	47
36D	PL	4	752	1206	1285	1442	1491	1692	-	-	88	176	-	62
	PLO	4	792	1246	1325	1482	1531	1732	-	-	88	176	-	58
42D	PL	4	1004	1514	1621	1855	1879	2156	-	-	88	176	-	76
	PLO	4	1044	1554	1661	1895	1919	2196	-	-	88	176	-	72
48D	PL	4	1025	1708	1825	1943	2360	2714	-	-	88	176	-	92
	PLO	4	1065	1748	1865	1983	2400	2754	-	-	88	176	-	88
54D	PL	4	1280	2286	2471	2650	2856	3312	-	545	88	176	-	110
	PLO	4	1320	2326	2511	2690	2896	3352	-	-	88	176	-	106
60D	PL	4	1321	2465	2661	2813	3418	3984	-	545	88	176	-	129
	PLO	4	1361	2505	2701	2853	3458	4024	-	-	88	176	-	125

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)	
<i>Square</i>														
24 x 24SQ	PL	4	600	774	807	868	910	1058	-	-	88	176	-	41
	PLO	4	640	814	847	908	950	1098	-	-	88	176	-	37
30 x 30SQ	PL	4	696	822	868	1025	968	1171	-	-	88	176	-	51
	PLO	4	736	862	908	1065	1008	1211	-	-	88	176	-	47
36 x 36SQ	PL	4	771	967	1020	1206	1212	1389	-	-	88	176	-	58
	PLO	4	811	1007	1060	1246	1252	1429	-	-	88	176	-	58
42 x 42SQ	PL	4	1017	1302	1389	1478	1540	1779	-	545	88	176	-	76
	PLO	4	1057	1342	1429	1518	1580	1819	-	-	88	176	-	72
48 x 48SQ	PL	4	1152	1402	1496	1536	1871	2181	-	545	88	176	-	92
	PLO	4	1192	1442	1536	1576	1911	2221	-	-	88	176	-	88
54 x 54SQ	PL	5	1386	1938	2083	2250	2341	2745	-	682	108	216	-	116
	PLO	5	1436	1988	2133	2300	2391	2795	-	-	108	216	-	111
60 x 60SQ	PL	5	1413	2033	2185	2354	2764	3253	-	682	108	216	-	135
	PLO	5	1463	2083	2235	2404	2814	3303	-	-	108	216	-	130

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2424SQ - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)	
<i>Rectangle</i>														
24 x 30RE	PL	4	686	803	844	905	952	1067	-	-	88	176	-	50
	PLO	4	726	843	884	945	992	1107	-	-	88	176	-	46
24 x 36RE	PL	4	686	803	844	905	952	1067	-	-	88	176	-	50
	PLO	4	726	843	884	945	992	1107	-	-	88	176	-	46
24 x 42RE	PL	4	746	933	982	1071	1124	1284	-	-	88	176	-	58
	PLO	4	786	973	1022	1111	1164	1324	-	-	88	176	-	54
24 x 48RE	PL	4	746	933	982	1071	1124	1284	-	-	88	176	-	58
	PLO	4	786	973	1022	1111	1164	1324	-	-	88	176	-	54
24 x 54RE	PL	4	797	1073	1135	1237	1312	1509	-	-	88	176	-	66
	PLO	4	837	1113	1175	1277	1352	1549	-	-	88	176	-	62
24 x 60RE	PL	4	797	1073	1135	1237	1312	1509	-	545	88	176	-	66
	PLO	4	837	1113	1175	1277	1352	1549	-	-	88	176	-	62
24 x 66RE	PL	4	930	1259	1337	1461	1542	1783	-	545	88	176	-	81
	PLO	4	970	1299	1377	1501	1582	1823	-	-	88	176	-	76
24 x 72RE	PL	5	1034	1363	1441	1565	1646	1887	-	681	108	216	-	81
	PLO	5	1084	1413	1491	1615	1696	1937	-	-	108	216	-	76

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)	
<i>Rectangle</i>														
30 x 36RE	PL	4	771	905	954	1032	1088	1226	-	-	88	176	-	56
	PLO	4	811	945	994	1072	1128	1266	-	-	88	176	-	52
30 x 42RE	PL	4	788	1047	1108	1208	1284	1480	-	-	88	176	-	66
	PLO	4	828	1087	1148	1248	1324	1520	-	-	88	176	-	62
30 x 48RE	PL	4	788	1047	1108	1208	1284	1480	-	-	88	176	-	66
	PLO	4	828	1087	1148	1248	1324	1520	-	-	88	176	-	62
30 x 54RE	PL	4	840	1194	1274	1419	1504	1748	-	-	88	176	-	77
	PLO	4	880	1234	1314	1459	1544	1788	-	-	88	176	-	73
30 x 60RE	PL	4	840	1194	1274	1419	1504	1748	-	545	88	176	-	77
	PLO	4	880	1234	1314	1459	1544	1788	-	-	88	176	-	73
30 x 66RE	PL	4	998	1283	1378	1526	1610	1879	-	545	88	176	-	93
	PLO	4	1038	1323	1418	1566	1650	1919	-	-	88	176	-	88
30 x 72RE	PL	5	1152	1526	1621	1812	1909	2207	-	682	108	216	-	93
	PLO	5	1202	1576	1671	1862	1959	2257	-	-	108	216	-	88
30 x 78RE	PL	5	1354	1685	1796	2017	2134	2475	-	682	108	216	-	104
	PLO	5	1404	1735	1846	2067	2184	2525	-	-	108	216	-	99
30 x 84RE	PL	5	1354	1685	1796	2017	2134	2475	-	682	108	216	-	104
	PLO	5	1404	1735	1846	2067	2184	2525	-	-	108	216	-	99
30 x 90RE	PL	5	1374	1883	2017	2222	2362	2752	-	682	108	216	-	114
	PLO	5	1424	1933	2067	2272	2412	2802	-	-	108	216	-	109
30 x 96RE	PL	6	1478	1987	2121	2326	2466	2856	-	-	128	256	-	114
	PLO	6	1538	2047	2181	2386	2526	2916	-	-	128	256	-	109

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL
STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.



2448RE-PLO

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3036RE - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Rectangle</i>														
36 x 42RE	PL	4	878	1073	1148	1249	1329	1532	-	-	88	176	-	75
	PLO	4	918	1113	1188	1289	1369	1572	-	-	88	176	-	71
36 x 48RE	PL	4	901	1175	1255	1378	1459	1697	-	-	88	176	-	75
	PLO	4	941	1215	1295	1418	1499	1737	-	-	88	176	-	71
36 x 60RE	PL	4	989	1371	1468	1622	1720	2019	-	545	88	176	-	87
	PLO	4	1029	1411	1508	1662	1760	2059	-	-	88	176	-	83
36 x 66RE	PL	4	1065	1464	1576	1746	1853	2181	-	545	88	176	-	106
	PLO	4	1105	1504	1616	1786	1893	2221	-	-	88	176	-	101
36 x 72RE	PL	5	1204	1621	1726	1974	2092	2448	-	682	108	216	-	106
	PLO	5	1254	1671	1776	2024	2142	2498	-	-	108	216	-	101
36 x 78RE	PL	5	1506	1951	2089	2303	2445	2860	-	682	108	216	-	119
	PLO	5	1556	2001	2139	2353	2495	2910	-	-	108	216	-	114
36 x 84RE	PL	5	1506	1951	2089	2303	2445	2860	-	682	108	216	-	119
	PLO	5	1556	2001	2139	2353	2495	2910	-	-	108	216	-	114
36 x 90RE	PL	6	1615	2248	2407	2656	2816	3281	-	-	128	256	-	137
	PLO	6	1675	2308	2467	2716	2876	3341	-	-	128	256	-	131
36 x 96RE	PL	6	1615	2248	2407	2656	2816	3281	-	-	128	256	-	137
	PLO	6	1675	2308	2467	2716	2876	3341	-	-	128	256	-	131

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	CASTERS			WHEELS (WB)
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)	
<i>Rectangle</i>														
42 x 78RE	PL	5	1724	2108	2260	2628	2752	3233	-	-	108	216	-	133
	PLO	5	1774	2158	2310	2678	2802	3283	-	-	108	216	-	128
42 x 84RE	PL	5	1724	2108	2260	2628	2752	3233	-	-	108	216	-	133
	PLO	5	1774	2158	2310	2678	2802	3283	-	-	108	216	-	128

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3696RE - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Racetrack</i>											
36 x 54RT	PL	4	1039	1542	1658	1870	1955	2263	88	176	87
	PLO	4	1079	1582	1698	1910	1995	2303	88	176	83
36 x 60RT	PL	4	1039	1542	1658	1870	1955	2263	88	176	87
	PLO	4	1079	1582	1698	1910	1995	2303	88	176	83
36 x 66RT	PL	4	1180	1708	1834	2058	2258	2641	88	176	100
	PLO	4	1220	1748	1874	2098	2298	2681	88	176	96
36 x 72RT	PL	4	1180	1708	1834	2058	2258	2641	88	176	100
	PLO	4	1220	1748	1874	2098	2298	2681	88	176	96
36 x 78RT	PL	4	1419	2087	2243	2583	2654	3100	88	176	119
	PLO	4	1459	2127	2283	2623	2694	3140	88	176	114
36 x 84RT	PL	5	1523	2191	2347	2687	2758	3204	108	216	119
	PLO	5	1573	2241	2397	2737	2808	3254	108	216	114
36 x 90RT	PL	5	1526	2418	2604	2985	3074	3586	108	216	131
	PLO	5	1576	2468	2654	3035	3124	3636	108	216	126
36 x 96RT	PL	6	1630	2522	2708	3089	3178	3690	128	256	131
	PLO	6	1690	2582	2768	3149	3238	3750	128	256	126



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			HARD	SOFT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	(HC)	(SC)	
<i>Racetrack</i>											
42 x 78RT	PL	4	1635	2267	2459	2845	2938	3451	88	176	142
	PLO	4	1675	2307	2499	2885	2978	3491	88	176	138
42 x 84RT	PL	4	1635	2267	2459	2845	2938	3451	88	176	142
	PLO	4	1675	2307	2499	2885	2978	3491	88	176	138
48 x 78RT	PL	4	1639	2540	2754	3096	3310	3896	88	176	142
	PLO	4	1679	2580	2794	3136	3350	3936	88	176	138
48 x 84RT	PL	4	1639	2540	2754	3096	3310	3896	88	176	142
	PLO	4	1679	2580	2794	3136	3350	3936	88	176	138



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 4278RT - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Bullet</i>											
30 x 54B	PL	4	948	1453	1556	1739	1794	2098	88	176	77
	PLO	4	988	1493	1596	1779	1834	2138	88	176	73
30 x 60B	PL	4	948	1453	1556	1739	1794	2098	88	176	77
	PLO	4	988	1493	1596	1779	1834	2138	88	176	73
36 x 54B	PL	4	1058	1901	2051	2320	2356	2740	88	176	87
	PLO	4	1098	1941	2091	2360	2396	2780	88	176	83
36 x 60B	PL	4	1058	1901	2051	2320	2356	2740	88	176	87
	PLO	4	1098	1941	2091	2360	2396	2780	88	176	83
36 x 72B	PL	4	1179	2112	2279	2565	2732	3209	88	176	100
	PLO	4	1219	2152	2319	2605	2772	3249	88	176	96



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - PL - PVF -





POST LEGS TABLES GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			HARD	SOFT	
			SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2	CASTERS		
			PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2	HARD	SOFT	
			2MM		HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4	(HC)	(SC)	
						HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4			
						HBG2	HBG	HBG2			
<i>Halfmoon</i>											
24 x 48H	PL	4	759	1212	1328	1464	1576	1834	88	176	58
	PLO	4	799	1252	1368	1504	1616	1874	88	176	54
30 x 60H	PL	4	948	1624	1780	1935	2130	2498	88	176	77
	PLO	4	988	1664	1820	1975	2170	2538	88	176	73
36 x 72H	PL	4	1179	2102	2305	2496	2810	3307	88	176	100
	PLO	4	1219	2142	2345	2536	2850	3347	88	176	96
<i>Trapezoid</i>											
30 x 60TP	PL	4	948	1364	1461	1630	1678	1959	88	176	77
	PLO	4	988	1404	1501	1670	1718	1999	88	176	73
36 x 72TP	PL	4	1179	1742	1871	2162	2232	2638	88	176	100
	PLO	4	1219	1782	1911	2202	2272	2678	88	176	96
<i>Radius (connector)</i>											
24 x 24	24RC90	-	347	632	713	818	839	1006	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	448	837	940	1055	1114	1340	-	-	27
<i>Crescent</i>											
30 x 36	3036CRC90-PL	1	617	1220	1297	1357	1548	1761	-	-	38
	3036CRC90-PLO	1	627	1230	1307	1367	1558	1771	-	-	37
36 x 42	3642CRC90-PL	1	936	1506	1607	1689	1951	2238	-	-	51
	3642CRC90-PLO	1	946	1516	1617	1699	1961	2248	-	-	50



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2448H - PL - PVF -



POST LEGS TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	PL	5	1772	2574	2792	3010	3339	3966		165
	PLO	5	1822	2624	2842	3060	3389	4016		160
	PLH	5	2157	2959	3177	3395	3724	4351		179
48 x 96RE	PL	5	1772	2574	2792	3010	3339	3966		165
	PLO	5	1822	2624	2842	3060	3389	4016		160
	PLH	5	2157	2959	3177	3395	3724	4351		179
48 x 120RE	PLH	6	2636	3674	3919	4448	4527	5260		234
48 x 144RE	PLH	6	2985	4471	4797	5299	5179	6066		268
48 x 168RE	PLH	6	3430	4927	5296	6001	5838	6866		302
60 x 120RE	PLH	6	3063	4616	4953	5475	5352	6275		276
60 x 144RE	PLH	6	3460	5321	5725	6354	6205	7308		318
60 x 168RE	PLH	6	3859	6027	6497	7230	7057	8344		360

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - PL - PVF





POST LEGS TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	PL	5	1789	2700	2919	3452	3826	4497		165
	PLO	5	1839	2750	2969	3502	3876	4547		160
	PLH	5	2174	3085	3304	3837	4211	4882		179
48 x 96RT	PL	5	1789	2700	2919	3452	3826	4497		165
	PLO	5	1839	2750	2969	3502	3876	4547		160
	PLH	5	2174	3085	3304	3837	4211	4882		179
48 x 120RT	PLH	6	2660	4099	4388	5122	5092	5875		234
48 x 144RT	PLH	6	3013	4806	5162	6070	5860	6809		268
48 x 168RT	PLH	6	3460	5410	5824	6833	6636	7738		302
60 x 120RT	PLH	6	3055	4853	5213	6133	6093	7073		276
60 x 144RT	PLH	6	3495	5736	6180	7320	7054	8239		318
60 x 168RT	PLH	6	4054	6493	7010	8269	8025	9399		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PL0



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RT - PL - PVF





POST LEGS TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	PL	5	1789	3314	3600	3895	4309	4675		165
	PLO	5	1839	3364	3650	3945	4359	4725		160
	PLH	5	2174	3699	3985	4280	4694	5060		179
48 x 96BT	PL	5	1789	3314	3600	3895	4309	4675		165
	PLO	5	1839	3364	3650	3945	4359	4725		160
	PLH	5	2174	3699	3985	4280	4694	5060		179
48 x 120BT	PLH	6	2660	4778	5133	5504	5662	6083		234
48 x 144BT	PLH	6	3013	5484	5906	6354	6917	7298		268
48 x 168BT	PLH	6	3460	6162	6651	7167	7429	8024		302
60 x 120BT	PLH	6	3055	5700	6145	6607	6809	7332		276
60 x 144BT	PLH	6	3495	6586	7112	7669	8372	8853		318
60 x 168BT	PLH	6	4054	7431	8042	8687	9015	9759		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296BT - PL - PVF





POST LEGS TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	PL	5	1946	3807	4090	4385	4796	5165		165
	PLO	5	1996	3857	4140	4435	4846	5215		160
	PLH	5	2331	4192	4475	4770	5181	5550		179
48 x 96BTA	PL	5	1946	3807	4090	4385	4796	5165		165
	PLO	5	1996	3857	4140	4435	4846	5215		160
	PLH	5	2331	4192	4475	4770	5181	5550		179
48 x 120BTA	PLH	6	2814	5269	5621	5992	6150	6572		234
48 x 144BTA	PLH	6	3168	5974	6395	6840	7404	7788		268
48 x 168BTA	PLH	6	3617	6651	7139	7656	7918	8514		302
60 x 120BTA	PLH	6	3248	6313	6754	7220	7415	7942		276
60 x 144BTA	PLH	6	3688	7196	7723	8282	8983	9462		318
60 x 168BTA	PLH	6	4250	8042	8653	9297	9624	10368		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

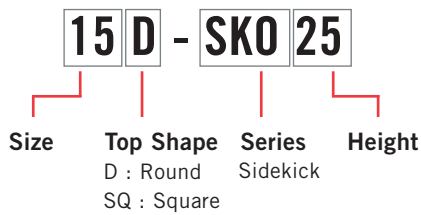
Example: 4296BTA - PL - PVF



SIDEKICK TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY CAP



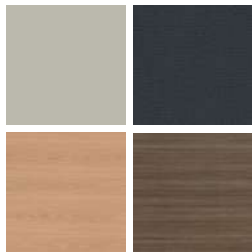
BASE SHAPE*



*Table top shape determines base shape.

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

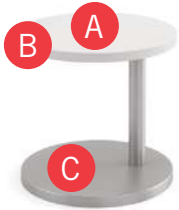
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SIDEKICK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

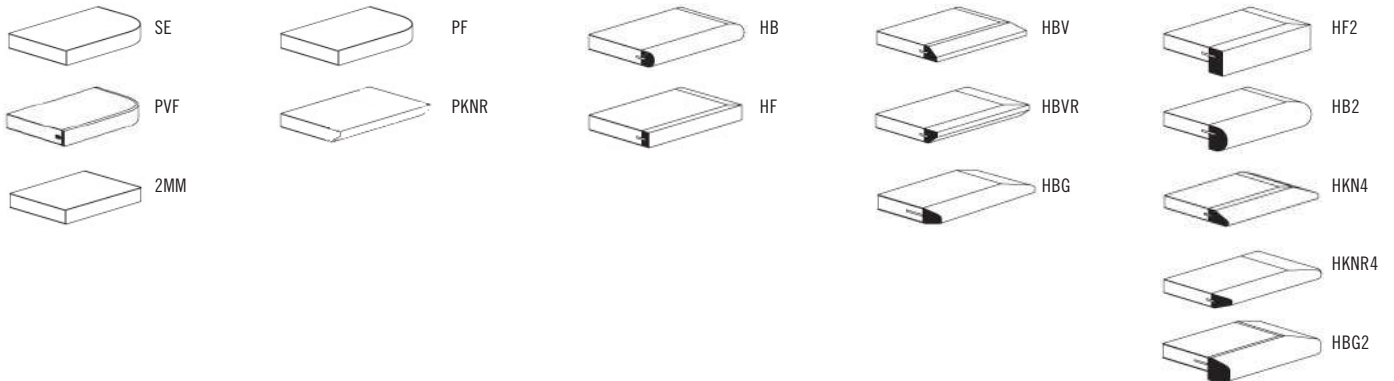
Optional: Upholstery Cap

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
18D, Round	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	SKO22, Silver



EDGE PROFILES





SIDEKICK TABLES OCCASIONAL



SIZE	MODEL <i>Code</i>	DESCRIPTION	BASE <i>Qty.</i>	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTION UPHOLSTERY CAP <i>Add</i>	LBS
				<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>											
15	15D-SK018	15" Round Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	541	849	884	972	1022	1118	54	26
	15D-SK022	15" Round Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	541	849	884	972	1022	1118	54	26
	15D-SK025	15" Round Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	541	849	884	972	1022	1118	-	26
18	18D-SK018	18" Round Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	595	918	954	1048	1100	1199	54	33
	18D-SK022	18" Round Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	595	918	954	1048	1100	1199	54	33
	18D-SK025	18" Round Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	595	918	954	1048	1100	1199	-	33
22	22D-SK018	22" Round Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	687	1002	1038	1132	1184	1283	-	44
	22D-SK022	22" Round Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	687	1002	1038	1132	1184	1283	-	44
	22D-SK025	22" Round Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	687	1002	1038	1132	1184	1283	-	44
<i>Square</i>											
15	15SQ-SK018	15" Square Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	510	685	717	776	814	955	-	26
	15SQ-SK022	15" Square Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	510	685	717	776	814	955	-	27
	15SQ-SK025	15" Square Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	510	685	717	776	814	955	-	27
18	18SQ-SK018	18" Square Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	568	751	784	845	887	1035	-	34
	18SQ-SK022	18" Square Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	568	751	784	845	887	1035	-	35
	18SQ-SK025	18" Square Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	568	751	784	845	887	1035	-	35
22	22SQ-SK018	22" Square Top with 18" High Offset Base	1	660	835	868	929	971	1119	-	47
	22SQ-SK022	22" Square Top with 22" High Offset Base	1	660	835	868	929	971	1119	-	47
	22SQ-SK025	22" Square Top with 25" High Offset Base	1	660	835	868	929	971	1119	-	48

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Available in 15", 18" and 22" round or square tops at 18", 22" and 25" heights.
- Round Base and offset column is used with round tops.
- Square Base and offset column is used with square tops.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Base and column available in any of 76 Spectone colors.
- Levelling glides
- Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 300 lbs.

OPTION

- Upholstery cap is available on some models.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Option
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 15D-SK018-PVF-



TAILGATE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



Series	Top Size	Top Shape	Series	Base	Finish
Tailgate	Width x	B : Bullet	Tailgate	RE : Rectangle Plinth	L : Laminate
Freestanding	Length	RE : Rectangle	Freestanding	SQ : Square Plinth	V : Veneer
		RT : Racetrack		MNT2 : Manhattan Rect	
		BT : Boatshape		Double Column	
		REA : Rectangle		MRT2 : Manhattan Round	
		Arc Ends		Double Column	
		BTA : Boatshape Arc			
		Ends			
		EL : Ellipse			
		VC : Video			
		Conference			
		VCA : Video			
		Conference Arc Ends			

OPTIONS

BASES



Manhattan Round Double Column Manhattan Rectangular Double Column Plinth Base

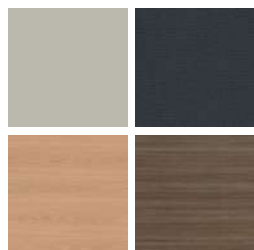
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



Oval Vertical Wire Manager, with hinge door (shown on both columns) Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager, with removable door (shown on both columns)

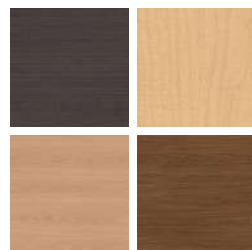
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TAILGATE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Series, Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC Flat/2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Stain
For Metal Base: RAL Finish
 Optional: Vertical Wire Managers, Power and Data Modules

Series, Top Size and Shape	Top Finish	Edge Finish	Base Style and Finish	VWM Finish (if applicable)	Trough Size and Finish
TG, 55 x 66, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TGRE-L, Veneer, Arborite, Brown Sugar	n/a	40", Silver

EDGE PROFILES

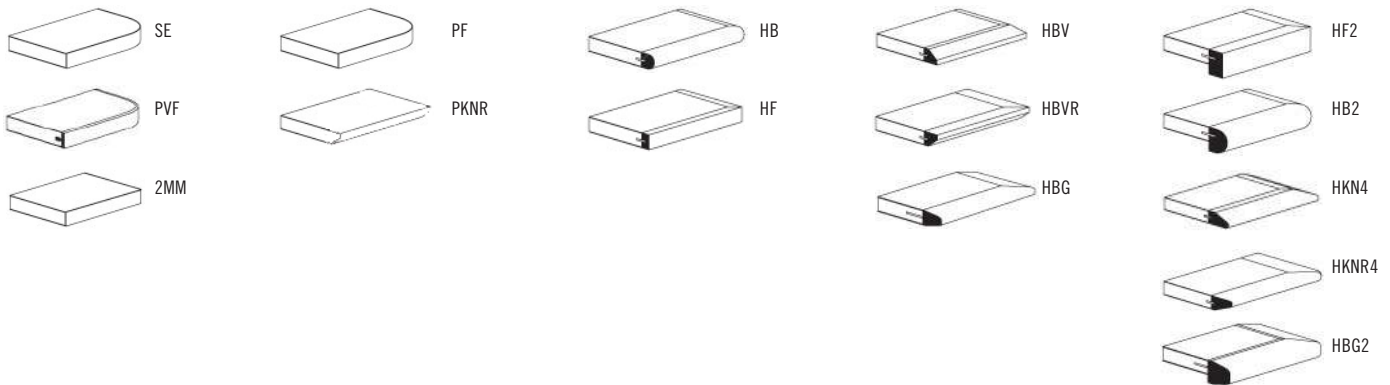
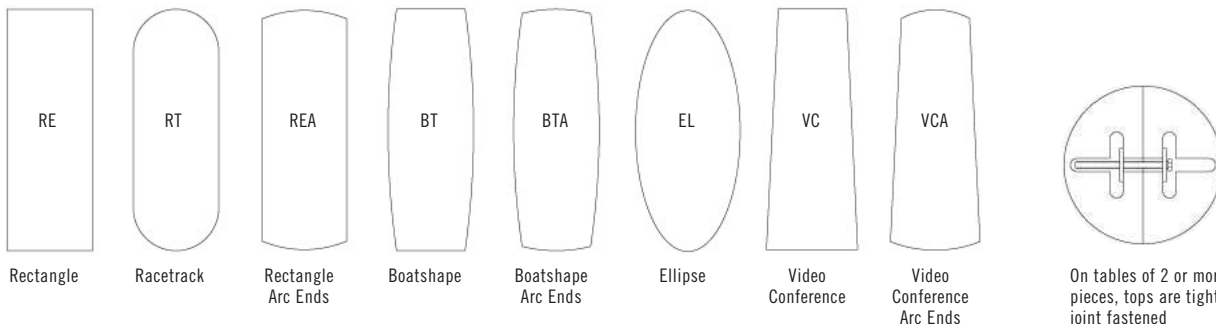


TABLE TOPS

On one-piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise. On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side-to-side, as standard.





TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HB2 HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Bullet</i>														
48 x 66	TG4866B	1	1940	2564	2753	3079	3159	3644	1	40	2	2	4	92
48 x 72	TG4872B	1	2040	2717	2923	3276	3366	3895	1	40	2	2	4	101
48 x 84	TG4884B	1	2445	3235	3477	3887	3991	4609	1	52	2	2	6	118
48 x 96	TG4896B	1	2636	3540	3815	4286	4403	5110	1	52	2	2	8	134
60 x 66	TG6066B	1	2098	2809	3027	3397	3489	4047	1	40	2	2	4	116
60 x 72	TG6072B	1	2206	2983	3219	3625	3725	4334	1	40	2	2	4	126
60 x 84	TG6084B	1	2639	3545	3822	4294	4413	5121	1	52	2	2	6	147
60 x 96	TG6096B	1	2859	3894	4210	4750	4885	5695	1	52	2	2	8	168

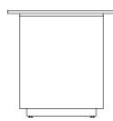
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

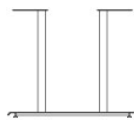
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



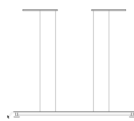
TGRE



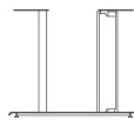
TGSQ



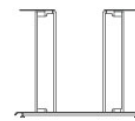
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896B - MNT2 -



TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2		TGRE	TGSQ						
2MM	PKNR ¹	HBG	HB2	HB	HB2	HKN4	HBV	HKN4	HKNR4	HKG2	HKG2			
<i>Rectangle</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896RE	1	2243	3045	3263	3481	3810	4437	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RE	2	2602	3640	3885	4414	4493	5226	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RE	2	3453	4939	5265	5767	5647	6534	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RE	2	4326	5823	6192	6897	6734	7762	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RE	2	4612	6560	7010	8012	7669	8899	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RE	2	5277	7207	7703	8768	8444	9830	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RE	2	3029	4582	4919	5441	5318	6241	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RE	2	3928	5789	6193	6822	6673	7776	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RE	2	4755	6923	7393	8126	7953	9240	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RE	2	5308	7909	8475	9357	9148	10692	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RE	2	5845	8774	9411	10399	10164	11905	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.

BASES

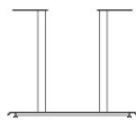
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



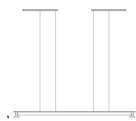
TGRE



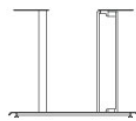
TGSQ



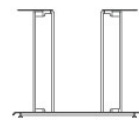
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896RE - MNT2 -



TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Rectangle Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896REA	1	2260	3171	3390	3923	4297	4968	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120REA	2	2626	4065	4354	5088	5058	5841	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144REA	2	3481	5274	5630	6538	6328	7277	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168REA	2	4356	6306	6720	7729	7532	8634	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192REA	2	4521	7071	7558	8531	8793	9564	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216REA	2	5277	7808	8362	9567	9864	10615	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120REA	2	3021	4819	5179	6099	6059	7039	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144REA	2	3963	6204	6648	7788	7522	8707	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168REA	2	4950	7389	7906	9165	8921	10295	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192REA	2	5543	8472	9090	10602	10948	11960	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216REA	2	6111	9403	10101	11801	12191	13329	2	76	3	3	16	378

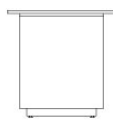
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

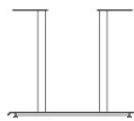
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



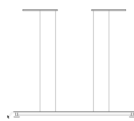
TGRE



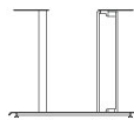
TGSQ



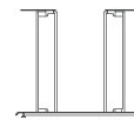
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896REA - MNT2 -





TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Racetrack</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896RT	1	2260	3171	3390	3923	4297	4968	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RT	2	2626	4065	4354	5088	5058	5841	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RT	2	3481	5274	5630	6538	6328	7277	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RT	2	4356	6306	6720	7729	7532	8634	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RT	2	4521	7071	7558	8531	8793	9564	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RT	2	5277	7808	8362	9567	9864	10615	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RT	2	3021	4819	5179	6099	6059	7039	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RT	2	3963	6204	6648	7788	7522	8707	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RT	2	4950	7389	7906	9165	8921	10295	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RT	2	5543	8472	9090	10602	10948	11960	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RT	2	6111	9403	10101	11801	12191	13329	2	76	3	3	16	378

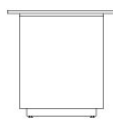
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

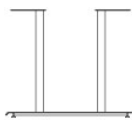
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



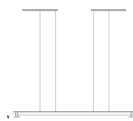
TGRE



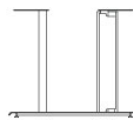
TGSQ



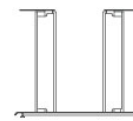
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

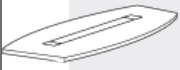
1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896RT - MNT2 -



TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Boatshape</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896BT	1	2260	3785	4071	4366	4780	5146	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120BT	2	2626	4744	5099	5470	5628	6049	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BT	2	3481	5952	6374	6822	7385	7766	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BT	2	4356	7058	7547	8063	8325	8920	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BT	2	4521	7834	8399	9515	9816	10701	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BT	2	5277	8662	9300	10685	11028	11891	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BT	2	3021	5666	6111	6573	6775	7298	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BT	2	3963	7054	7580	8137	8840	9321	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BT	2	4950	8327	8938	9583	9911	10655	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BT	2	5543	9596	10330	11103	11494	12386	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BT	2	6111	10672	11495	12367	12807	13809	2	76	3	3	16	378

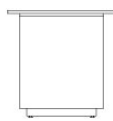
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

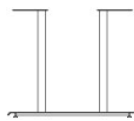
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



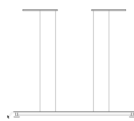
TGRE



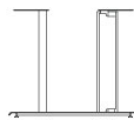
TGSQ



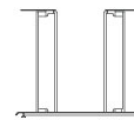
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896BT - MNT2 -





TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

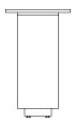


SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896BTA	1	2417	4278	4561	4856	5267	5636	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120BTA	2	2780	5235	5587	5958	6116	6538	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BTA	2	3636	6442	6863	7308	7872	8256	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BTA	2	4513	7547	8035	8552	8814	9410	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BTA	2	4773	8418	9038	10267	10599	11574	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BTA	2	5594	9321	10020	11544	11922	12869	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BTA	2	3214	6279	6720	7186	7381	7908	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BTA	2	4156	7664	8191	8750	9451	9930	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BTA	2	5146	8938	9549	10193	10520	11264	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BTA	2	5776	10330	11063	11832	12228	13120	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BTA	2	6374	11495	12320	13189	13630	14635	2	76	3	3	16	378

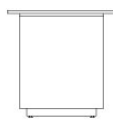
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

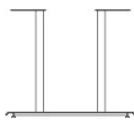
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



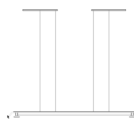
TGRE



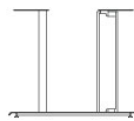
TGSQ



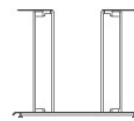
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896BTA - MNT2 -



TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP



SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Ellipse</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896EL	1	2516	4346	4689	5042	5537	5976	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120EL	2	2941	5482	5908	6352	6545	7047	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144EL	2	3865	6833	7338	7875	8549	9011	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168EL	2	4832	8072	8660	9277	9570	10308	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192EL	2	5054	9063	9745	11093	11461	12532	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216EL	2	5944	10042	10810	12489	12904	13945	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120EL	2	3540	7065	7570	8105	8332	8935	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144EL	2	4547	8580	9187	9829	10635	11185	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168EL	2	5620	9981	10683	11423	11801	12657	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192EL	2	6347	11580	12425	13312	13764	14793	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216EL	2	7015	12903	13852	14850	15359	16516	2	76	3	3	16	378

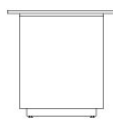
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

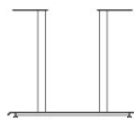
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



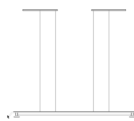
TGRE



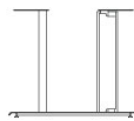
TGSQ



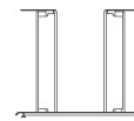
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896EL - MNT2 -



TAILGATE TABLES

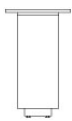
TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Video Conference</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896VC	1	2260	3785	4071	4366	4780	5146	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VC	2	2626	4744	5099	5470	5628	6049	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VC	2	3481	5952	6374	6822	7385	7766	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VC	2	4356	7058	7547	8063	8305	8920	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VC	2	4521	7834	8399	9515	9816	10701	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VC	2	5277	8662	9300	10685	11028	11891	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VC	2	3021	5666	6111	6573	6775	7298	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VC	2	3963	7054	7580	8137	8840	9321	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VC	2	4950	8327	8938	9583	9911	10655	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VC	2	5543	9596	10330	11103	11494	12386	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VC	2	6111	10672	11495	12367	12807	13809	2	76	3	3	16	378

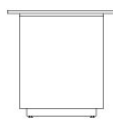
Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

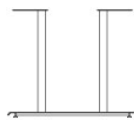
MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



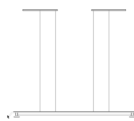
TGRE



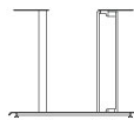
TGSQ



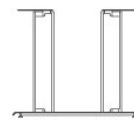
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896VC - MNT2 -



TAILGATE TABLES

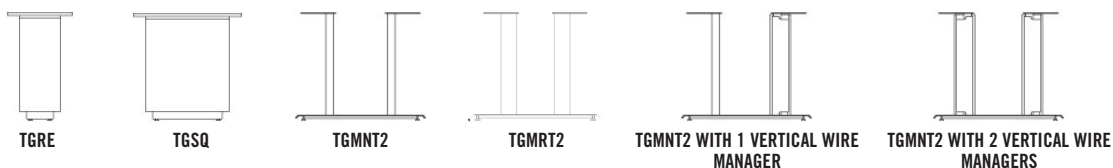
TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	TGRE TGMNT2	TGSQ	Number of Seats
<i>Video Conference Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896VCA	1	2417	4278	4561	4856	5267	5636	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VCA	2	2780	5235	5587	5958	6116	6538	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VCA	2	3636	6442	6863	7308	7872	8256	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VCA	2	4513	7547	8035	8552	8814	9410	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VCA	2	4773	8418	9038	10267	10599	11574	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VCA	2	5594	9321	10020	11544	11922	12869	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VCA	2	3214	6279	6720	7186	7381	7908	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VCA	2	4156	7664	8191	8750	9451	9930	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VCA	2	5146	8938	9549	10193	10520	11264	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VCA	2	5776	10330	11063	11832	12228	13120	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VCA	2	6374	11495	12320	13189	13630	14635	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	861	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1017	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	861	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1017	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	320	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	350	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	471	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	622	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	622	32



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in HOMAPAL 441 Brushed Natural Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- For additional Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

Example: 4896VCA - MNT2 -

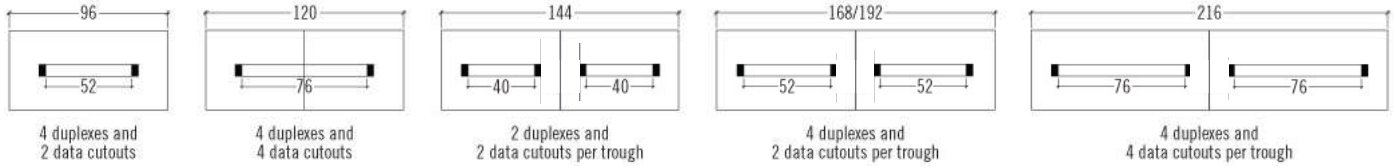




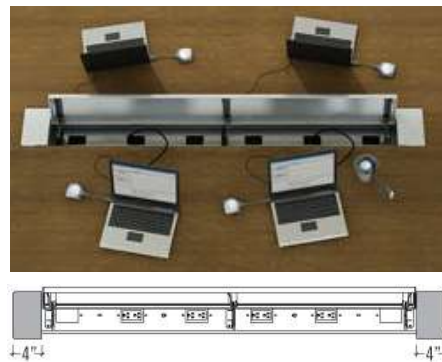
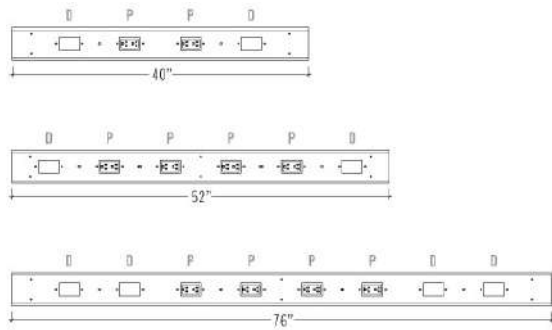
TAILGATE TABLES

POWER AND VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES

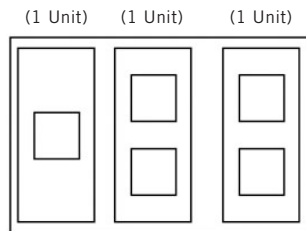
Power and Communication Trough is included in price.



Each trough is standard with power duplexes (labelled P) with a 9 ft. cord. Cutouts for data and communication (labelled D) are also included, however, data ports must be specified separately and can be configured to meet specific requirements. Specify blank plates when data and communication is not required at no upcharge.



Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.



OPTION 11 - \$118 List
15 Pin VGA
(1 Unit)
Front: 15 Pin Female
Back: 15 Pin Female



OPTION 14 - No Charge
Blank
(1 Unit)



OPTION 22 - \$205 List
USB 2.0 Performance
(1 Unit)
Front: Type A & A (F/F)
Back: Type A & A (F/F)



OPTION 23 - \$170 List
HDMI-A/V Connector
(1 Unit)
Front: Female
Back: Female



OPTION 28 - \$ 67 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
(1 Unit)



OPTION 29 - \$ 36 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
(1 Unit)

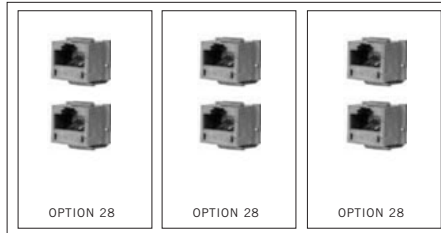


TAILGATE TABLES VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES

Examples of 1 Data Plate

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR DATA & PHONE

6X RJ 45 (CAT. 6)



CONFIGURATION A

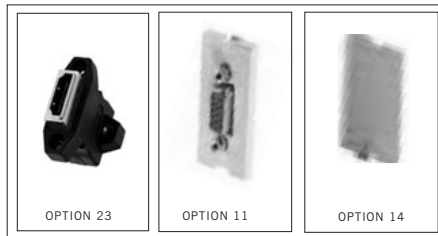
Consists of the following:

3x **OPTION 28** = \$ 67 LIST

TOTAL LIST = \$201 LIST

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR AUDIO/VIDEO

1X HDMI A/V CONNECTOR, 15 PIN V99 AND BLANK



CONFIGURATION B

Consists of the following:

1x **OPTION 23** = \$ 170 LIST

1x **OPTION 11** = \$ 118 LIST

1x **OPTION 14** = NO CHARGE

TOTAL LIST = \$288 LIST



TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Tops utilize NU Green earth friendly core
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- 18" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor freestanding tables, add \$400 List. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables. Specify separately at time of order.



Black **COVSMC1P1U-B**
 Silver Pearl **COVSMC1P1U-S**
 Gloss White **COVSMC1P1U-W**

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91ETC - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Closed - 24 x 24</i>	882	1234	39	11
91ETO - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Open - 24 x 24</i>	901	1262	38	11
91REC - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Closed - 24 x 48</i>	1008	1411	67	20
91REOS - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, One Side - 24 x 48</i>	1207	1689	67	20
91REOB - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, Both Sides - 24 x 48</i>	1237	1731	71	20



91ETC
39 lbs



91ETO
38 lbs



91REC
67 lbs



91REOS
67 lbs



91REOB
71 lbs



TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH TABLES



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Size	Qty.			
				For Laminate Top SE 2MM		
<i>Rectangle 29" high</i>						
30 X 46 RE	TBT	20 X 36	1	1138		123
36 X 46 RE	TBT	26 X 36	1	1371		153
42 X 46 RE	TBT	32 X 36	1	1735		183
30 X 69 RE	TBT	20 X 27	2	1964		185
36 X 69 RE	TBT	26 X 27	2	2194		230
42 X 69 RE	TBT	32 X 27	2	2639		276



30X46RE TBT

30X69RE TBT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Ships Knocked Down.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3046RE - TBT - 2MM



TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2424 SQ TR 18

Top Size
Width x Length

Top Shape
D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle

Series
DISC : Disc
TR : Trumpet
SMB : Square Metal
RMB : Rectangle Metal

Height
18 : Occasional and Lounge Table Height
29 : General Purpose Table Height
42 : Bar Table Height

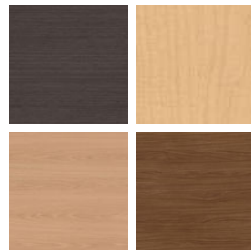
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

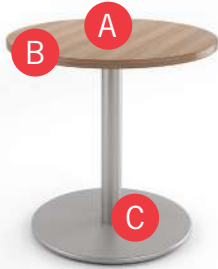
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

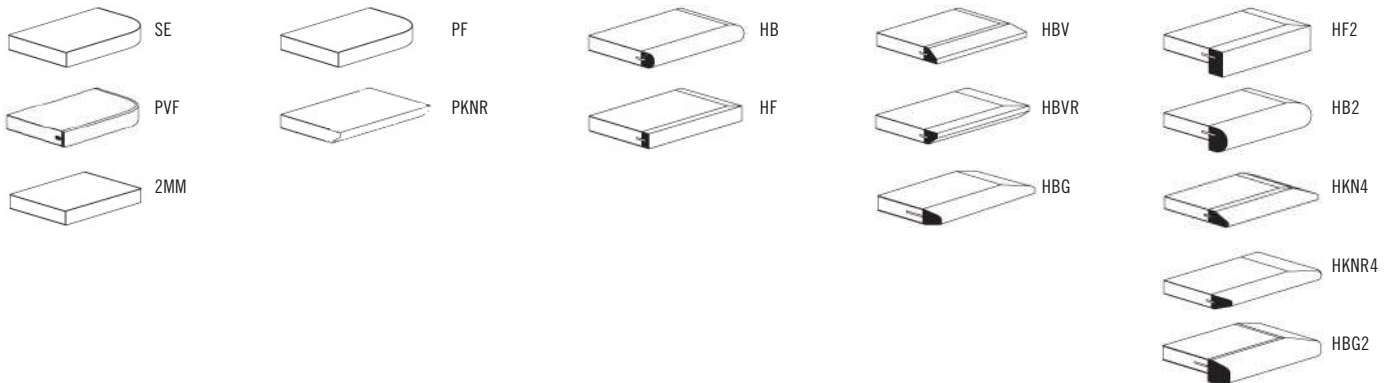
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, (Style), and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36D, Round	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DISC, Silver



EDGE PROFILES





TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - TRUMPET BASE

BACK TO CONTENTS



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>18" high</i>										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	TR18	1	577	892	928	1022	1074	1173		61
30D	TR18	1	667	981	1022	1214	1166	1310		71
36D	TR18	1	754	1208	1287	1444	1493	1694		82
42D	TR18	1	1006	1516	1623	1857	1881	2158		96
<i>Square</i>										
18 X 18SQ	TR18	1	593	776	809	870	912	1060		54
24 X 24SQ	TR18	1	602	776	809	870	912	1060		61
30 X 30SQ	TR18	1	698	824	870	1027	970	1173		71
36 X 36SQ	TR18	1	773	969	1022	1208	1214	1391		82
<i>29" high</i>										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	TR	1	577	892	928	1022	1074	1173		61
30D	TR	1	667	981	1022	1214	1166	1310		71
36D	TR	1	754	1208	1287	1444	1493	1694		82
42D	TR	1	1006	1516	1623	1857	1881	2158		96
48D	TR	1	1027	1710	1827	1945	2362	2716		112
<i>Square</i>										
24 X 24SQ	TR	1	602	776	809	870	912	1060		61
30 X 30SQ	TR	1	698	824	870	1027	970	1173		71
36 X 36SQ	TR	1	773	969	1022	1208	1214	1391		82

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - TR18 - PVF





TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - DISC BASE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2		
			PVF	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2		
			2MM	PKNR ¹	HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4		
				PF ¹		HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4		
						HBG2	HBG	HBG2		
<i>18" high</i>										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	DISC18	1	858	1173	1209	1303	1355	1454		71
30D	DISC18	1	948	1262	1303	1495	1447	1591		81
36D	DISC18	1	1035	1489	1568	1725	1774	1975		92
42D	DISC18	1	1287	1797	1904	2138	2162	2439		116
<i>Square</i>										
18 X 18SQ	DISC18	1	874	1057	1090	1151	1193	1341		54
24 X 24SQ	DISC18	1	883	1057	1090	1151	1193	1341		61
30 X 30SQ	DISC18	1	979	1105	1151	1308	1251	1454		91
36 X 36SQ	DISC18	1	1054	1250	1303	1489	1495	1672		102
<i>29" high</i>										
<i>Round</i>										
24D	DISC	1	858	1173	1209	1303	1355	1454		71
30D	DISC	1	948	1262	1303	1495	1447	1591		81
36D	DISC	1	1035	1489	1568	1725	1774	1975		92
42D	DISC	1	1287	1797	1904	2138	2162	2439		116
48D	DISC	1	1308	1991	2108	2226	2643	2997		132
<i>Square</i>										
24 X 24SQ	DISC	1	883	1057	1090	1151	1193	1341		71
30 X 30SQ	DISC	1	979	1105	1151	1308	1251	1454		91
36 X 36SQ	DISC	1	1054	1250	1303	1489	1495	1672		102

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - DISC18 - PVF





TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - SQUARE METAL BASE



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Square</i>											
<i>18" high</i>											
24 X 24SQ	SMB18	1	18X18	732	906	939	1000	1042	1190		58
30 X 30SQ	SMB18	1	24X24	971	1097	1143	1300	1243	1446		94
36 X 36SQ	SMB18	1	30X30	1225	1421	1474	1660	1666	1843		138
<i>29" high</i>											
24 X 24SQ	SMB29	1	18X18	732	906	939	1000	1042	1190		60
30 X 30SQ	SMB29	1	24X24	971	1097	1143	1300	1243	1446		95
36 X 36SQ	SMB29	1	30X30	1225	1421	1474	1660	1666	1843		140
<i>42" high</i>											
24 X 24SQ	SMB42	1	18X18	766	940	973	1034	1076	1224		62
30 X 30SQ	SMB42	1	24X24	1004	1130	1176	1333	1276	1479		97
36 X 36SQ	SMB42	1	30X30	1259	1455	1508	1694	1700	1877		142
<i>Rectangle</i>											
<i>18" high</i>											
24 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	18X18	1610	1939	2017	2141	2222	2463		180
30 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	24X24	2014	2388	2483	2674	2771	3069		232
36 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	30X30	2424	2841	2946	3194	3312	3668		284
<i>29" high</i>											
24 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	18X18	1610	1939	2017	2141	2222	2463		182
30 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	24X24	2014	2388	2483	2674	2771	3069		234
36 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	30X30	2424	2841	2946	3194	3312	3668		286
<i>42" high</i>											
24 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	18X18	1678	2007	2085	2209	2290	2531		185
30 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	24X24	2080	2454	2549	2740	2837	3135		236
36 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	30X30	2492	2909	3014	3262	3380	3736		288

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



30X30SQ SMB29



30X72RE SMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 30X30SQ - SMB29 - 2MM





TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - RECTANGLE METAL BASE



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>											
<i>18" high</i>											
24 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	18X42	1124	1311	1360	1449	1502	1662		120
30 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	24X42	1306	1565	1626	1726	1802	1998		154
36 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	30X42	1556	1830	1910	2033	2114	2352		188
<i>29" high</i>											
24 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	18X42	1124	1311	1360	1449	1502	1662		121
30 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	24X42	1306	1565	1626	1726	1802	1998		155
36 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	30X42	1556	1830	1910	2033	2114	2352		190
<i>42" high</i>											
24 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	18X42	1158	1345	1394	1483	1536	1696		123
30 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	24X42	1339	1598	1659	1759	1835	2031		158
36 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	30X42	1589	1863	1943	2066	2147	2385		192

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



30X48RE RMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 36X48RE - RMB42 - 2MM



TUBULAR TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

- D : Round
- SQ : Square
- RE : Rectangle
- RT : Racetrack
- B : Bullet
- H : Halfmoon
- TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Radius (*connector*)

CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)

BT : Boatshape

BTA : Boatshape Arc

Base

- X : X-Base
- X4 : 4 Column X-Base
- T : T-Base
- T2 : Double Column T-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS



FOLDING



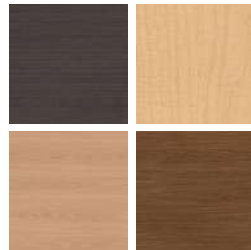
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

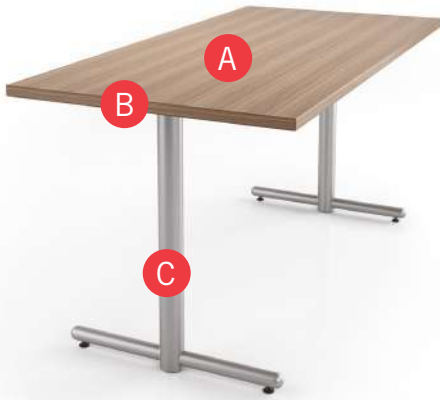
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TUBULAR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

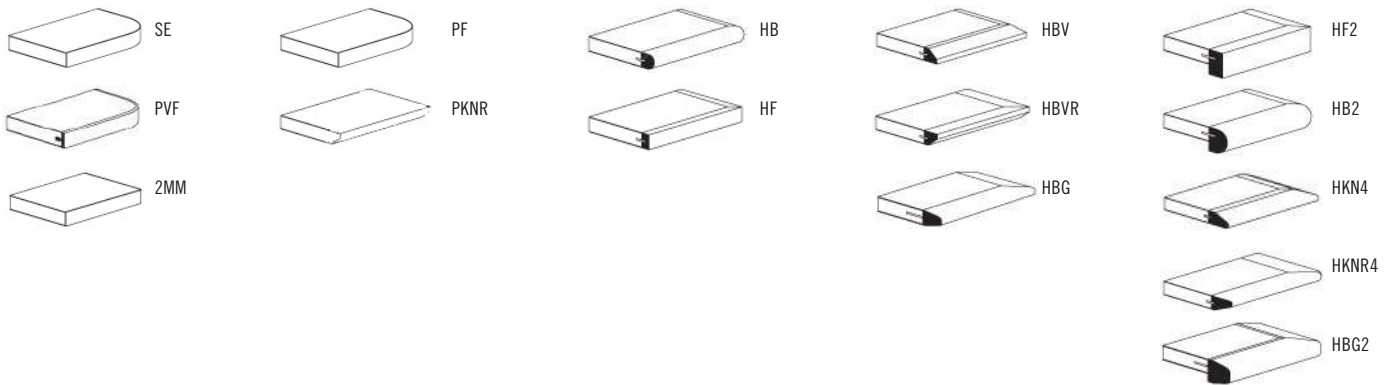
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVC/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Wheelbarrow Wheels, Grommets, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	T, Silver

EDGE PROFILES





TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)
<i>Round</i>												
24D	X	1	460	775	811	905	957	1056	144	-	-	37
30D	X	1	550	864	905	1097	1049	1193	144	-	-	47
36D	X	1	637	1091	1170	1327	1376	1577	144	-	-	58
42D	X	1	889	1399	1506	1740	1764	2041	144	-	-	72
	X4	1	1060	1570	1677	1911	1935	2212	-	88	176	87
48D	X	1	910	1593	1710	1828	2245	2599	144	88	176	88
	X4	1	1081	1764	1881	1999	2416	2770	-	88	176	103
54D	X4	1	1336	2342	2527	2706	2912	3368	-	-	-	121
60D	X4	1	1377	2521	2717	2869	3474	4040	-	-	-	140
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	X	1	485	659	692	753	795	943	144	88	176	37
30 x 30SQ	X	1	581	707	753	910	853	1056	144	88	176	47
36 x 36SQ	X	1	656	852	905	1091	1097	1274	144	88	176	58
42 x 42SQ	X	1	1037	1322	1409	1498	1560	1799	290	-	-	92
	X4	1	1073	1358	1445	1534	1596	1835	-	88	176	87
48 x 48SQ	X4	1	1208	1458	1552	1592	1927	2237	-	88	176	103
54 x 54SQ	X4	1	1338	1890	2035	2202	2293	2697	-	-	-	121
60 x 60SQ	X4	1	1365	1985	2137	2306	2716	3205	-	-	-	140

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on square tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 24D - X - PVF -





TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 x 30RE	X	1	571	688	729	790	837	952	144	-	-	-	46
	T	2	670	787	828	889	936	1051	290	-	88	176	54
24 x 36RE	X	1	571	688	729	790	837	952	144	-	-	-	46
	T	2	670	787	828	889	936	1051	290	-	88	176	54
24 x 42RE	T	2	730	917	966	1055	1108	1268	290	-	88	176	62
24 x 48RE	T	2	730	917	966	1055	1108	1268	290	-	88	176	62
24 x 54RE	T	2	781	1057	1119	1221	1296	1493	290	-	88	176	70
24 x 60RE	T	2	781	1057	1119	1221	1296	1493	290	272	88	176	70
24 x 66RE	T	2	914	1243	1321	1445	1526	1767	290	272	88	176	79
24 x 72RE	T	2	914	1243	1321	1445	1526	1767	290	272	88	176	79
30 x 36RE	X	1	656	790	839	917	973	1111	144	-	-	-	52
	T	2	755	889	938	1016	1072	1210	290	-	88	176	60
30 x 42RE	X	1	673	932	993	1093	1169	1365	144	-	-	-	62
	T	2	772	1031	1092	1192	1268	1464	290	-	88	176	70
30 x 48RE	X	1	673	932	993	1093	1169	1365	144	-	-	-	62
	T	2	772	1031	1092	1192	1268	1464	290	-	88	176	70
30 x 54RE	T	2	824	1178	1258	1403	1488	1732	290	-	88	176	81
30 x 60RE	T	2	824	1178	1258	1403	1488	1732	290	272	88	176	81
30 x 66RE	T	2	982	1267	1362	1510	1594	1863	290	272	88	176	91
30 x 72RE	T	2	1032	1406	1501	1692	1789	2087	290	272	88	176	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-T
STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 2430RE - X - PVF -



TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					HARD (HC)
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 x 78RE	T	2	1234	1565	1676	1897	2014	2355	290	272	88	176	102
30 x 84RE	T	2	1234	1565	1676	1897	2014	2355	290	272	88	176	102
30 x 90RE	T	2	1254	1763	1897	2102	2242	2632	-	272	88	176	112
30 x 96RE	T	2	1254	1763	1897	2102	2242	2632	-	272	88	176	112
36 x 42RE	T	2	862	1057	1132	1233	1313	1516	290	-	88	176	79
36 x 48RE	T	2	885	1159	1239	1362	1443	1681	290	-	88	176	79
36 x 60RE	T	2	973	1355	1452	1606	1704	2003	290	272	88	176	91
36 x 66RE	T	2	1049	1448	1560	1730	1837	2165	290	272	88	176	104
	T2	2	1227	1626	1738	1908	2015	2343	-	545	88	176	124
36 x 72RE	T	2	1084	1501	1606	1854	1972	2328	290	272	88	176	104
	T2	2	1262	1679	1784	2032	2150	2506	-	545	88	176	124
36 x 78RE	T	2	1386	1831	1969	2183	2325	2740	-	272	88	176	117
	T2	2	1564	2009	2147	2361	2503	2918	-	545	88	176	137
36 x 84RE	T	2	1386	1831	1969	2183	2325	2740	-	272	88	176	117
	T2	2	1564	2009	2147	2361	2503	2918	-	545	88	176	137
36 x 90RE	T	2	1391	2024	2183	2432	2592	3057	-	-	88	176	129
	T2	2	1569	2202	2361	2610	2770	3235	-	545	88	176	149
36 x 96RE	T	2	1391	2024	2183	2432	2592	3057	-	-	88	176	129
	T2	2	1569	2202	2361	2610	2770	3235	-	545	88	176	149
42 x 78RE	T2	2	1782	2166	2318	2686	2810	3291	-	545	88	176	151
42 x 84RE	T2	2	1782	2166	2318	2686	2810	3291	-	545	88	176	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3078RE - T - PVF -





TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 x 54RT	T	2	1023	1526	1642	1854	1939	2247	290	88	176	91
	T2	2	1201	1704	1820	2032	2117	2425	-	88	176	111
36 x 60RT	T	2	1023	1526	1642	1854	1939	2247	290	88	176	91
	T2	2	1201	1704	1820	2032	2117	2425	-	88	176	111
36 x 66RT	T	2	1164	1692	1818	2042	2242	2625	290	88	176	104
	T2	2	1342	1870	1996	2220	2420	2803	-	88	176	124
36 x 72RT	T	2	1164	1692	1818	2042	2242	2625	290	88	176	104
	T2	2	1342	1870	1996	2220	2420	2803	-	88	176	124
36 x 78RT	T	2	1403	2071	2227	2567	2638	3084	-	88	176	117
	T2	2	1581	2249	2405	2745	2816	3262	-	88	176	132
36 x 84RT	T	2	1403	2071	2227	2567	2638	3084	-	88	176	117
	T2	2	1581	2249	2405	2745	2816	3262	-	88	176	132
36 x 90RT	T	2	1406	2298	2484	2865	2954	3466	-	88	176	129
	T2	2	1584	2476	2662	3043	3132	3644	-	88	176	149
36 x 96RT	T	2	1406	2298	2484	2865	2954	3466	-	88	176	129
	T2	2	1584	2476	2662	3043	3132	3644	-	88	176	149
42 x 78RT	T2	2	1797	2429	2621	3007	3100	3613	-	88	176	166
42 x 84RT	T2	2	1797	2429	2621	3007	3100	3613	-	88	176	166
48 x 78RT	T2	2	1801	2702	2916	3258	3472	4058	-	88	176	166
48 x 84RT	T2	2	1801	2702	2916	3258	3472	4058	-	88	176	166



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3654RT - T - PVF -





TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	For Laminate Top HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 x 54B	T	2	932	1437	1540	1723	1778	2082	290	88	176	81
30 x 60B	T	2	932	1437	1540	1723	1778	2082	290	88	176	81
36 x 54B	T	2	1042	1885	2035	2304	2340	2724	290	88	176	91
36 x 60B	T	2	1042	1885	2035	2304	2340	2724	290	88	176	91
36 x 72B	T	2	1163	2096	2263	2549	2716	3193	290	88	176	104
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 x 48H	T	2	743	1196	1312	1448	1560	1818	290	88	176	62
30 x 60H	T	2	932	1608	1764	1919	2114	2482	290	88	176	81
36 x 72H	T	2	1163	2086	2289	2480	2794	3291	290	88	176	104
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 x 60TP	T	2	932	1348	1445	1614	1662	1943	290	88	176	81
36 x 72TP	T	2	1163	1726	1855	2146	2216	2622	290	88	176	104
<i>Radius (connector)</i>												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	347	632	713	818	839	1006	-	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	448	837	940	1055	1114	1340	-	-	-	27
<i>Crescent (connector)</i>												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-T	1	713	1316	1393	1453	1644	1857	-	-	-	46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-T	1	1032	1602	1703	1785	2047	2334	-	-	-	59



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3054B - T - PVF -





TUBULAR TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	T2	2	1830	2632	2850	3068	3397	4024		183
48 x 96RE	T2	2	1830	2632	2850	3068	3397	4024		183
48 x 120RE	T2	3	2417	3455	3700	4229	4308	5041		240
48 x 144RE	T2	3	2766	4252	4578	5080	4960	5847		274
48 x 168RE	T2	3	3211	4708	5077	5782	5619	6647		308
60 x 120RE	T2	3	2844	4397	4734	5256	5133	6056		282
60 x 144RE	T2	3	3241	5102	5506	6135	5986	7089		324
60 x 168RE	T2	3	3640	5808	6278	7011	6838	8125		366
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	T2	2	1847	2758	2977	3510	3884	4555		183
48 x 96RT	T2	2	1847	2758	2977	3510	3884	4555		183
48 x 120RT	T2	3	2441	3880	4169	4903	4873	5656		240
48 x 144RT	T2	3	2794	4587	4943	5851	5641	6590		274
48 x 168RT	T2	3	3241	5191	5605	6614	6417	7519		308
60 x 120RT	T2	3	2836	4634	4994	5914	5874	6854		282
60 x 144RT	T2	3	3276	5517	5961	7101	6835	8020		324
60 x 168RT	T2	3	3835	6274	6791	8050	7806	9180		366

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can only be specified on rectangle tops up to 47-1/2" x 95-1/2". Clear finish only.



4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 4296RE - T2 - PVF





TUBULAR TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	T2	2	1847	3372	3658	3953	4367	4733		183
48 x 96BT	T2	2	1847	3372	3658	3953	4367	4733		183
48 x 120BT	T2	3	2441	4559	4914	5285	5443	5864		240
48 x 144BT	T2	3	2794	5265	5687	6135	6698	7079		274
48 x 168BT	T2	3	3241	5943	6432	6948	7210	7805		308
60 x 120BT	T2	3	2836	5481	5926	6388	6590	7113		282
60 x 144BT	T2	3	3276	6367	6893	7450	8153	8634		324
60 x 168BT	T2	3	3835	7212	7823	8468	8796	9540		366
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	T2	2	2004	3865	4148	4443	4854	5223		183
48 x 96BTA	T2	2	2004	3865	4148	4443	4854	5223		183
48 x 120BTA	T2	3	2595	5050	5402	5773	5931	6353		240
48 x 144BTA	T2	3	2949	5755	6176	6621	7185	7569		274
48 x 168BTA	T2	3	3398	6432	6920	7437	7699	8295		308
60 x 120BTA	T2	3	3029	6094	6535	7001	7196	7723		282
60 x 144BTA	T2	3	3469	6977	7504	8063	8764	9243		324
60 x 168BTA	T2	3	4031	7823	8434	9078	9405	10149		366



4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

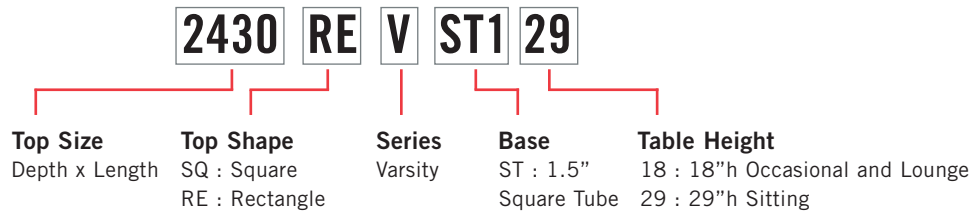
Example: 4296BT - T2 - PVF



VARSITY TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

SEAM CONNECTORS



CASTERS



1.5" Low Profile Locking Caster

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



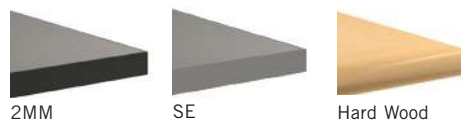
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



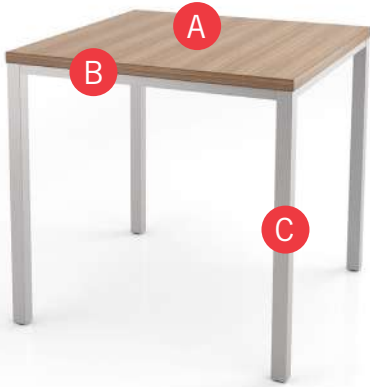
Check out our website for a complete list of edge profiles.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/materials/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VARSITY TABLES

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Seam Connectors, Casters, Power and Data Modules

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 36, Square	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	VST129, Silver





VARSITY TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top			
			SE 2MM	HF	HF			
<i>Square</i>								
24 X 24SQ	VST118	1	763	937	1073			54
30 X 30SQ	VST118	1	859	985	1131			64
36 X 36SQ	VST118	1	934	1130	1375			76
<i>Rectangle</i>								
24 X 48RE	VST118	1	909	1096	1287			72



REVST118

SQVST118

STANDARD FEATURES

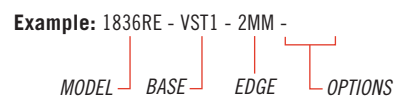
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- For applicable Power & Data modules and cable management, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish



VARSITY TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
<i>Square</i>									
24 X 24SQ	VST129	1	763	937	1073		88	176	54
30 X 30SQ	VST129	1	859	985	1131		88	176	64
36 X 36SQ	VST129	1	934	1130	1375		88	176	76
<i>Rectangle</i>									
18 X 24RE	VST129	1	726	812	898		88	176	49
18 X 30RE	VST129	1	766	873	983		88	176	53
18 X 36RE	VST129	1	812	945	1081		88	176	56
18 X 42RE	VST129	1	867	1036	1203		88	176	60
18 X 48RE	VST129	1	867	1036	1203		88	176	64
18 X 54RE	VST129	1	909	1096	1287		88	176	68
18 X 60RE	VST129	1	909	1096	1287		88	176	72
18 X 66RE	VST129	1	960	1236	1475		88	176	75
18 X 72RE	VST129	1	960	1236	1475		88	176	79
24 X 30RE	VST129	1	849	966	1115		88	176	58
24 X 36RE	VST129	1	849	966	1115		88	176	63
24 X 42RE	VST129	1	909	1096	1287		88	176	68
24 X 48RE	VST129	1	909	1096	1287		88	176	72
24 X 54RE	VST129	1	960	1236	1475		88	176	77
24 X 60RE	VST129	1	960	1236	1475		88	176	82
24 X 66RE	VST129	1	1093	1422	1705		88	176	86
24 X 72RE	VST129	1	1093	1422	1705		88	176	91



REVST129



SQVST129

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- For applicable Power & Data modules and cable management, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 1836RE - VST1 - 2MM -





VARSITY TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
<i>Rectangle</i>									
30 X 36RE	VST129	1	934	1068	1251		88	176	69
30 X 42RE	VST129	1	951	1210	1447		88	176	75
30 X 48RE	VST129	1	951	1210	1447		88	176	81
30 X 54RE	VST129	1	1003	1357	1667		88	176	86
30 X 60RE	VST129	1	1003	1357	1667		88	176	92
30 X 66RE	VST129	1	1161	1446	1773		88	176	97
30 X 72RE	VST129	1	1211	1585	1968		88	176	103
36 X 42RE	VST129	1	1041	1236	1492		88	176	82
36 X 48RE	VST129	1	1064	1338	1622		88	176	89
36 X 54RE	VST129	1	1134	1432	1759		88	176	95
36 X 60RE	VST129	1	1152	1534	1883		88	176	102
36 X 66RE	VST129	1	1228	1627	2016		88	176	108
36 X 72RE	VST129	1	1263	1680	2151		88	176	115



REVST129



SQVST129

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- For applicable Power & Data modules and cable management, please see Table Accessories Price List.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 3642RE - VST1 - 2MM -





VARSITY TABLES ACCESSORIES





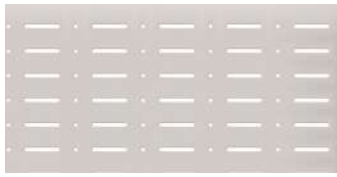


MODEL			
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Price</i>	
<p>SEAM CONNECTOR Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws, 4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Standard in Black. To be used on Varsity tables only.</p>	<p>VSC</p>	<p>80</p>	



TABLE ACCESSORIES

MODESTY PANELS

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
For 42L Top	PMP-SR42	SMALL ROUND (.266) PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	252	
For 48L Top	PMP-SR48		252	
For 54L Top	PMP-SR54		252	
For 60L Top	PMP-SR60		252	
For 66L Top	PMP-SR66		252	
For 72L Top	PMP-SR72		252	
For 42L Top	PMP-SS42	SMALL SQUARE (.255) PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	252	
For 48L Top	PMP-SS48		252	
For 54L Top	PMP-SS54		252	
For 60L Top	PMP-SS60		252	
For 66L Top	PMP-SS66		252	
For 72L Top	PMP-SS72		252	
For 42L Top	PMP-BACKER42	LARGE SQUARE (1.0) PERFORATIONS WITH ACRYLIC BACKER Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic backer available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	561	
For 48L Top	PMP-BACKER48		561	
For 54L Top	PMP-BACKER54		561	
For 60L Top	PMP-BACKER60		561	
For 66L Top	PMP-BACKER66		561	
For 72L Top	PMP-BACKER72		561	
For 42L Top	PMP-DD42	DASH & DOT PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	225	
For 48L Top	PMP-DD48		225	
For 54L Top	PMP-DD54		225	
For 60L Top	PMP-DD60		270	
For 66L Top	PMP-DD66		270	
For 72L Top	PMP-DD72		314	
For 42L Top	PMP-RESIN42	ACRYLIC MODESTY PANEL Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic modesty panel is available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	306	
For 48L Top	PMP-RESIN48		306	
For 54L Top	PMP-RESIN54		306	
For 60L Top	PMP-RESIN60		306	
For 66L Top	PMP-RESIN66		306	
For 72L Top	PMP-RESIN72		306	
For 42L Top	MP42	WOOD OR LAMINATE MODESTY PANEL Self edge veneer or laminate modesty panel. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Available on fixed tables only (add suffix F).	293	
For 48L Top	MP48		293	
For 54L Top	MP54		293	
For 60L Top	MP60		293	
For 66L Top	MP66		293	
For 72L Top	MP72		293	

For Manhattan tables only: when specified on a table with vertical wire managers, modesty panel attaches to the leg. If table is ordered without vertical wire manager, modesty panel attaches to the underside of the top. Cannot be used on a flip top without vertical wire managers.



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

Tables	Power	Grommets	Interact G2	Interact IV G2	Interface G2	Villa	Cove	Cove Mini	CPCMJ	Power access door with trough
Acute		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Annex		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Ark		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Askew		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Boardgames		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Companion						•	•		•	
Conductor		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Cooper										
Dani		•				•	•		•	
Docker		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Drum/Cube/Oval		•				•	•		•	
Drum Base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
EndZone		•				•	•			•
Factory		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Fitt		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Half Round		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Manhattan		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Midway						•	•		•	
Post Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Sidekick										
Tailgate										•
Tailor Freestanding								•		
Trumpet, Disc, Square Metal, Rectangle Metal		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Tubular		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Varsity		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	





TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
<p>SPC-ACT-21-B-108 SPC-ACT-21-S-108 SPC-ACT-21-W-108</p>	<p>Interact G2 with Cord Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, Black Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, Silver Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Throughs, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.</p>	<p>443 443 443</p>
<p>SPC-ACT-21U-B-108 SPC-ACT-21U-S-108 SPC-ACT-21U-W-108</p>	<p>Interact G2 with USB, Cord Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Throughs, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.</p>	<p>607 607 607</p>
<p>SPC-ACT-21-B-HW-108 SPC-ACT-21-S-HW-108 SPC-ACT-21-W-HW-108</p>	<p>Interact G2 with Hardwire Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, Black Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, Silver Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Throughs, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.</p>	<p>495 495 495</p>
<p>SPC-ACT-21U-B-HW-108 SPC-ACT-21U-S-HW-108 SPC-ACT-21U-W-HW-108</p>	<p>Interact G2 with USB, Hardwire Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Black Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Silver Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Throughs, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.</p>	<p>658 658 658</p>



MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, Black	38
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	67
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT IV G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
<p>SPC-ACT-41-B-108 SPC-ACT-41-S-108 SPC-ACT-41-W-108</p>	<p>Interact IV G2 with Cord Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, Black Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, Silver Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Thoughts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108” long cord.</p>	<p>664 664 664</p>
<p>SPC-ACT-41U-B-108 SPC-ACT-41U-S-108 SPC-ACT-41U-W-108</p>	<p>Interact IV G2 with USB, Cord Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Thoughts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108” long cord.</p>	<p>828 828 828</p>
<p>SPC-ACT-41-B-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41-S-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41-W-HW-108</p>	<p>Interact IV G2 with Hardwire Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, Black Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, Silver Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Thoughts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108” hardwire.</p>	<p>714 714 714</p>
<p>SPC-ACT-41U-B-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41U-S-HW-108 SPC-ACT-41U-W-HW-108</p>	<p>Interact IV G2 with USB, Hardwire Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Black Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Silver Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Thoughts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108” hardwire.</p>	<p>879 879 879</p>



MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, Black	38
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	67
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71



TABLE ACCESSORIES POWER AND COMMUNICATION INTERFACE G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
<p>SPC-INT-41-B-108 SPC-INT-41-S-108 SPC-INT-41-W-108</p>	<p>Interface G2 with Cord Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, Black Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, Silver Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Telecom Plate Cutouts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.</p>	<p>1103 1103 1103</p>
<p>SPC-INT-41U-B-108 SPC-INT-41U-S-108 SPC-INT-41U-W-108</p>	<p>Interface G2 with USB, Cord Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Telecom Plate Cutouts, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.</p>	<p>1257 1257 1257</p>



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT G2 & INTERFACE G2 TELECOM ACCESSORIES

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
A-B	Telecom Plate with 1 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	86
A-B-B	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	150
A-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 3 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	214
A-B-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 4 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	279
A-102-102	Telecom Plate with 2 USB Type A/A with 72" cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	150
A-B-B-C45	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Cat 6 Connectors and HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	301
A-C45	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	173
A-C45-C51	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	283
A-C45-C51-L	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached, Mini Stereo Inline, and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	326

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

CPCM AND CPCMJ PACKAGES

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
CPCMPP1	CPCM POWER PACKAGE 1 Includes CPCM, CSP Surge Supressed Power Bar with 10' cord, CSP Snap in Power Bar Holder and 5" PVC Wire Managers (set of 4). Does not include data communication jacks. Specify 3', 6' or 10' cord length for CPCM.	327	
CPCMJPP2	CPCMJ POWER PACKAGE 2 Includes CPCMJ, CSP Surge Supressed Power Bar with 10' cord, CSP Snap in Power Bar Holder and 5" PVC Wire Managers (set of 4). Includes RJ45 Cat 6 or RJ11. Specify 1 of each or 2 of either. Specify 3', 6' or 10' cord length for CPCMJ.	375	

STANDARD FEATURES

- 15 Amp
- UL and CSA Listed



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

CPCM AND CPCMJ ACCESSORIES

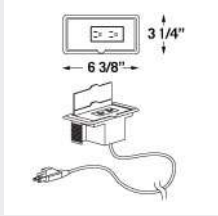
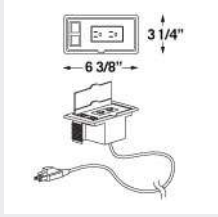

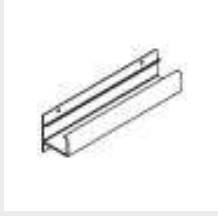
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	CPCM-3 CPCM-6 CPCM-10	SINGLE DUPLEX WITHOUT JACKS Molded plastic housing and "flip-drop" lid. Available with cord lengths of 3', 6' or 10'.	183 183 183	
	CPCMJ-3 CPCMJ-6 CPCMJ-10	SINGLE DUPLEX WITH JACKS Molded plastic housing and "flip-drop" lid. Includes RJ45 Cat 6 or RJ11. Specify 1 of each or 2 of either. Available with cord lengths of 3', 6' or 10'.	232 232 232	
	GSP	SURGE SUPPRESSED SIX OUTLET POWER BAR Fits snug in the wire management trough and is standard with 10' cord in matte black. Is UL and CSA approved and can meet regional requirements.	53	
	GSPHOLDER	CSP HOLDER PVC snap in holder secures power bar beneath table top.	40	



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

COVE

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
		Cove, Clamp Mounted		
	COVC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	482	
	COVC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver Pearl	482	
	COVC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Gloss White	482	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
		Cove, Screw Mounted		
	COVS2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	482	
	COVS2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver Pearl	482	
	COVS2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Gloss White	482	
		Screw mount method is best suited to installations where the back of the unit has limited or no access. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet		
	COVC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Black	348	
	COVC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Silver Pearl	348	
	COVC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Gloss White	348	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets		
	COVC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Black	615	
	COVC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Silver Pearl	615	
	COVC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Gloss White	615	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - SINGLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	442	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	442	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	442	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	733	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	733	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	67	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:

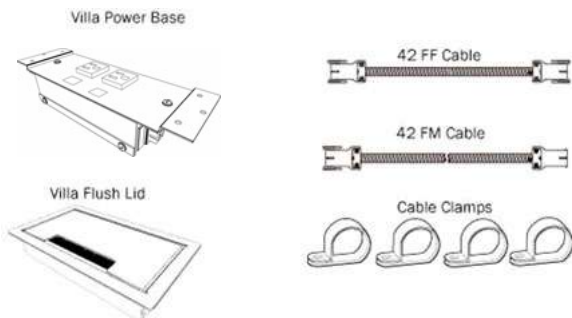


TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - DOUBLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	832	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	832	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	832	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1414	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1414	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	67	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71	

Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES

Villa Power Base



Villa Flush Lid

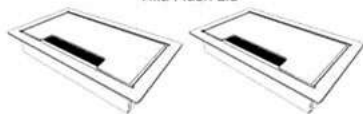




TABLE ACCESSORIES POWER AND COMMUNICATION VILLA™ SERIES - CORDED




	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Black	339	
	VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Silver	339	
	VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	339	
	VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	339	
	VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Black	339	
	VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108 cord, Silver	339	
	VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	509	
	VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver 2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.	509	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	67	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	71	



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - OPTIONS

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certified	244	
	VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora® opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	107	
	VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	236	
	VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	154	
	VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	161	



TABLE ACCESSORIES WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER





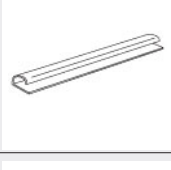
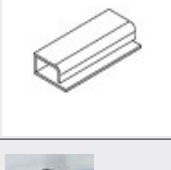
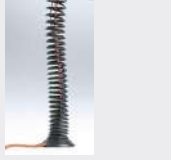
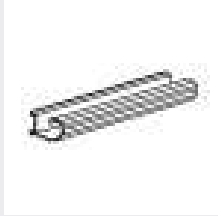


MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
CTRG	OVAL GROMMET 3" x 5" oval surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the desktop. Custom locations are available, please specify.	35	
CTRS	ROUND GROMMET 2" round surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the desktop. Custom locations are available, please specify. Available in black, white or grey.	24	
CWMT	PVC SNAP TO LEG WIRE MANAGER Snaps to table base column to conceal and manage unsightly wires. Standard in 13.5" lengths and matte Black or Nickel finish.	35	
VELCROWIREMGR	VELCRO WIRE MANAGER Affix to underside of table.	9	
WIREMGR	UNDER TABLE WIRE MANAGER 24" PVC under table wire manager affix to underside of table.	25	
5PVCWIREMGR	5" PVC WIRE MANAGER Set of 4, for under table wire management.	50	
CMHA	CABLE MANAGER Cable management, spiral tube. Black. Plastic. 6" base diameter. Spiral 3-3/8" dia. Maximum height 84".	239	

TABLE ACCESSORIES WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST		LBS
12" LENGTH	CESWN	PVC WIRE MANAGER Snaps neatly in place inside or under the Extruded Wire Management Trough. There are two inside channels and two channels under the trough. All channels run the entire length of the trough. PVC Wire Manager is standard in 12" lengths in matte black.	11		
	CSC	SEAM CONNECTOR Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws, 4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Can be used on any table except for Varsity. For Varsity table connector, please see Varsity table price list.	80		
	TABLE CART	TABLE CART Holds 4 to 6 tables of varying sizes. Comes standard with hard wheel swivel casters. Custom Carts are available. Ships KD.	824		48





OVERBED TABLES & BEDSIDE CABINETS

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS



PRODUCT CODE

TBCABNR - A

Series

TBCAB : Standard
ATCABNR : Aluminum Trim

Configuration

A : 3 Drawer
BR : 1 Drawer with Right Hinged Door
BL : 1 Drawer with Left Hinged Door
C : 1 Drawer with Open Shelf
F : 2 Drawer with Floating Top
DHD : Heavy Duty with Recessed Shelf

OPTIONS

GALLERY RAIL



EXTENDED BASE



SPILL COLLECTOR



LOCKABLE CASTERS



ALUMINUM TRIM



HANDLES



Arc Door Handle



Straight Door Handle



Integrated Pull

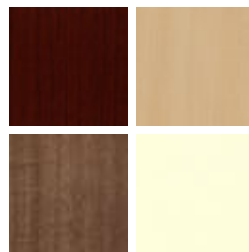
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 8 laminates

THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our 7 standard Thermofoil finishes

ALUMINUM TRIM



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

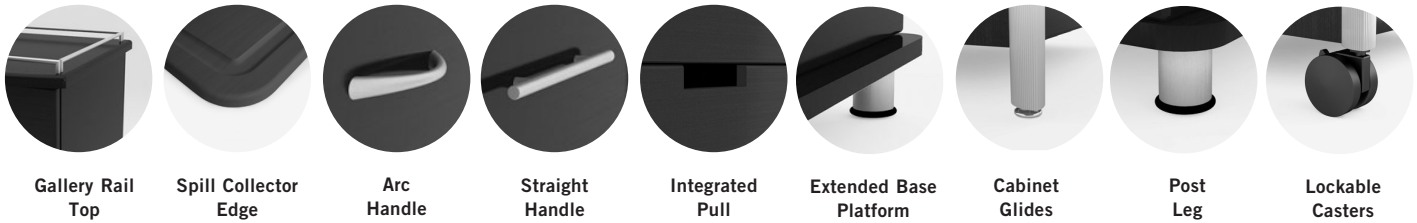
BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS STANDARD

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are Brushed Nickel. Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge for thermofoil tops only, add \$59 List
- Gallery Rail option add \$96 List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add \$50 List
- Key Lock add \$54 List
- Extended Base Platform, add \$47 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	TBCAB-A	1017	1132
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	TBCAB-BR	911	1022
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	TBCAB-BL	911	1022
1 Drawer with open shelf	TBCAB-C	816	878
2 Drawer with floating top	TBCAB-F	1040	1214
Heavy Duty Cabinet with recessed shelf	TBCAB-DHD	1106	N/A

Dimensions (inches)

Width 20 Depth 21 Height 32



Antique White Matches Wilsonart Antique White 1572-60	Libretti Matches Wilsonart Cafelle 7933-07	Wild Cherry Matches Wilsonart Wild Cherry 7054-60	Brazilian Walnut Matches Wilsonart Figure Mahogany 7040A-60	Almond Matches Wilsonart Natural Almond D30-60	Hard Rock Maple Matches Arborite Hard Rock Maple L303	Dark Walnut Matches Wilsonart Montana Walnut 7110T-60

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS

ALUMINUM SIDE TRIM

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge, for thermofoil tops only, add \$59 List
- Gallery Rail option add \$96 List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add \$50 List
- Key Lock add \$54 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Gallery Rail Top



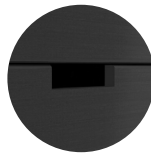
Spill Collector Edge



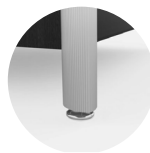
Arc Handle



Straight Handle



Integrated Pull



Cabinet Glides



Lockable Casters

Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	ATCABNR-A	1082	1199
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	ATCABNR-BR	972	1088
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	ATCABNR-BL	972	1088
1 Drawer with open shelf	ATCABNR-C	936	1004

Dimensions (inches)

Width	20	Depth	21	Height	32
-------	----	-------	----	--------	----



ATCABNR-A



ATCABNR-BR



ATCABNR-BL



ATCABNR-C



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figure Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS DRESSERS

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc Handle



Straight Handle

Dressers

TBCAS-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer Dresser	1305	1452

Dimensions (inches)
Width 32.5 Depth 21 Height 32



TBCAS-A 3 Drawer Dresser
143 Lbs
15 Cu Ft

TBCAS-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
4 Drawer Dresser	1513	1740

Dimensions (inches)
Width 32.5 Depth 21 Height 41.5



TBCAS-B 4 Drawer Dresser
178 Lbs
19 Cu Ft



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figure Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60



BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS TV UNIT

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc Handle



Straight Handle

TV Unit

TBTV-A

Laminate Top
2mm Edge
Melamine Front, Side and Back

Thermofoil Top and Front
Thermofoil Edge
Melamine Side and Back

TV Unit - Open shelf above,
3 drawers below

2218

2696

Dimensions (inches)

Width 32.5 Depth 25 Height 68.5



TBTV-A TV Unit
236 Lbs
42 Cu Ft



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figure Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS WARDROBES

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- 7 standard thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc Handle



Straight Handle

Wardrobes

TBWAR-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
Wardrobe - Full length doors	2238	2829

Dimensions (inches)
Width 32.5 Depth 25 Height 68.5



TBWAR-A Wardrobe
249 Lbs
42 Cu Ft

TBWAR-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
Wardrobe - 2 Doors, 1 drawer	2385	3131

Dimensions (inches)
Width 32.5 Depth 25 Height 68.5



TBWAR-B Wardrobe/Drawer
249 Lbs
42 Cu Ft



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figure Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303

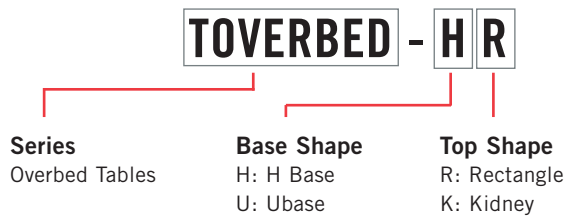


Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60

OVERBED TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

BASES



H Base

U Base

TOPS



Kidney

Rectangle

SIDE TABLE



SPILL COLLECTOR



HIDEAWAY VANITY



WIRE BASKET



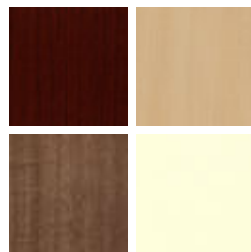
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our 7 standard Thermofoil finishes

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



2MM

OVERBED TABLES

STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" laminate or thermoform tops are available in Rectangle or Kidney shapes
- 1.75" high H and U base designs
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain
- Thermofoil tops come standard with spill collector edge
- Thermofoil tops are available in a choice of 7 standard finishes (see below)
- Bases are standard in Nevada or Graphite Grey
- Standard with swivel non-locking casters
- Height range is 29"-43"
- Ships 2 per box

OPTIONS

- Hide-away Vanity, add \$ 229 List
- Storage Basket, add \$115 List



Storage Basket



Hide-away Vanity



U Base



H Base

Overbed Tables

		Laminate	Thermofoil
H Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HR	965	992
H Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HK	965	992
H Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HRF		1710
H Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HKF		1710
U Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UR	965	992
U Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UK	965	992
U Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-URF		1710
U Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-UKF		1710



Antique White
Matches Wilsonart
Antique White
1572-60



Libretti
Matches Wilsonart
Cafelle
7933-07



Wild Cherry
Matches Wilsonart
Wild Cherry
7054-60



Brazilian Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Figure Mahogany
7040A-60



Almond
Matches Wilsonart
Natural Almond
D30-60



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Arborite
Hard Rock Maple
L303



Dark Walnut
Matches Wilsonart
Montana Walnut
7110T-60



CREDENZAS, CARTS & LECTERNS

CREDENZAS, CARTS & LECTERNS



*Shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.

PRODUCT CODE

CR 246029

Series
Credenza

Size
Width x Length x Height

OPTIONS

FOOT OPTIONS



2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base



2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base



1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base

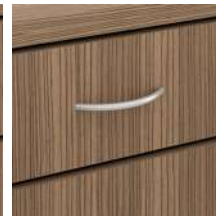


Casters on Hospitality Carts

HANDLES



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

GARBAGE PULL-OUT



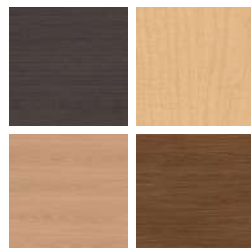
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

EDGE



Check out our website for a complete list of edge profiles.

CORIAN TOP

See specfurniture.com for current Group A & B Corian Top finishes






1" x 1" SQ STEEL TUBE BASE

Select from 76 standard Spectone colors.

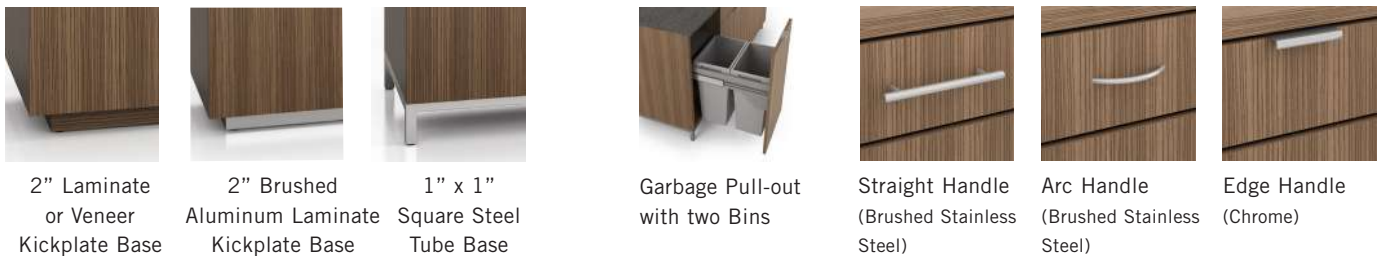




CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top</i>		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	GROUP A&B	
CREDENZA Two doors. One adjustable shelf. 	CR243629-2D	24D x 36W x 29H	4087	4293	5003	1367	110 ¹
<small>Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.</small>							
CREDENZA Three doors. One adjustable shelf. 	CR244829-3D	24D x 48W x 29H	4526	4753	5552	1812	140 ¹
<small>Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.</small>							
CREDENZA Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf. 	CR244829-2F2D	24D x 48W x 29H	4950	5198	5552	1812	170 ¹
<small>Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.</small>							

¹ For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza. All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base
2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base
1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base

Garbage Pull-out with two Bins

Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)

Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)

Edge Handle (Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- Touch latch doors are standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify straight, arc or edge handles at no upcharge.
- For Locks, add \$40 List per door.
- For standard size Ventilation cut-outs, add \$127 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$244 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1237 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: CR243629-2D - PVF
 MODEL | EDGE



CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
				For Laminate Top	For Veneer Top		
	Code		PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	GROUP A&B	
CREDENZA Four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	CR246029-4D	24D x 60W x 29H	5127	5385	6287	2257	170 ¹
	CR247229-4D	24D x 72W x 29H	5743	6029	7051	2702	200 ¹
CREDENZA Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	CR246029-2B4D	24D x 60W x 29H	5552	5831	6287	2257	200 ¹
	CR247229-2B4D	24D x 72W x 29H	6167	6474	7051	2702	235 ¹

¹ For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base



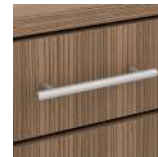
2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base



1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out with two Bins



Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)



Edge Handle (Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- Touch latch doors are standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify straight, arc or edge handles at no upcharge.
- For Locks, add \$40 List per door.
- For standard size Ventilation cut-outs, add \$127 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$244 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1237 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.

HOW TO ORDER




1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: CR246029-4D - PVF

MODEL

EDGE

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>		<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top GROUP A&B</i>	
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE		
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Two doors. One adjustable shelf.  <small>Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.</small>	BUF243636-2D	24D x 36W x 36H	4367	4586	5329	1367	130 ¹
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Three doors. One adjustable shelf.  <small>Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.</small>	BUF244836-3D	24D x 48W x 36H	4844	5089	5916	1812	160 ¹
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf.  <small>Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.</small>	BUF244836-2F2D	24D x 48W x 36H	5269	5534	5916	1812	190 ¹

¹ For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base



2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base



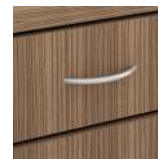
1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out with two Bins



Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)



Edge Handle (Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard Credenza height is 36".
- Straight handle is standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify touch latch doors, arc or edge handles at no upcharge.
- For Locks, add \$40 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$127 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$244 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1237 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: BUF244836-2F2D

MODEL

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top GROUP A&B</i>		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE		
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	BUF246036-4D	24D x 60W x 36H	5445	5718	6651	2273	195 ¹
	BUF247236-4D	24D x 72W x 36H	6082	6386	7443	2728	230 ¹
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	BUF246036-2B4D	24D x 60W x 36H	5870	6163	6651	2273	225 ¹
	BUF247236-2B4D	24D x 72W x 36H	6506	6832	7443	2728	265 ¹

¹ For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza. All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate Base



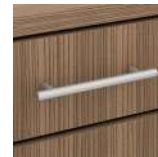
2" Brushed Aluminum Laminate Kickplate Base



1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out with two Bins



Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)



Edge Handle (Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard Credenza height is 36".
- Straight handle is standard.
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Specify touch latch doors, arc or edge handles at no upcharge.
- For Locks, add \$40 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$127 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$244 List per credenza. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$1237 List each. Please note: when specified on a 20" deep credenza with Ventilation cut-outs, total credenza depth will be adjusted to 21".
- Available at 20" deep.

HOW TO ORDER




1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: BUF246036-4D

MODEL



HOSPITALITY CARTS

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS	
			Code	For Laminate Top SE		For Veneer Top SE
HOSPITALITY CART  Two open fixed shelves.	HSP243036-2SH	24D x 30W x 36H		2263	3183	95
	HSP243636-2SH	24D x 36W x 36H		2374	3295	108
	HSP244236-2SH	24D x 42W x 36H		2454	3422	122
HOSPITALITY CART  Two doors. One adjustable shelf.	HSP243036-2D	24D x 30W x 36H		2374	3295	112
	HSP243636-2D	24D x 36W x 36H		2486	3406	128
	HSP244236-2D	24D x 42W x 36H		2566	3533	145
HOSPITALITY CART  Two 6" drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf.	HSP243036-2B2D	24D x 30W x 36H		2712	3633	133
	HSP243636-2B2D	24D x 36W x 36H		2824	3744	152
	HSP244236-2B2D	24D x 42W x 36H		2904	3871	171

All product images are shown with an edge handle.



Straight Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)
Arc Handle (Brushed Stainless Steel)
Edge Handle (Chrome)



Locking Casters on Hospitality Carts

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Standard hospitality cart height is 36".
- Straight handle is standard on doors and drawers. Side handle (to push or pull hospitality cart) is standard as square profile in Stainless Steel.
- Locking Casters.

OPTIONS

- Specify touch latch doors, arc or edge handles at no upcharge.
- For Locks, add \$40 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$127 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- Available at 20" deep.
- 2MM available on all outside edges.

HOW TO ORDER



1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Cart Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

Example: HSP243636-2D

MODEL



LECTERNS

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	
CONDUCTOR LECTERN  <p>One adjustable shelf and one keyboard tray.</p> <p>Specify metal finish for perforated metal.</p>	CCLEC	24D x 24W x 50.5H	2720	3460	110
BOARDGAMES LECTERN  <p>One adjustable shelf.</p> <p>Specify aluminum or wood trim details.</p>	BGLEC	24D x 24W x 50.5H	3005	3282	100



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Locking casters.
- Specify any Spectone color for metal components.



QUICKSHIP

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program. Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request. We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.

10 Day Guarantee

Upon Acceptance and acknowledgement, 10 Day Quickship orders will ship from our factory (165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada) within 10 Business Days (excluding any statutory holidays) or the order will be deemed free. The original bill of lading, with your shipment from the Spec™ factory at 165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada, shall determine the shipping date.

Spec will endeavor to expedite your shipment upon departure from the factory.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 Day Quickship program at any time, and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 Day Quickship order at our discretion.

Credit

All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

Damage and Claim

All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service people would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

Cancellations, Returns and Changes

Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be canceled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for return are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

Ordering Procedures

Please submit all 10 Day Quickship orders in writing via fax or e-mail direct to factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged in writing to you once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 24 hours of receiving the acknowledgement.

Quantity Limit

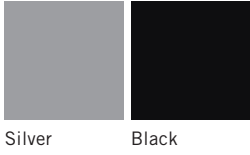
The 10 Day Shipping Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. If you need more than this quantity on your 10 day shipment, please contact Spec Customer service for approval. We will do our best to accommodate your needs. Spec reserves the right to limit product quantities for 10 Day shipments. The standard Spec shipping program applies to all 10 Day orders. Please refer to the online Shipping Program or contact Customer Service at 1.888.761.7732.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 day program at any time and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 day order at our discretion.



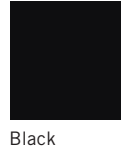
10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM FINISHES

CHAIR FRAME / TABLE BASE / TABLE FLAT EDGE



Silver Black

DURASPEC SEAT / PLASTIC BACK & BACK PANEL



Black

CHAIR ARMS



Black

CHAIR WOOD BACK



Wild Cherry Fusion Maple

TABLE EDGE



PVC

FABRICS - MOMENTUM



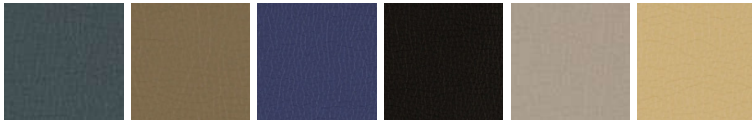
Fuse Azurean Fuse Cress Fuse Ginger Fuse Iris Fuse Lunar Fuse Malted Fuse Pristine Fuse Walnut



Insight Bark Insight Blonde Insight Jade Insight Midnight Insight Pepper Insight Periwinkle Insight Summit Insight Wasabi



Beeline EPU Canvas Beeline EPU Eucalyptus Beeline EPU Fossil Beeline EPU Geyser Beeline EPU Portobello Beeline EPU Tidal



Canter EPU Ballad Canter EPU Earth Canter EPU Ink Canter EPU Onyx Canter EPU Quarry Canter EPU Toasty

TABLE TOP LAMINATE



Designer White Black Dove Grey Carbon Mesh Shadow Antique White Fusion Maple New Age Oak



Wild Cherry Walnut Heights Empire Mahogany River Cherry Cafelle Studio Teak Asian Night

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.



10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM SNOWBALL 1

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks 18" w Four-point Snowballs up to 10 high

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit our website and go to 10 Day Quickship, Terms & Conditions tab.

Snowball 1

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2
1801	308	355	370
1811	308	355	370
1804	356	450	482



1801
With arms
20 lbs



1811
Without arms
19 lbs



1804
With arms
22 lbs

Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	335
22" Midsize	1899M	485

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard	Midsize
height	36.5	36.5
width	21.0	23.0
depth	31.0	42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899M
Midsize
24 lbs

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.



10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM SNOWBALL 2

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Back with enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

Options

- Snowball Dolly stacks regular width four-point Snowballs up to 10 high

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit our website and go to 10 Day Quickship, Terms & Conditions tab.

Snowball 2

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2
1851	329	381	397
1861	329	381	397
1854	387	484	515



1851
With arms
20 lbs



1861
Without arms
19 lbs



1854
With arms
22 lbs

Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	335
22" Midsize	1899M	485

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard	Midsize
height	36.5	36.5
width	21.0	23.0
depth	31.0	42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899M
Midsize
24 lbs

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.



10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM SNOWBALL 3

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Back in Wild Cherry or Fusion Maple stains
- Back cut-out A
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit our website and go to 10 Day Quickship, Terms & Conditions tab.



Wood Back Design "A"

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit our website and go to 10 Day Quickship, Terms & Conditions tab.

Snowball 3

COM 0.5 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2
1901	398	424	435
1911	398	424	435
1904	435	476	491



1901
With arms
18 lbs



1911
Without arms
17 lbs



1904
With arms
20 lbs

Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	335
22" Midsize	1899M	485

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard	Midsize
height	36.5	36.5
width	21.0	23.0
depth	31.0	42.0



1899
Standard
18 lbs



1899M
Midsize
24 lbs

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.



10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM URBAN

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- DuraSpec Poly seat and Plastic back
- DuraSpec Poly seat, Plastic back and Back panel available in Black only
- Black or silver frame finish
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order
- Urban Dolly (Black finish only) stacks 18"w Four-point Urbans, and 22"w Four-point Urbans up to 8 high



Plastic Back & Plastic Back Panel

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit our website and go to 10 Day Quickship, Terms & Conditions tab.

Urban, DuraSpec Poly Seat & Plastic Back - Four-point

MODEL	Price
1401	329
1411	329
1404	436

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	27.0	total H	32.5
depth	22.0	total W	24.0	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs



1401
With arms
19 lbs



1411
Without arms
18 lbs



1404
With arms
22 lbs

Urban – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1499	335
Midsize 22"	1499M	485

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard	Midsize
height	36.5	36.5
width	21.0	23.0
depth	31.0	42.0



1499
Standard
18 lbs

Please note that during the pandemic, restrictions are in place for our QuickShip Program.

Availability of parts, fabrics, shipping restrictions to many territories and reduced manufacturing capacity may inhibit our ability to meet your request.

We will do our very best, however "Shipping within 10 business days-or it's free" is not applicable at this time.



10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM MANHATTAN



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top PVF</i>	FLIP TOP <i>Add</i>	CASTERS <i>Add</i>	
<i>Round</i>						
36D	MNX	1	691	144	88	55
42D	MNX	1	943	144	88	69
<i>Square</i>						
36 X 36SQ	MNX	1	710	144	88	55
<i>Rectangle</i>						
24 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	750	290	88	71
24 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	801	290	88	79
30 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	844	290	88	90
30 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1052	290	88	100



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in Black or Silver only.
- Silver or Black PVC Flat Edge (PVF).
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.
- Quantity limit of 20 tables.

OPTIONS

- 2" grommet and oval grommet.
- Flip top.
- Casters.
- Seam connectors for joining and leveling tops.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

Example: 36D - MNX - 2MM -
 MODEL | BASE | EDGE | OPTIONS



REVISIONS

BACK TO CONTENTS

DATE	SECTION	DETAILS	DESCRIPTION
------	---------	---------	-------------

